

# SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Program



I-5 to Medina: Bridge Replacement and HOV Project

#### SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report

#### February 2016

2015 was an exciting year for the SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Program. In July, the Legislature provided full funding to complete design and build all remaining elements of the SR 520 Program in Seattle, known as the "Rest of the West." The attached SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report documents the Washington State Department of Transportation's (WSDOT) continued work with the Seattle Department of Transportation in the joint planning for, design of, outreach about, and operation of the remaining SR 520 west side elements, as directed by Engrossed Substitute Senate Bill (ESSB) 6001 in 2014.

This report provides a snapshot of WSDOT's work with the city of Seattle to advance the conceptual design of the remaining elements of the Rest of the West. It also includes a public comment summary to document and respond to key themes of public feedback received during the public comment period on the 2015 draft report.

In October 2015, the city of Seattle demonstrated its continued support for the SR 520 Program by passing Council Resolution 31611. The resolution provides additional guidance from the city about implementing practical solutions for the Rest of the West identified in this report and also identifies areas for further work, including the second Montlake Bridge crossing and the Bill Dawson Trail Connection.

#### **Next steps**

WSDOT is now moving into contract development for the Rest of the West and preparing for construction. The remaining project elements will be built in phases, and WSDOT expects that the next phase of construction may begin by 2018.

When complete, the Rest of the West will include the following components:

- The south (eastbound) half of the new west approach bridge, built to current seismic standards
- A new Montlake interchange and lid with direct-access for transit and HOV
- A lid between 10th Avenue E and Delmar Drive E
- A new Portage Bay Bridge, built to current seismic requirements
- A new ramp for transit and carpools to reach the I-5 express lanes
- New bicycle and pedestrian connections on SR 520 and to existing local trails
- Stormwater treatment sites that capture and naturally filter highway runoff to help protect the local environment

WSDOT will continue to work closely with the city of Seattle and other stakeholders, expanding on previous design coordination and partnerships to deliver the Rest of the West. As WSDOT prepares for the next phase of construction, WSDOT will fulfill its project commitments, meet various permit and environmental requirements, and share project information with the public.



# 01 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

"This innovative and collaborative approach has produced context-sensitive infrastructure that is functional and reflects the needs, concerns, and voices of diverse and complex users, stakeholders, and community groups. We are hopeful that WSDOT will continue to implement this process on this and other projects."

- Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR **520 Replacement Project, Seattle Design Commission September 17, 2014** 



# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### Introduction

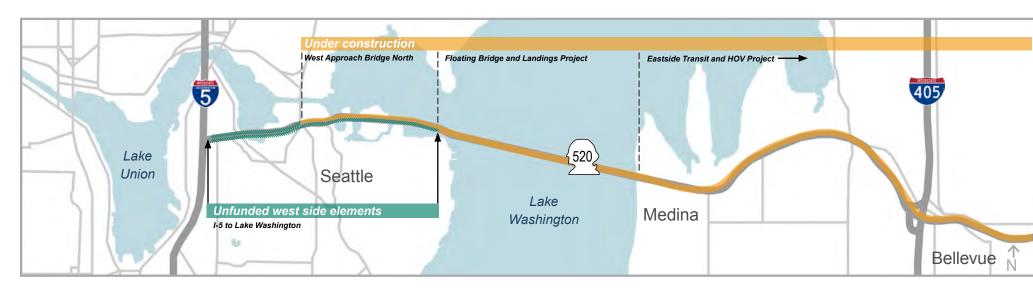
State Route (SR) 520 is a critical transportation link in Central Puget Sound, connecting major employment and population centers on both sides of Lake Washington via the world's longest floating bridge. The Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) has been working with agency partners and the broader public since 1997 to plan, design, and build a safer, higher-capacity highway connecting Redmond to Interstate 5 (I-5) in Seattle.

Although SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Project construction is underway throughout the corridor, improvements to a major portion of SR 520 – its western segment in Seattle – remain unfunded. Two of these unfunded elements, the Portage Bay Bridge and the West Approach Bridge South (WABS), are also vulnerable to earthquakes and must be replaced to safeguard the traveling public.

While the Final Concept Design for many Seattle-area elements was determined to be complete and was well-supported at the close of the Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP) in 2012, some work remained to explore and refine the Portage Bay Bridge, Montlake lid, and plans for bicycle, pedestrian, and transit connectivity within and around the corridor. WSDOT worked with the city of Seattle to further explore these areas in 2014.

# Why is additional design work continuing in 2014?

In 2012, WSDOT launched the SCDP to refine the vision and design for the unfunded portions of the SR 520 project between I-5 and Lake Washington. The SCDP focused on intensive community and Seattle Design Commission outreach and input to help WSDOT refine design elements that interact directly with the surrounding neighborhoods and that will have a lasting effect on mobility in the city of Seattle and the surrounding region.



The SR 520 corridor extends from I-5 in Seattle to the east across Lake Washington. The I-5 to Lake Washington area, which is the focus of this document, remains unfunded.

At the conclusion of the SCDP in December 2012, final decisions had not been made regarding several key design features. Feedback was supported in some areas while split in others, and therefore further design work was identified by WSDOT and city of Seattle leaders to clarify strong solutions.

During the 2014 Legislative Session, the Washington State Legislature passed Engrossed Substitute Senate Bill (ESSB) 6001, which directed WSDOT to continue working with the Seattle Department of Transportation in the joint planning for, design of, outreach about, and operation of the remaining SR 520 west side elements, including:

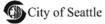
- The Montlake lid
- Bicycle and pedestrian connectivity
- The effective network of transit connections
- The Portage Bay Bridge

Throughout the summer of 2014, WSDOT fulfilled this directive by working closely with the city of Seattle, a team of design professionals, and the Seattle Design Commission to develop design recommendations for these remaining unfunded elements. The work builds directly upon previous project design refinements and aligns with all project permits, regulatory approvals, and stakeholder commitments. The Final Concept Design graphic on pp. 4-5 describes design recommendations endorsed during the SCDP in 2012 as well as improvements added through the 2014 design effort.

# How were stakeholders and the public engaged?

Recommendations in this report build from and reflect the public input received during the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process. Because ESSB 6001 is focused on decision-making, WSDOT and the city of Seattle determined that the appropriate way for the public to provide feedback was through existing public forums, specifically at Seattle City Council and Seattle Design Commission meetings. At these meetings, community members had the opportunity to provide input directly to decision-makers. WSDOT and the city offered additional opportunities to learn about the design process and provide feedback through a public open house and smaller community group briefings. WSDOT and the city will also host a public comment period on this draft report. Specific engagement activities and a general summary of public input are provided on pp. 14-15 and in Appendix D.





#### Overall project vision: Nature Meets City

The SR 520 project continues to be guided by the overall project vision of "Nature meets City." For more on the project vision, see p. 19.



The SR 520 project corridor will be a sequence of gateways to Seattle that reconnect green networks established in the city's early planning.

#### **Unfunded west side elements: The Rest of the** West

Planned but unfunded improvements between I-5 and Lake Washington include:

- A seismically stronger Portage Bay Bridge, which is currently vulnerable to earthquakes.
- Community-connecting highway lids at Montlake Boulevard and 10th Avenue East/Delmar Drive East.
- A new, seismically stronger West Approach Bridge South to carry three lanes of eastbound traffic past Montlake Boulevard to the new floating bridge.
- A new, second bascule bridge across the Montlake Cut to provide additional capacity and safer travel.
- A 30-foot-wide landscaped bicycle and pedestrian shared-use path over I-5.
- Six travel lanes, including transit/HOV lanes, from Redmond to I-5.
- Related mitigation projects, including aquatic mitigation at Taylor Creek and Seward Park, aquatic and wetland mitigation at Magnuson Park, landscaping enhancements on Foster Island, a new Arboretum North Entry, trail improvements in the Portage Bay area, community construction management plans for future construction phases, historic documentation and interpretive signage.

# 2014 Design collaboration partnership The city of Seattle and WSDOT worked together with a team of jointlyhired urban design professionals, the Seattle Design Commission, and community stakeholders to refine the project design. • Seattle Department of Transportation (SDOT) **Seattle Department** of Planning and **Stakeholders Development (DPD) Seattle Department** of Parks and Community **Recreation (Parks)** stakeholders Jurisdictions/ agencies City of Seattle WSDOT **Urban Design Professionals** Seattle • Design • Commission **Urban designers Urban planners Architects Landscape architects Civil engineers**

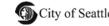


Final Concept Design: Urban trailhead on the Montlake lid and transit connections.

#### What is in this document?

This report shares the progress that WSDOT and the city of Seattle have made together during 2014 to develop design recommendations for SR 520's key infrastructure and multimodal connections between I-5 and Montlake. The following chapters highlight this progress:

- Design progression to date, including an overview of the many processes and stakeholders WSDOT has worked with to develop the project's Preliminary and Conceptual Designs.
- The design work completed in 2014, including a refined vision and goals, concepts explored, and final design recommendations for the following focus areas:
  - » Non-motorized connections on and around the SR 520 corridor in Seattle;
  - Portage Bay Bridge type, alignment, and options for a shared-
  - **Montlake lid** and nearby pedestrian and bicycle connections.
- Next steps for Final Design and for WSDOT to secure funding to complete the SR 520 corridor in Seattle.





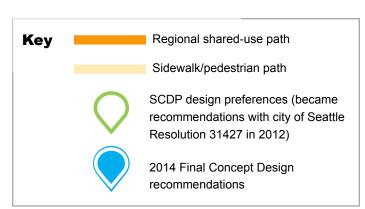
#### **Final Concept Design**

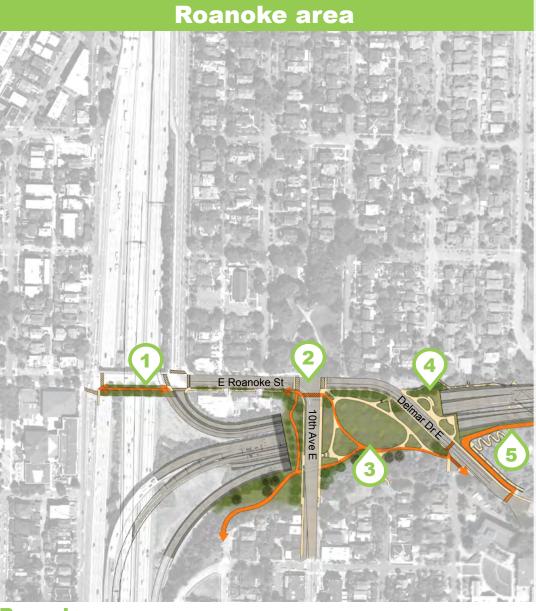
The 2014 design work built upon the design preferences confirmed at the conclusion of the 2012 SCDP. Elements identified as needing more work were refined in 2014, resulting in a cohesive set of design recommendations for the project, illustrated here.

This graphic represents a summary of the design refinements and recommendations that constitute the Final Concept Design. These design recommendations take into account the environmental footprint, conceptual design features and previous project commitments that were approved in the 2011 SR 520, I-5 to Medina Bridge Replacement and HOV Project Federal Highway Administration Record of Decision.

# 2014 Final Concept Design Recommendations

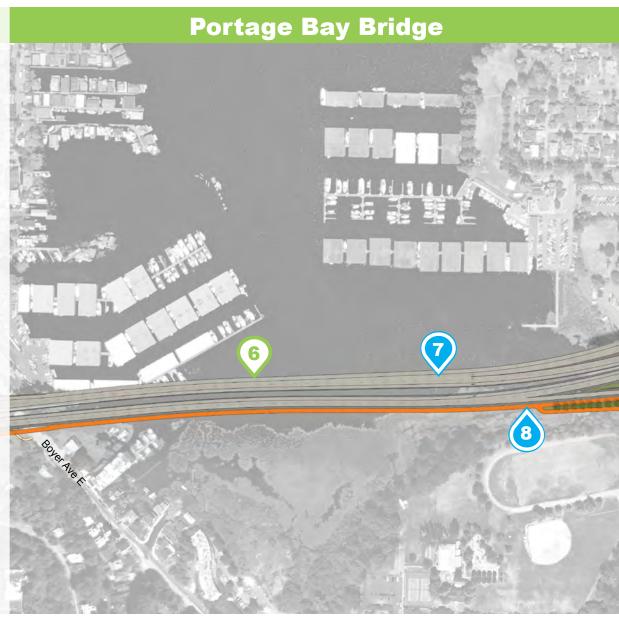
WSDOT and city staff are aligned in their support of the design recommendations depicted in the graphic on these pages and detailed in this report. Once these recommendations are endorsed by decision makers – Seattle City Council, the Mayor and WSDOT leadership – and funded by the legislature, WSDOT and the city will be ready to advance delivery of the remaining SR 520 improvements to meet the needs of the local community and larger Puget Sound region while replacing vulnerable structures to safeguard the traveling public.





#### Roanoke area

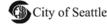
- **I-5 crossing:** Design a new 30-foot-wide landscaped bicycle and pedestrian shared-use path.
- Intersection design: Improve the "T" intersection design at 10th Avenue East and Delmar Drive East.
- 10th and Delmar lid: Support passive uses as well as bicycle and pedestrian shared-use paths on the lid; balance tree preservation and safe public spaces by blending the lid into the hillside.
- Bagley viewpoint: Expand Bagley Viewpoint and provide street parking on Delmar Drive East.
- **Boyer connection:** Provide a new, accessible and safe pedestrian connection between Delmar Drive East and Boyer Avenue East.

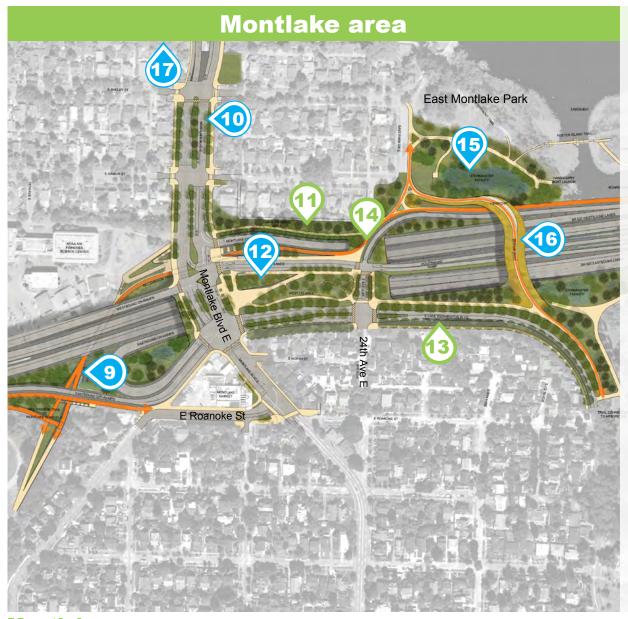


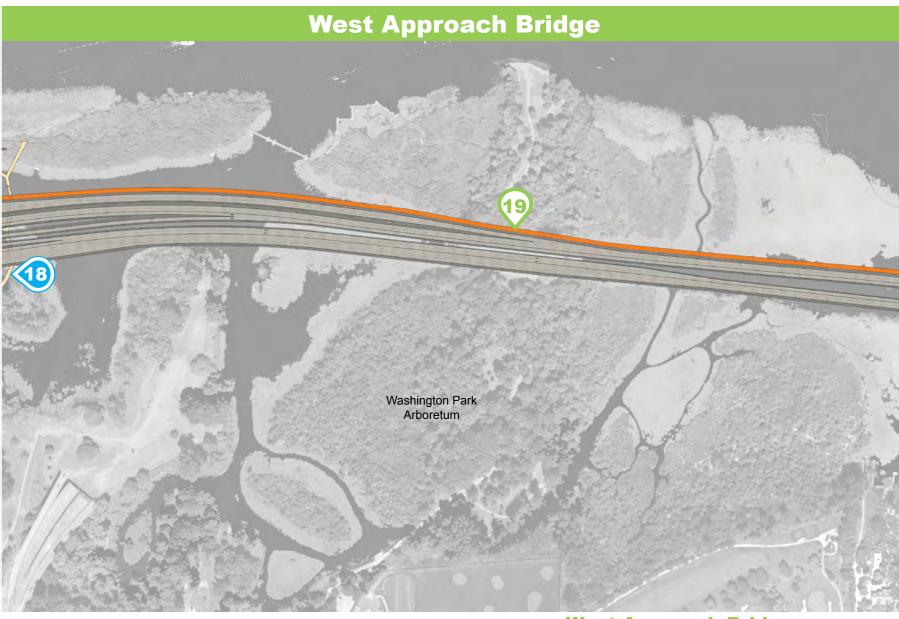
# **Portage Bay Bridge**

- **Bridge alignment:** Shift the alignment to the north on the west end of the bridge in order to reduce construction duration, among other benefits.
- **Bridge type:** A box girder bridge type split into two parallel structures is favored. Raise the profile of the bridge on the east end to allow for longer spans.
- Bicycle and pedestrian connections: Include a shared-use path on the south side of the Portage Bay Bridge in addition to other connectivity options to existing and planned city networks.









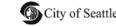
#### **Montlake** area

- Bill Dawson Trail: Realign the Bill Dawson Trail to improve sight lines and user experience. Provide multiple options for connecting to adjacent networks via paths and stairs.
- Montlake Boulevard East: Continue to work with the city of Seattle and King County Metro to improve safety, wayfinding, visual character and experience for cyclists and pedestrians. Canal Reserve: Lower the westbound off-ramps under 24th Avenue East. Shift the regional shared-use path onto the lid to preserve trees and open space in the Canal Reserve.
- Urban trailhead: Develop an urban trailhead and mobility hub with transit, bicycle and pedestrian facilities, safe and comfortable connections, and space for community activity.
- East Lake Washington Boulevard: Design the roadway to buffer neighbors from traffic, improve visual character and integrate with the Washington Park Arboretum by increasing the planted buffer between the roadway and the homes on the south side of the boulevard.

- 24th Avenue East off-ramp: Prohibit direct vehicular access to East Montlake Park from the 24th Avenue East off-ramp.
- Stormwater facilities: Continue to integrate constructed wetland facilities into the existing East Montlake Park and shoreline area.
- Montlake land bridge: Create a smarter lid that emphasizes better connections, more usable open space, buffered views of the roadway, an improved pedestrian experience, and safer undercrossings. The approximately 70-foot-wide land bridge provides an at-grade connection between the Washington Park Arboretum and East Montlake Park.
- Montlake Cut: Improve multimodal connections across the Montlake Cut.

# **West Approach Bridge**

- **East undercrossing:** Develop a new undercrossing that extends the Arboretum Waterfront Trail under SR 520 at the Lake Washington shoreline. Restore the shoreline wetland habitat. Pathway alignment subject to further study by WSDOT and the city of Seattle.
- Bridge design: Work toward a simple and clean structural design; include belvedere viewing areas for the regional shared-use path on the north side of the bridge. Construction of the West Approach Bridge North began in Fall 2014.





#### Non-motorized connectivity network

During 2014, the WSDOT design team worked collaboratively with the city of Seattle to refine the vision and goals for nonmotorized facilities based on ongoing public input, Seattle Design Commission recommendations, and design team discussions. They focused specifically on areas for which concepts had not been fully resolved during the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP) and developed a series of recommendations to guide additional design consideration for those identified areas. The efforts of the work group are documented in the Non-motorized Connectivity Technical White Paper (see Appendix B).

The exhibit on these pages illustrates a summary of the design refinements and recommendations that inform the Final Concept Design for the network of non-motorized connections in and around the project area. It also demonstrates the joint efforts of WSDOT, the city of Seattle and stakeholders to develop an intuitive, comfortable, efficient and safe nonmotorized network within the SR 520 west side project corridor and transitions to existing and proposed facilities in the city of Seattle.

#### 2014 Non-motorized connectivity recommendations

WSDOT and city staff are aligned in their support of the design recommendations depicted in this exhibit and the associated Non-motorized Connectivity Technical White Paper (see Appendix B). Once endorsed by decision makers - Seattle City Council, the Mayor and WSDOT leadership – and funded by the Washington State legislature, WSDOT and the city will be ready to advance delivery of the remaining SR 520 non-motorized improvements to meet the needs of the local community and larger Puget Sound region, while replacing vulnerable structures to safeguard the traveling public.

#### Roanoke area



Create a new, safe and comfortable undercrossing at 10th Avenue East connecting the 10th and Delmar lid shared-use path to Broadway Avenue East and the Harvard Avenue East neighborhood greenway to downtown Seattle.

#### **Portage Bay Bridge area**



Provide an accessible non-motorized path on the south side of Portage Bay Bridge that completes the regional shared-use path from Eastside communities to I-5 in Seattle.



Design architecturally-integrated at-grade and separated connections to and from the shared-use path on the Portage Bay Bridge to provide safe, intuitive and comfortable options for pedestrians and cyclists.



(16) Straighten and widen the Bill Dawson Trail alignment for improved comfort, safety and sight lines. Provide separation of cyclists and pedestrians using distinctive surfacing.

# **Roanoke Area**

# **Portage Bay Bridge**



and Ballard **PORTAGE BAY** PORTAGE BAY
NEIGHBORHOOD Queen City Area requiring further study by

#### Key

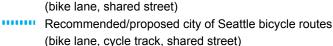
SR 520 Program planned

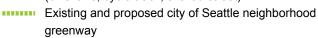


SR 520 Program planned undercrossing City of Seattle improvements funded by WSDOT (work by others)



Existing city of Seattle on-street bicycle route (bike lane, shared street)





Existing city of Seattle non-motorized facility (sidewalk, path, shared-use path)

Recommended/proposed non-motorized facility (greenway, on-street, cycle track, shared-use, sidewalk)



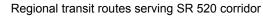
Existing green networks

Project-proposed green network enhancement





Local transit routes





Existing WA Water Trails Association water trail Proposed water trail



Existing hand-carried boat launch



City-led improvement

WSDOT-led improvement

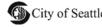


**UW-led** improvement



MONTLAKE NEIGHBORHOOD

and Capitol Hil



# **Montlake Area**

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

# **West Approach Bridge**

## **Ongoing Design Exploration** WSDOT second bascule bridge for general purpose traffic, transit, pedestrians and bicycles (as proposed in 2011 WSDOT SR 520 Preferred Separate bicycle/pedestrian-only bascule bridge adjacent to existing Montlake Bridge to North Seattle

Shorten pedestrian crossings by narrowing lanes and eliminating free vehicle movements with signalized intersections to enhance safety, comfort and traffic calming.

to Walla Walla Lane.

Improve the pedestrian experience at the interchange over the SR 520 mainline by widening the path on both sides of Montlake Boulevard East and enhancing the portal edge on the west side of the street with planted buffers along path edges.

Continue ongoing refinement of proposed improvements to connections along the west side of Montlake Boulevard East. If existing physical constraints change in the future, WSDOT and the city of Seattle will pursue other opportunities to further improve conditions for pedestrians and cyclists.

Montlake area

Create a new undercrossing at Montlake

Boulevard East for safe pedestrian and

bicycle crossing and the connection of the

regional shared-use path from the urban

trailhead to Bill Dawson Trail and Portage Bay Bridge. Provide separation of cyclists

and pedestrians using distinctive surfacing.

surface treatments at crossings to improve

wayfinding, enhance bicycle and pedestrian

safety, provide vehicle traffic calming and

(22) Coordinate on a University of Washington-

developed waterfront recreational trail to

Portage Bay and the Montlake Cut with

provide bicycle and pedestrian access along

connections under Montlake Boulevard East

reinforce the Olmsted boulevard character.

**21**(21) Provide raised crosswalks or distinctive

Develop a safe, separated and direct multiuse connection from the Portage Bay Bridge along the north side of East Roanoke Street to Montlake Boulevard East.



Reconfigure the intersection at East Roanoke Street and East Montlake Place East for improved legibility and traffic calming and a safer and more direct connection between Montlake neighborhood greenways.



**35)** Provide signed intersections at the 24th Avenue East off-ramp and East Lake Washington Boulevard to enhance bicycle and pedestrian safety, provide vehicle traffic calming and reinforce the Olmsted boulevard character and neighborhood scale.



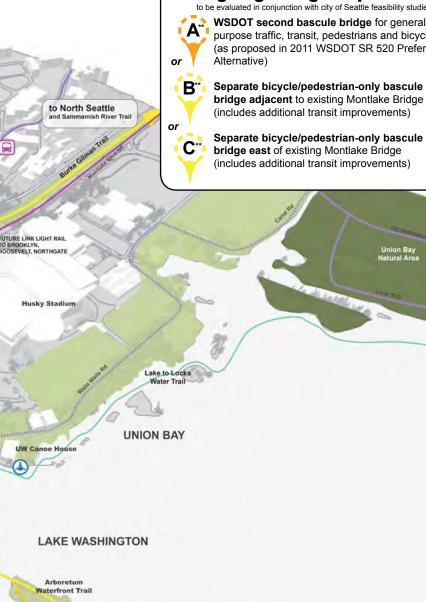
(36) Create a new, non-motorized land bridge east of 24th Avenue East, which provides a quality, efficient and barrier-free north-south crossing over SR 520, safely connecting the Washington Park Arboretum, East Montlake Park and access to transit.



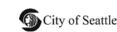


(37) Develop a new undercrossing that extends the Arboretum Waterfront Trail under SR 520 at the Lake Washington shoreline and provides additional comfortable and safe pedestrian connections to the Arboretum. The Arboretum pathway alignment as illustrated in this report is one potential solution for this important non-motorized connection; specific landing points and layout are subject to further study by WSDOT and the city of Seattle.





to Eastside



to Capitol Hill

Area requiring

further study

25 19



to Arboretum

and Madison

# **Design progression of the SR 520, I-5 to Medina Project\***

\*See Appendix C for more information on each phase of the design progression.

# 2006 - 2011

**PRELIMINARY DESIGN:** Identifying, analyzing, refining and selecting a project alternative.

- 2006 Draft Environmental Impact Statement: Identifying a preliminary range of alternatives.
- 2008 Mediation Process: Identifying several six-lane alternatives.
- 2010 Supplemental Draft Environmental Impact Statement: Analyzing alternatives and selecting a Preferred Alternative.
- 2010 ESSB 6392 Workgroup: Refining the Preferred Alternative.
- 2011 Final Environmental Impact Statement: Incorporating the Preferred Alternative refinements.
- 2011 Record of Decision: Approving the Preferred Alternative.

# 2011 - 2014

**CONCEPTUAL DESIGN:** Refining the Preferred Alternative within the framework established by the Environmental Impact Statement.

- 2011 2012 Seattle Community Design Process: Refining the Preferred Alternative.
- 2014 ESSB 6001: Completing the Final Concept Design for the Preferred Alternative.

# **Winter 2014**

**FINAL DESIGN** 

CONSTRUCTION





Where we are today

# **Unfunded next steps:**

**FINAL DESIGN:** Completing final design and preparing construction contracts.

**CONSTRUCTION:** Building project improvements.

## **Design work to date**

Project delivery includes three design phases leading to construction: preliminary, conceptual, and final design. The evolution of the SR 520 corridor design in Seattle is described below according to these categories (also see design progression timeline above).

# **Preliminary design**

For many years, WSDOT has worked with agency partners, key stakeholders, and the broader public to identify, analyze, refine and select the project's Preferred Alternative.

# **Conceptual design**

Upon federal approval in 2011, the Preferred Alternative became the project's Preliminary Concept Design and WSDOT began working with their partners, key stakeholders and the broader public to refine the project's design by focusing on community aspects of the Preferred Alternative. The 2011-2012 SCDP and the 2014 design effort are considered to be refinements within the conceptual design phase.

## Final design

As west side project elements receive funding, WSDOT will continue to work with the city of Seattle and key stakeholders, including the Seattle Design Commission and the broader public, to complete Final Design in order to inform contract documents and prepare for project construction. The Final Concept Design will undergo environmental review and existing environmental documents will be updated as necessary to implement the proposed design. No new significant environmental impacts are anticipated as a result of the design refinements.

#### **Next steps: Funding and construction**

The Final Concept Design recommendations and updated project cost estimates will be presented to the Seattle City Council to inform their guidance and potential endorsement. The Seattle City Council may choose to formalize this guidance in a resolution. WSDOT will also present the results of this process, revised design plans, and updated cost estimates for the Final Concept Design to the State Legislature for funding consideration. When additional project funding is obtained, WSDOT will work with the city and other partners to finalize design, prepare for construction, and complete project delivery.

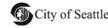


Final Concept Design: Montlake Boulevard East pedestrian and bicycle undercrossing.

A full version of this document
SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design report
is available here:

www.wsdot.wa.gov/projects/SR520bridge/library/technical.htm#misc

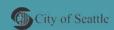






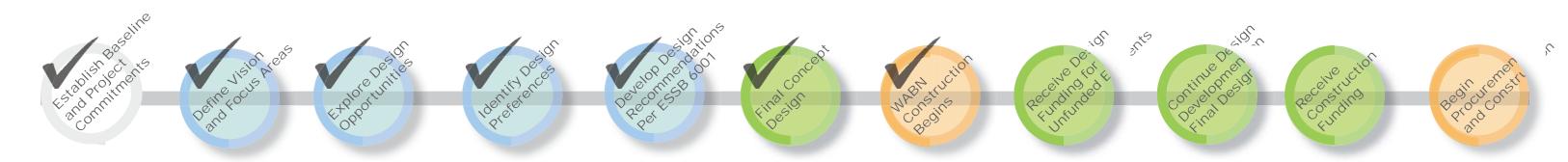
# 02 DESIGN PROGRESSION **OVERVIEW**

"The Washington State Department of Transportation's vision is to be the best in providing a sustainable and integrated multimodal transportation system."









SCDP Summer 2014 Next Steps

#### Design progression overview

The recommendations in this report, when endorsed by key decision-makers, will complete final conceptual design for the entire SR 520 corridor in Seattle. This chapter provides an overview of how the SR 520 project corridor design has evolved in Seattle over time. Additional detail is provided about:

- **Project context and history:** What is the purpose and need for the project, and what is the current status of program delivery?
- WSDOT/city of Seattle collaboration: How have WSDOT and the city worked together to advance corridor design and support project delivery?
- Preliminary design: How did WSDOT analyze alternatives, develop preliminary designs, select a preferred option, and move forward with a conceptual design?
- Conceptual design refinements: How has the Preferred Alternative been refined in Seattle? How have the public and key stakeholders been involved?
- Final design and beyond: With the Final Concept Design likely identified by the end of 2014, what are the next steps for the SR 520 project in Seattle?
- Public involvement: How has public input influenced the SR 520 corridor design in Seattle?

# Project context and history

SR 520 is a critical transportation link in Central Puget Sound, connecting major employment and population centers on both sides of Lake Washington via the world's longest floating bridge. In 2013, an average of 70,000 vehicles crossed the SR 520 bridge on weekdays. (This volume meets projections for the corridor after tolling was implemented and aligns with the project's finance plan.) WSDOT is now building a safer, higher-capacity highway. Work underway includes:

- Building a six-lane corridor from Medina to I-405, with transit/HOV lanes in both directions, a regional bicycle and pedestrian path, and new lids at Evergreen Point Road, 84th Avenue Northeast and 92nd Avenue Northeast, two of which have median transit stops; opens late 2014.
- Replacing the half-century-old, structurally vulnerable floating bridge with a stronger, safer, six-lane bridge; opens spring 2016.
- Constructing a stronger, safer West Approach Bridge for westbound traffic and providing a six-lane corridor to Montlake, including transit and HOV from Redmond to Montlake; north half opens summer 2017.
- Improving transportation options for transit riders, bicyclists and pedestrians, including a regional, cross-lake bicycle and pedestrian path on the north side of the bridge; **opens summer 2017.**

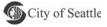
However, improvements to a major portion of SR 520 – its western segment in Seattle – remain unfunded.

#### WSDOT/city of Seattle collaboration

The city of Seattle has always been an important and active partner in the SR 520 Program, participating in regulatory coordination efforts, executive oversight groups, mediation processes, and working groups. Seattle neighborhood and resident feedback has also been crucial to shaping the project's current design by sharing community preferences, providing comments on analysis and interim designs, and otherwise engaging in project activities.

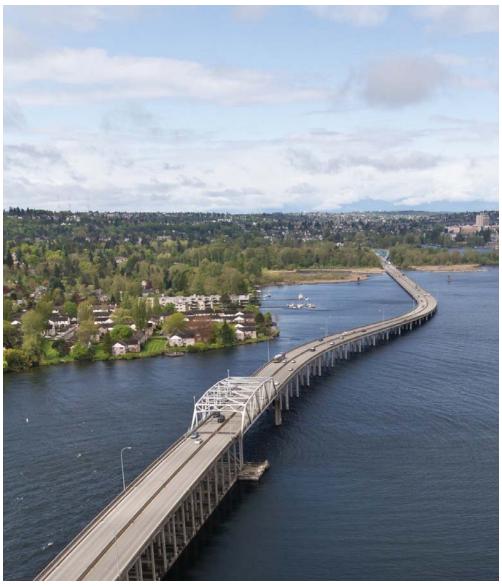
In 2011, the relationship between WSDOT and the city was formalized in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU). The ultimate purpose of the MOU was to acknowledge the Preferred Alternative and expedite project delivery in Seattle while clarifying agency roles and responsibilities, mitigation commitments, and establishing a structure for addressing remaining project questions. Through this formalized commitment to work together, the city and WSDOT agreed to collaborate to fund, refine the design of, and construct the "Rest of the West."





## Seattle/SR 520 project 2011 MOU purposes:

- Confirm the Preferred Alternative and seek full funding:
  Acknowledge the Preferred Alternative, for which WSDOT is
  seeking full funding from the State Legislature and other funding
  sources to build all program elements.
- Commit to key design elements and their delivery: Secure WSDOT's commitment on key design elements and intent to build them.
- Clarify decision-making regarding a second bascule bridge:
  Establish an understanding related to the decision and timing to
  construct a second bascule bridge crossing the Montlake Cut.
- Clarify mitigation commitments: Clarify mitigation commitments WSDOT has agreed to implement to meet the city's goals and objectives for the project.
- Maintain a meaningful city role throughout design: Ensure the city maintains a meaningful role throughout the project design process.
- Ensure city involvement for the project's duration: Ensure the city's continued involvement for the duration of the project.
- Mutually commit to meet timelines for project delivery:
  Establish the city's and WSDOT's intent to endeavor to meet
  SR 520 timelines for project completion.



View of SR 520, looking west. The bridge transitions from a floating structure to a fixed structure on the west side of Lake Washington as it approaches Seattle.

#### Recent design history overview:

#### October 2011

#### WSDOT/city of Seattle Memorandum of Understanding

WSDOT and city of Seattle's commitment to work together to identify funding, refine the design and construct the Preferred Alternative.

#### Fall 2011 - Fall 2012

#### Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP)

Public process to refine the Seattle side of the SR 520 corridor.

#### February 2013

#### Seattle Resolution 31427

Council resolution regarding design preferences identified during the SCDP.

#### **April 2014**

#### **ESSB 6001**

Directs WSDOT to continue working with the city of Seattle on the design of key elements of the Seattle corridor.

#### 2014

#### Where we are today

WSDOT, city of Seattle and design professionals further refine key elements of the Seattle side of the corridor.

See pp. 12-15 and Appendix C for further detail on each of these project milestones.





# Preliminary design: Selecting the Preferred Alternative

For many years, WSDOT has been analyzing alternatives for the SR 520 corridor and working with agency partners and public stakeholders to select and refine a preliminary design.

- Identifying a Preferred Alternative: WSDOT analyzed more than a
  dozen alignment alternatives as the agency developed the project's
  environmental impact statement (EIS). Based on analysis and
  feedback received through the Draft EIS (2006), community mediation
  process (2008), Supplemental Draft EIS (2010), and Final EIS (2011),
  WSDOT defined a Preferred Alternative for the corridor from Medina
  to I-5.
- Refining the Preferred Alternative: WSDOT worked to refine
  components of the Preferred Alternative including design
  refinements, transit connections, planning and financing through a
  legislative workgroup (2009). The process helped WSDOT ensure that
  the Preferred Alternative reflected the requirements and preferences
  of key constituents.
- Approving the Preferred Alternative: The Federal Highway
   Administration approved the Preferred Alternative with a Record of
   Decision published in August 2011.

See Appendix C for more details on how WSDOT narrowed to a Preferred Alternative, and how it was further refined through agency and stakeholder processes.

# Conceptual design refinements: Refining SR 520 in Seattle

After approval of the Preferred Alternative, WSDOT engaged in two major processes, the 2011-2012 SCDP and the 2014 West Side Design Refinements, to further refine the conceptual design of Seattle-area SR 520 elements.

2011 - 2012 Seattle Community Design Process. In 2011, WSDOT launched the Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP), a robust public and stakeholder process to refine the corridor vision and conceptual design for the unfunded portions of the SR 520 project in Seattle. Through this effort, WSDOT and the city of Seattle identified many well-supported design preferences that were endorsed by Seattle City Council as well as areas requiring further exploration. The city of Seattle formalized their guidance in Resolution 31427 in early 2013, and WSDOT incorporated those endorsed design elements into the SR 520 conceptual design. See pp. 14-15 for more information on the SCDP.



Approximately 344 people attended a September 2014 project open house in Seattle.



WSDOT staff answer questions at the September 2014 open house.





## WE ARE HERE!

2014 West Side Design Refinements. In April 2014, state lawmakers directed WSDOT (via Engrossed Substitute Senate Bill 6001) to continue working with the city of Seattle to build from the results of the SCDP. WSDOT and the city were charged with making design recommendations for the Seattle-area elements that were not resolved during the SCDP and seeking public comment on resulting recommendations.

A team of design professionals, in consultation with the Seattle Design Commission and supported by city and WSDOT staff, explored design solutions for the following areas:

- Portage Bay Bridge, including:
  - Inclusion of a bicycle and pedestrian path
  - Box girder and cable stay bridge types
- Montlake lid area, including:
  - Better connections
  - Quality open space
  - Sustainability
- Transit and non-motorized connections, including:
  - Bicycle and pedestrian connections to existing and planned city networks
  - » Multimodal connections across the Montlake Cut
  - » Implementation and next steps for connections

The design vision and goals for each of these areas, concepts explored, and design recommendations are further explained throughout this report.



Final Concept Design: Land bridge pedestrian and bicycle route over SR 520.

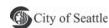


Final Concept Design: Landscape elements, grading, and landforms that respond to the historic context of the neighborhood provide both visual and physical buffers of the SR 520 roadway along East Lake Washington Boulevard.

#### Final design and beyond

WSDOT and city staff have continued to work in partnership on the remaining project elements, resulting in the Final Concept Design recommendations illustrated in this report. The Final Concept Design recommendations and updated project cost estimates will be presented to the Seattle City Council to inform their guidance and potential endorsement. The Seattle City Council may choose to formalize this guidance in a resolution.

WSDOT will present the results of this process, revised design plans, and updated cost estimates for the Final Concept Design to the State Legislature for funding consideration. When additional project funding is obtained, WSDOT will work with the city and other partners to finalize design, prepare for construction, and complete project delivery.





# How has public input influenced the SR 520 corridor design in Seattle?

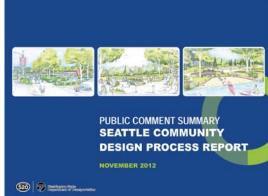
Public engagement and feedback have been an ongoing priority over the life of the SR 520 project and a key factor considered in design decisions. As described in Appendix C, many regulatory and legislative processes led to the selection of the current Preferred Alternative, and each step included public involvement and commenting opportunities to inform decision-making. The public has also played an important role in developing the Final Concept Design for project elements in Seattle.





Community members had the opportunity to learn more and comment on the design during the Summer and Fall of 2014.

The design preferences captured during the 2012 SCDP were published in a final design report. An appendix to the report summarized public comment received during the process.



To view these documents or for more information on the SCDP, see:

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/ SR520Bridge/I5ToMedina/scdp.htm

# What was the Seattle Community Design Process?

Following federal approval of the Preferred Alternative in 2011, WSDOT launched the Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP), a robust and collaborative effort with the city of Seattle, design professionals, and the broader public to refine the corridor vision and conceptual design for the unfunded portions of the SR 520 project in Seattle. WSDOT convened the SCDP in 2011 to meet its commitment to work collaboratively with the city of Seattle and Seattle neighborhood stakeholders to refine the SR 520 corridor between I-5 and the West Approach Bridge. This commitment emerged from the 2010 multi-agency workgroup process (ESSB 6392) and the 2011 Seattle/SR 520 project Memorandum of Understanding.

The SCDP was an iterative process that:

- Informed the public about the SR 520 corridor in Seattle.
- Listened to community and stakeholder feedback regarding the project design.
- Explored design refinements and collected additional public feedback.
- Integrated best practices for urban and sustainable design into the project based on feedback received.
- Continued to collect input from agency partners and community stakeholders as the process moved forward.

#### What were the results of the process?

The SCDP included seven public workshops and generated thousands of public comments. Through this effort, WSDOT and the city of Seattle:

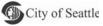
- Identified many well-supported design preferences that were endorsed by Seattle City Council.
- Identified areas requiring further design work before a Final Concept Design could be confirmed.

The city of Seattle formalized their guidance in Resolution 31427 in 2013, and WSDOT incorporated endorsed design elements in the SR 520 Preliminary Concept Design. Areas requiring further design exploration to reach a recommendation – the Portage Bay Bridge, the Montlake lid area, and non-motorized connectivity – were the focus of additional design work described in this report.

# What did we hear from the public during the SCDP that informed the design recommendations in this report?

WSDOT heard several key themes from the public during the SCDP, which served as a foundation for additional design work in 2014. The design team began their work by reviewing the SCDP "Public Comment Summary" to ensure that recommendations reflected community preferences heard to date.





#### Common themes of public feedback during SCDP by area:

#### Portage Bay Bridge

- Continue to analyze and refine the box girder and cable stay bridge concepts (no clear public consensus for either type).
- Explore ways to integrate the bridge structure with the surrounding neighborhoods.
- Continue exploring the overall footprint, visual aesthetics above and below the bridge deck, and costs.
- Include a 14-foot-wide regional shared-use path.

#### Montlake area

- Explore ways to improve bicycle, pedestrian, and transit connections on the east and west sides of Montlake Boulevard East.
- Prioritize safe and efficient bicycle and pedestrian connections to other networks and transit areas.
- Buffer neighbors from both visual and noise effects of SR 520 traffic
- Integrate with the Washington Park Arboretum by increasing the planted buffer between SR 520 and East Lake Washington Boulevard
- Consider community concerns about increased traffic congestion and the need for traffic calming.

#### Montlake lid

- Re-examine the overall lid design and configuration to provide improved bicycle and pedestrian connectivity in key areas and in all directions.
- Further develop the western half of the lid as a mobility hub supporting safe connections to transit, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities.
- Provide and enhance space for active uses on the western end, and create usable green space that relates to the Arboretum further east.
- East of 24th Avenue East, explore ways to enhance north/south connectivity for pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users.

# 2014 Public engagement by the numbers



Approximately 350 people attended the September open house (a project record)!



More than 150 individual written comment cards were received at the open house.



Project staff held more than 25 community organization and stakeholder briefings.

#### Non-motorized connectivity

- Create quality non-motorized connections for users of all ages and abilities.
- Create safe, direct, continuous, and convenient access and connections with clear wayfinding.
- New trails should seamlessly connect to existing trails, transit facilities, neighborhoods, and other activity centers.
- Extend the regional shared-use path across Portage Bay Bridge, with good connections to neighborhoods and activity centers.
- Implement separated bicycle and pedestrian facilities wherever possible.
- Improve the experience and safety of connections under bridge structures.

#### How did work in 2014 build from the SCDP?

While the SCDP was an iterative public process, the 2014 design work was focused on decision-making related to remaining conceptual design issues. Therefore, public feedback was received primarily in existing forums at Seattle City Council and Seattle Design Commission briefings. WSDOT and the city of Seattle also briefed community organizations throughout the process and hosted an open house in the Montlake community to present the refined design concepts and hear public feedback. A summary of public feedback received at the September 2014 open house is provided in Appendix D. A summary of letters from community organizations providing feedback on the 2014 design work is included in Appendix H.

# Stakeholders engaged in the 2014 SR 520 West Side Design Refinements process

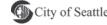
#### Jurisdictions/Agencies

- King County
- NOAA Northwest Fisheries Science Center
- Seattle Mayor's Office
- Seattle City Council
- Sound Transit
- University of Washington
- 43rd, 46th, and 48th District State Legislators

#### Community Stakeholders

- Arboretum and Botanical Garden Committee
- Arboretum Foundation
- Cascade Bicycle Club Board
- Local community councils
- Eastside Transportation Partnership
- Friends of Olmsted Parks
- Lake Washington Boulevard neighbors
- Microsoft
- Montlake area businesses
- National Historic Preservation Act Section 106 Concurring Parties
- Canal Reserve neighbors
- Queen City Yacht Club
- Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board
- Seattle Design Commission
- Seattle Greenways
- Seattle Pedestrian Advisory Board
- Seattle Yacht Club

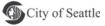
See Appendix H to view a summary of letters received from community organizations.





page intentionally blank







# 03 SR 520 WEST SIDE FINAL **CONCEPT DESIGN**

"Expanding and enhancing active transportation opportunities is a highly costeffective approach to meeting the goals of **Seattle's Climate Action Plan and protecting Seattle's unique natural environment."** 







# **DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS OVERVIEW**

"The SDC greatly appreciates WSDOT staff and their consultants for their focused design process, highly collaborative engagement, and extensive reviews with the SDC."

> -Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014

#### Introduction

The recommendations embodied within the Final Concept Design are intended to resolve areas that were identified as needing further refinement at the end of the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process based on feedback from the Seattle Design Commission, Seattle City Council, and community stakeholders. The 2014 design refinements are focused on specific geographic and functional subareas within the overall project area: the network of non-motorized and transit connectivity, the Portage Bay Bridge, and the Montlake lid area, each of which will be discussed in more detail in further sections of this chapter.

# **Working with the Seattle Design Commission**

Over the past several years, the Seattle Design Commission (SDC) has been involved in the SR 520 Program through their participation in several design processes, including Floating Bridge and Landings Request For Proposals (RFP) development, the Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP), and the final design of the West Approach Bridge North (WABN).

In 2014, WSDOT and the city of Seattle partnered to collaborate with the SDC on the planning and design of the west side elements that were identified in the City Council's Resolution 31427 as needing further conceptual design work (see Appendix I). WSDOT and city staff provided three briefings to the full SDC and held five additional workshops with an SDC subcommittee. A team of urban planning, urban design, landscape architecture, and bridge architecture design consultants jointly hired by WSDOT and the city of Seattle shared explorations of design options for both the Montlake lid and the Portage Bay Bridge. Public comment opportunities were provided at the full SDC briefings.

# **Final Concept Design complete**

WSDOT has completed Conceptual Design of the west side project elements and is ready to move forward toward funding and Final Design upon Seattle City Council's endorsement of the Final Concept Design.



2012 Seattle **Community** 

Design **Process** 



2014

**Final** Concept Design





WSDOT staff explains project materials before a Seattle Design Commission meeting.



The project design team and the Seattle Design Commission engage in dialogue about design options for the Montlake lid.





City of Seattle

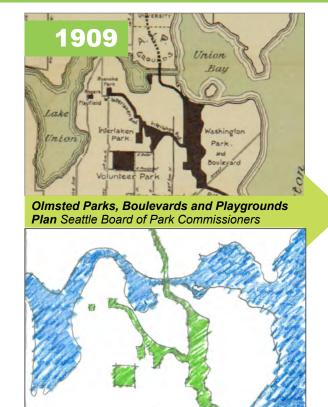
# Nature meets City: A century of planning Seattle's green network connections

The SR 520 program vision for the west side is guided by more than 100 years of open space planning for Seattle's open space network.

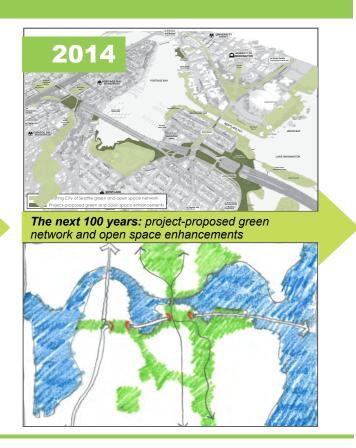
#### **Overall vision**

The new SR 520 project corridor is a critical regional highway facility that will support many modes of travel. WSDOT has the opportunity to build a more vibrant transportation facility through Seattle that could:

- Build upon Seattle's vision set forth 100 years ago to become a premier city by creating infrastructure that embraces our unique natural setting and promotes a vibrant urban environment.
- Yield affordable solutions and sustainability practices that support regional and local connectivity as well as ecology with a special focus on shoreline habitat and the use of low-carbon materials.
- Provide a memorable experience for all users, including motorists, pedestrians, bicyclists, transit users, recreationists and residents of adjacent neighborhoods.







#### SR 520 overall vision

The SR 520 west side project vision is built upon an understanding of the project area's unique urban design legacy as a component of the historic Olmsted framework of interconnected Seattle parks and parkways, established more than 100 years ago. The vision also looks forward to the next 100 years by establishing sustainability goals for the design and operation of the corridor.

The natural blue-green tapestry formed by Lake Washington and the Washington Park Arboretum transitions into urban fabric via a network of boulevards, parks and open spaces as Nature meets City at the Montlake and Roanoke neighborhoods. Within this rich and varied context of neighborhoods and natural features, the SR 520 project has the potential to act as a catalyst for reconnecting natural and urban systems.

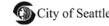
The 2014 work was guided by this overall vision of "Nature meets City," which was developed during the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process. WSDOT's vision for the SR 520 corridor is to become a sequence of gateways for the city of Seattle by building upon the early Seattle vision of connecting Seattle's green spaces, boulevards and waterways.

# **Urban design approach: The Olmsted legacy**

The urban design approach for the west side of the SR 520 corridor is rooted in the legacy of the 1909 Seattle Parks and Boulevards Plan developed by the Olmsted brothers, which anticipates the need for sustainable infrastructure projects that can reconnect previously interrupted community and ecological connections. (See the "Olmsted Legacy and Section 106 Commitments" section of Appendix A for more information, pp. 100-103.)

The Olmsted brothers were hired by the city of Seattle in 1903 to develop a comprehensive plan for parks and for the 1909 Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition. Although the initial goal of the plan was to locate parks and playgrounds equitably across the city, the final product was organized by a 20-mile landscaped boulevard linking both existing and future parks and greenbelts. Several features of the SR 520 project area constitute key pieces of this "parks and parkways" network, including East Lake Washington Boulevard, Montlake Boulevard East, and the Washington Park Arboretum.

The 2006 Seattle Parks Foundation's Bands of Green plan provided an update to the Olmsted concept of connecting Seattle's "emerald necklace" of green space by identifying opportunities to eliminate gaps in the network. The SR 520 project seeks to continue this legacy by reestablishing pedestrian, bicycle and ecological connections that strengthen the overall green network.





#### **Sustainability practices and goals**

WSDOT intends to implement the SR 520 Program in a manner that yields practical solutions and fosters sustainability practices that support regional and local connectivity, ecology and the use of low-carbon materials. Further, the design of the corridor will balance aesthetics, functionality, proportion and sense of speed along the SR 520 facility to provide a memorable experience for all users.

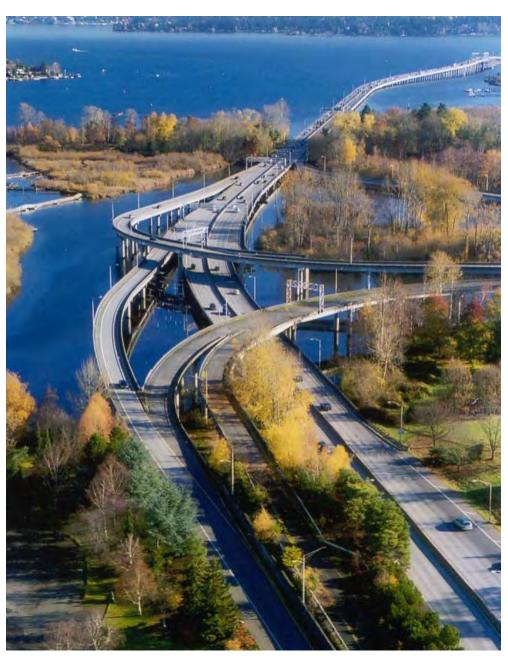
Design of the SR 520 project in the city of Seattle will meet and augment program sustainability goals by:

- Protecting and enhancing green and open spaces and aquatic habitats.
- Lessening construction impacts including duration, traffic disruption, and hauling.
- Reducing material volumes and energy use from the Preliminary Concept Design.
- Addressing life-cycle costs by reducing maintenance and operations through design and utilizing durable materials.
- Increasing life span and usability of structures.
- Employing practical design.

Reduction of materials is achieved through:

- Innovative technologies such as seismic isolation bearings.
- Simplification and reduction of substructure elements on bridges, including increasing pier spacing, reducing the depth of the bridge deck, and reducing the number of piers.
- Maximizing efficiency of open spaces.

These sustainability goals can lead to a reduction in concrete that has the potential to reduce carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions.



The project's sustainability goals seek to protect and enhance the unique natural context of the SR 520 corridor.

"The blue-green qualities of the corridor can be more vibrantly revealed and enhanced by the SR 520 project, benefiting those who live nearby and those who pass through."

- Final Report on SR 520 Westside Sustainability and Urban Design Sustainability Expert Review Panel, September 24, 2011

# **Continued compliance with programmatic agreements**

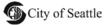
The Final Concept Design is guided by the framework established in the SR 520, I-5 to Medina Project EIS while improving upon the project design performance measures of utility, sustainability and expression. The proposed design refinements will be evaluated for consistency with the Section 106 programmatic agreement, in which WSDOT made specific commitments to help protect historic communities and cultural resources. No new significant environmental impacts are anticipated as a result of the Final Concept Design refinements.

# **Final Concept Design**

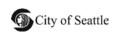
This report illustrates the 2014 design refinements that were made in the areas of non-motorized and transit connectivity, the Portage Bay Bridge, and the Montlake lid. These refinements continue to be guided by the overall vision of the project as well as its goals for urban design and sustainability.

Working from this foundation, the project team has continued to develop a more specific vision and set of goals for each of the three subareas that guided the development of the design in 2014. The following sections of this chapter will illustrate the refinements that have resulted in the Final Concept Design for the project elements that make up the "Rest of the West."





page intentionally blank





# NON-MOTORIZED CONNECTIVITY

## **Vision and goals**

The Washington State Bicycle Facilities and Pedestrian Walkways Plan (2008) outlines strategies for state facilities to improve connections, increase coordination, reduce traffic congestion, and ultimately to double bicycling and walking rates while reducing injuries and deaths.

Non-motorized connectivity goals for the SR 520 project in Seattle emphasize the development of a regional facility that provides a safe, efficient and interesting route for travel by foot and bicycle as well as intuitive, well-maintained and multiple options for transitions to and from the city of Seattle bicycle and pedestrian networks.

During 2014, the WSDOT design team worked collaboratively with the city of Seattle to refine the vision and goals for non-motorized facilities based on ongoing public input, Seattle Design Commission recommendations, and design team discussions. The team focused specifically on areas for which concepts had not been developed or resolved during the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP). The design team worked from the design goals that were established in 2012 and that continue to guide the development of the design team's recommendations. These goals include:

#### Access and mobility

- Mobility between and through neighborhoods with various travel modes and convenient routes.
- Access to all levels, abilities and needs through best practices and compliance with Americans with Disability Act (ADA) requirements.
- Capacity for current and future non-motorized traffic volumes.

#### Health and safety

- Safe and interesting cycling and walking routes to attract diverse users with varying skill and confidence levels for recreation and health.
- Promotion of traffic calming and reduction of potential conflicts among cyclists, pedestrians and vehicles using path separation, widening, and safe and distinctive surfacing, as well raised crosswalks, effective signalization and/or signage.
- Encourage commute-trip reduction, reduced congestion and reduction of greenhouse gas emissions by providing connections to transit as well as improved bicycle and pedestrian facilities.

#### Character and clarity

- Building connections to and through green (parks and urban forest) and blue (waterways) open space networks that can support multiple uses.
- Using paths to activate open spaces and lids as well as to create easy connections to activity centers.
- Developing clear and intuitive wayfinding to promote cycling and walking as everyday means of travel.

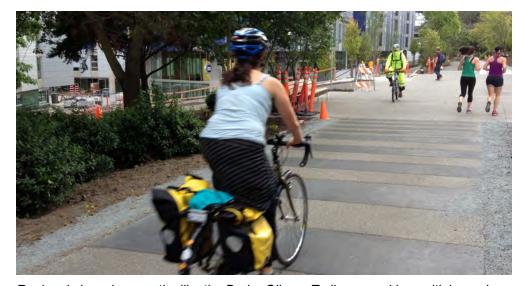
Major recommendations for non-motorized routes, facility types and logic that were developed through the cooperative efforts of WSDOT and the city of Seattle, endorsed by the Seattle Design Commission and supported by stakeholders are summarized in the "SR 520 and City of Seattle Non-motorized Connectivity Network" exhibit (see pp. 6-7 and 25). Specific recommendations and associated benefits, risks and requirements are detailed in the *Non-motorized Connectivity Technical White Paper* (see Appendix B).



A bicycle path adjacent to a sidewalk in Boston.



The Midtown Greenway shared-use path in Minneapolis, MN provides separated facilities for cyclists and pedestrians.



Regional shared-use paths like the Burke-Gilman Trail are used by multiple modes.





# Seattle Bicycle Master Plan 2014: City goals for the project area

In 2014, the city of Seattle and the Seattle Department of Transportation (SDOT) published the updated Seattle Bicycle Master Plan (BMP). The BMP served as an important baseline for the SR 520 team in developing recommendations and additional design considerations for non-motorized facilities for the SR 520 project.

#### BMP catalyst projects

The BMP identifies several key city of Seattle routes within the SR 520 project corridor as well as important facilities that transition to and through the area (see East Sector map to the right). These identified routes include two catalyst projects - the SR 520 non-motorized connection across Portage Bay Bridge, and an improved crossing of Montlake Bridge. Catalyst projects are defined as "projects located at significant choke points in the network [that] are critical to providing network connectivity for people of all ages and abilities... [which]...reduce critical barriers to bicycling by closing network gaps and increase safety by building all ages and abilities friendly bicycle facilities to the maximum feasible extent." (BMP, pp. 40, 53)

#### Bicycle facility types recommended by the BMP

The BMP identifies additional existing and recommended separated facilities and shared-street facilities. Separated facilities include cycle tracks and separated shared-use paths, like the Burke-Gilman Trail. Shared facilities include shared streets, or "sharrows," as well as facilities with minor separation, such as painted bike lanes without buffers.

The BMP identifies several new city of Seattle designated **neighborhood greenways** within the SR 520 project area. Neighborhood greenways are shared facilities defined by the BMP as routes that use "...signs, pavement markings, and traffic calming measures to discourage through trips by motor vehicles, while accommodating local access. Intersection crossing treatments (particularly at arterial crossings) are used to create safer, more comfortable, and convenient bicycle and pedestrianoptimized streets." (BMP, p. 56) There are several streets identified as greenways that are within the SR 520 project area and adjacent street networks.



A cycle track in Seattle's Capitol Hill neighborhood.

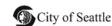
Finally, the 2014 BMP recommends cycle track facilities for some streets within the SR 520 project area. Cycle tracks are defined as an "...on-street bicycle facility... also known as protected bicycle lanes, [that] offer the most protection and separation from adjacent motor vehicle traffic. It is important to consider all users when designing a cycle track. Considerations include pedestrians crossing the cycle track from a parked car, access to and from transit or at the intersection, universal design/ American with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines, commercial vehicle loading zones, trash pick-up, and motor vehicles crossing the cycle track at driveways and intersections. Cycle tracks may be one-way or two-way, and may be at street level, or raised to the sidewalk or an intermediate level." (BMP, p. 59) In the BMP, the implementation of cycle tracks is intended to be a multi-year process, with feasibility studies to determine whether a cycle track can be constructed. Identified cycle tracks in or near the SR 520 project area include: Eastlake Avenue East, Harvard Avenue East north of East Shelby, 10th Avenue East south of East Roanoke Street, and Montlake Boulevard East between the Montlake Bridge and East Roanoke Street.

Coordination with the Seattle Department of Transportation has resulted in a series of recommendations for WSDOT nonmotorized facilities as well as potential updates to the city of Seattle's Bicycle Master Plan.

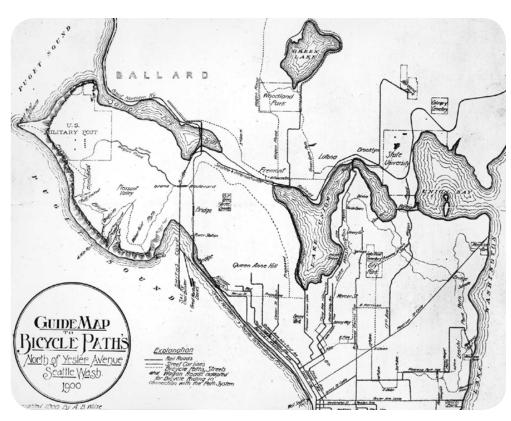
For more details, see the 2014 Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.



East sector map from the 2014 Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.







Anders Wilse Guide Map to Bicycle Paths North of Yesler Avenue Seattle WA 1900. (Source: Seattle Department of Transportation)

#### Summary of major recommendations

A work group consisting of WSDOT staff, urban design consultants, and city of Seattle staff evaluated the current design, weighed public input from the SCDP in 2012, incorporated Seattle Design Commission recommendations and referenced the plans and aspirations laid out in the Seattle Bicycle Master Plan update. The analysis of this work group is summarized in the Non-motorized Connectivity Technical White Paper (see Appendix B). A summary of key recommendations include:

- Providing more, better and safer options for bicyclists and pedestrians moving to and from the Portage Bay Bridge.
- Improving pedestrian safety by shortening crosswalks and improving sight distances.
- Creating an intuitive and attractive connection via a land bridge across SR 520 that connects the Arboretum, the regional shared-use path and East Montlake Park.

#### Ongoing non-motorized design discussion for Montlake Boulevard East

WSDOT and the city of Seattle are also actively pursuing design explorations to address the need for improved multimodal mobility and access along Montlake Boulevard East and across the Montlake Cut.

Three alternatives for additional capacity across the Montlake Cut have been identified by the work group and will require additional evaluation by the city of Seattle to determine the feasibility of the design, operation and maintenance of the respective alternatives (see "Non-motorized connectivity network" exhibit on p. 25). Further discussion and approval by the Seattle City Council is required for these alternatives, which include:

- A. WSDOT second bascule bridge for general-purpose traffic, transit, pedestrians and bicycles. This alternative is included in the 2011 SR 520 Preferred Alternative. It would be located directly east of and adjacent to the existing Montlake Bridge and would provide an 18-foot-wide shared-use path on the east side of the new structure.
- B. Separate bicycle and pedestrian-only bascule bridge adjacent to the existing Montlake Bridge and additional transit improvements.
   The size and configuration of this option is still to be determined.
- C. Separate bicycle and pedestrian-only bascule bridge east
  of the existing Montlake Bridge with proposed connections to the
  regional shared-use path through East Montlake Park and additional
  transit improvements. The size and configuration of this option is still
  to be determined.

Pending approval by the Seattle City Council of a Montlake Cut crossing alternative, the work group explored several potential conceptual non-motorized improvements along Montlake Boulevard East to the Montlake Cut, including:

- 1. Widening 8-foot-wide sidewalks to 10 feet wide on both sides of the street.
- 2. Widening the west side to 10 feet and the east side of the street to a 14-foot-wide shared-use path to accommodate cyclists and pedestrians.
- Widening the west side to 10 feet and the east side of the street to a 14-foot-wide cycle track and an 8-foot-wide sidewalk to separate cyclists and pedestrians.

Analysis and design development of these options for improved bicycle and pedestrian access weighed several key criteria, including:

- Bridge crossing alternatives identified for the Montlake Cut.
- Trade-offs between potential environmental and neighborhood impacts and improved pedestrian and bicycle safety.
- Constraints of a limited right-of-way, or opportunities outside of the right-of-way.
- Type of facilities identified in the 2014 Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.
- Potential impact of the various options on trees, adjacent neighbors and historic integrity of an Olmsted boulevard.

#### **Next steps**

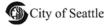
The recommendations developed by the design team and described in detail in the *Non-motorized Connectivity Technical White Paper* (see Appendix B) will serve as the basis for implementation of bicycle and pedestrian design for the SR 520 west side project and transitions to and from the Seattle non-motorized network. In anticipation of legislative funding, the SR 520 program and the city of Seattle will continue to coordinate efforts to ensure relevant, quality non-motorized facility planning and design implementation where design alternatives are still being considered.

This coordination will include the ongoing refinement of proposed improvements for connections to and along Montlake Boulevard East, particularly on the west side at the interchange, where stakeholders have provided input on additional alternatives. If existing physical constraints change in the future, WSDOT and city of Seattle will pursue other opportunities to further improve conditions for pedestrians and cyclists at this location.

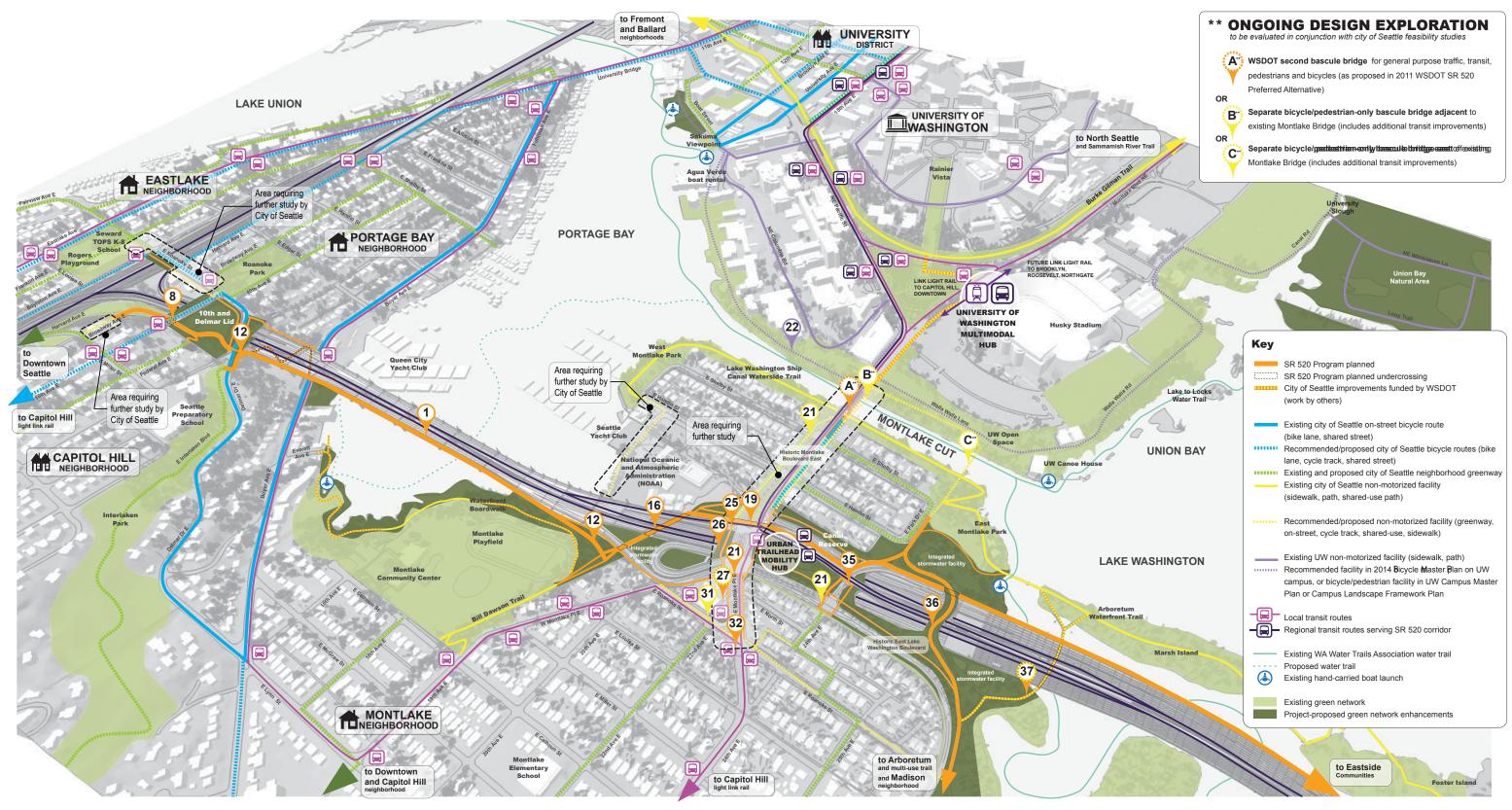
Decisions regarding alternatives for crossing the Montlake Cut will be addressed by the Seattle City Council, which will provide information for future designs to move forward.

Over the next year, WSDOT will capture design recommendations developed by the work group, as well as direction provided by city of Seattle resolutions, in conceptual-level engineering plans to ensure that when funding becomes available, the agency will be ready to move forward with Final Design and project construction.

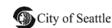




#### SR 520 and city of Seattle non-motorized connectivity network



A synthesis of existing and planned non-motorized routes and connections in and around the SR 520 project area. For more detail on specific design recommendations, see pp. 6-7 and Appendix B.





# PORTAGE BAY BRIDGE

#### Introduction

The Portage Bay basin is a picturesque area enclosed by the ridge at Roanoke, hillside residences, the wetlands and the park area of Montlake Playfield and the University of Washington, which lies to the north along Portage Bay. The basin is bisected by the Portage Bay Bridge, which links the Montlake, Capitol Hill and Portage Bay neighborhoods. The area is notable for regular boat activity from the Montlake Cut and the Seattle and Queen City Yacht Clubs. Opportunities exist to provide a contextually-appropriate bridge type that both reflects the character of the surrounding area and responds to the SR 520 corridor and regional connections.

#### **Portage Bay Bridge vision and goals**

The design team recognizes that the Portage Bay Bridge is both a distinctive and context-sensitive element within the family of SR 520 bridges. It serves as a connecting thread, tying together the tree-covered Roanoke ridge to the west and the heart of residential, research and multimodal transportation at Montlake to the east. With the addition of a shared-use path, the Portage Bay Bridge helps to complete regional connectivity for all modes of users from SR 202 in Redmond to I-5 in Seattle.

# **Design framework**

As a result of public and city feedback received during the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP), two distinct bridge types were identified as potential solutions for the Portage Bay Bridge replacement: box girder and cable stay. In 2014, the design team, with the assistance of a nationally-award-winning bridge architect, worked with a Seattle Design Commission (SDC) subcommittee to establish a design framework for exploring the opportunities and challenges of the box girder and cable stay bridge types. Ultimately, the Final Concept Design recommends a box girder bridge. This section of the report explains how the team evaluated the two options and how the Final Concept Design recommendation of a box girder was chosen.



Portage Bay Bridge study area

A detailed summary of the complete framework criteria, design explorations and evaluation are included in the "SR 520 Portage Bay Bridge area evaluation matrix" (see p. 29). The team considered architectural quality, community context/public input, constructability and construction duration, connectivity, site conditions/environmental impacts, and the WSDOT mandate of "Practical Solutions." The SDC subcommittee and the design team focused in particular on architectural qualities, breaking these criteria down into several sub-criteria, including goals that the Portage Bay Bridge:

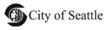
- Appear light and graceful and fit within the scale and character of Portage Bay.
- Enhance the blue-green network by acting as a connecting thread among the city's natural, urban and historic elements.
- Act as one of a series of gateways within the SR 520 corridor experience.
- Have integral architectural elements with aesthetic interest and structural logic.

- Follow the horizon line in a logical and compelling fashion.
- Accommodate differing user speeds, skills and viewpoints.
- Improve views and access from the water and surrounding shorelines.
- Allow natural light to reach the water and land by separating the eastbound and westbound lanes.
- Enhance recreational activities on water by raising the bridge profile and allowing unrestricted watercraft passage.

# What we explored

Through a series of design studies, the team further refined both the box girder and cable stay in order to address the concerns of stakeholders and to respond to the feedback from the SDC. The design explorations represented in the following pages are conceptual and do not include elements such as bridge lighting, signage and utility cabinets. These elements will be developed as Final Design moves forward.





"Consider the bridge within the context of the larger SR 520 network, particularly its role as a gateway experience both entering and leaving Seattle."

> - Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014

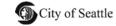
# How does the Portage Bay Bridge fit within the Project Vision?

Through WSDOT's work with the Seattle Design Commission, the design team developed a Project Vision that provides a design framework for design refinements for the Portage Bay Bridge. The goals include:

- Support many modes of travel.
- Build upon Seattle's vision set forth 100 years ago to become a premier city by creating infrastructure that embraces our unique natural setting and promotes a vibrant urban environment.
- Yield affordable solutions and sustainability practices that support regional and local connectivity as well as ecology with a special focus on shoreline habitat and the use of low-carbon materials.
- Provide a memorable experience for all users, including motorists, pedestrians, bicyclists, transit users, recreationists and residents of adjacent neighborhoods.

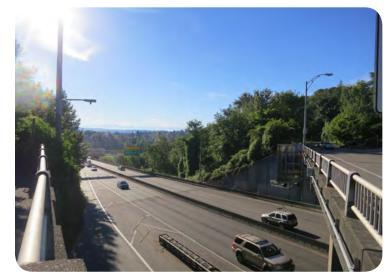


A diagrammatic illustration of design refinement explorations in the Portage Bay Bridge area.





#### **Site photos**



From Delmar Drive East looking southeast.



At the Bill Dawson Trail undercrossing, looking south.



From Boyer Avenue East looking northeast.



At NOAA looking west.



From Northeast Pacific Street looking south.



From Montlake Boulevard East looking west.



From Montlake Playfield looking northwest.



From West Montlake Park looking southwest.

# **Evaluation of design explorations**

The design team developed a detailed evaluation matrix (see "SR 520 Portage Bay Bridge area evaluation matrix," p. 29) to test the design vision and design framework against the physical design of the bridge. Working with the SDC subcommittee, the design team identified several key questions through their explorations:

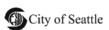
- Is the bridge intended to be in the foreground or background, e.g. is it iconic or contextual?
- Does the bridge become a single moment or gateway, or is it part of a series of gateways along the entirety of the SR 520 corridor?
- How does the bridge link the future lids at Montlake and 10th and Delmar?

- How might lighting enhance the bridge at night without negatively impacting environmental conditions or adjacent neighborhood context?
- How is the bridge experienced from the perspective of all users:
   boaters, drivers, neighbors, cyclists and pedestrians and how might this affect scale, materials and form?

The team addressed concerns about in-water impacts (pier size and number), bridge width, bridge deck thickness, views above and below the bridge, inclusion of a shared-use path and connections to the Montlake and 10th and Delmar areas, and overall constructability, contextuality and cost. As a result of these efforts, the team was able to update the design from the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) Preferred Alternative for both bridge types and:

- Better understand the visual, environmental, neighborhood and regional contexts for both bridge types.
- Reconfigure the bridge profile to create a more accessible, 2.6 percent constant slope and improve views under the east end of the bridge.
- Maintain the same bridge width for both bridge types.
- Minimize in-water impacts for both bridge types.
- Analyze opportunities for lighting for wayfinding and user guidance.
- Provide a gap approximately 19 feet wide between eastbound and westbound lanes, allowing light to reach water and land below and facilitating constructability.
- Create a more consistent bridge type across the entire length of the bridge.



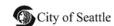


# **SR 520 Portage Bay Bridge area evaluation matrix**

	Criteria	Feedback*		Design Explorations**		Evaluation**	
		Seattle Design Commission	Expert Review Panel	Cable Stay	Box Girder	Cable Stay	Box Girder
ion	Architectural quality     Appears light and graceful     Acts as a connecting thread among the city's natural, urban and historic elements     Fits within scale and character of Portage Bay     Serves as one of a series of gateways     Creates integrated architectural elements-aesthetic interest and structural logic	<ul> <li>Is bridge "foreground" or "background"?</li> <li>Consider Portage Bay Bridge as part of a sequence of gateways, a "moment" or "passage"</li> <li>Fit in Portage Bay landscape/basin</li> <li>"Sleek and slender" bridge</li> <li>Link lids using bridge</li> <li>Petine quality and experience of</li> </ul>	ground"? der Portage Bay Bridge as a sequence of gateways, a ent" or "passage" Portage Bay landscape/ and slender" bridge ds using bridge quality and experience of structure der how lighting might work	Explore tower numbers and heights     (2012 SCDP concept: 2 towers, initial     2014 exploration: single higher tower     centered on bridge, advanced 2014     concept: three towers)     Change angle of exterior cables     Create "fan" of thinner cables      Separate eastbound and westbound strue.     Raise bridge profile on east end of bridge.		<ul> <li>"moment", bay as background</li> <li>Bridge towers rise in height to follow horizon line</li> <li>Slimmer towers and angled, thinner cables improve "lightness" of structure</li> <li>Bridge deck is thinner than box girder</li> <li>Understructure reveals structure</li> <li>"passag</li> <li>Major and establish experience</li> <li>Bridge deck is thinner than box girder</li> <li>Understructure reveals structure</li> <li>Understructure</li> </ul>	Emphasizes bridge structure as "passage", bay as foreground     Bridge deck follows horizon line     Major and minor elements at piers establish rhythm and awareness of experience of bridge structure     Bridge deck appears thinner than FEIS Preferred Alternative box girder     Understructure hides structure
Express		understructure  Consider how lighting might work with bridge		Refine deck edge treatment and reduce of Coordinate future design refinements for lighting elements with bridge structures     Explore potential opportunities or effects	location and character of signage and	<ul> <li>More consistent bridge type and appearance for greater length of bridge compared to FEIS Preferred Alternative or SCDP Preliminary Concept Design</li> <li>Gap between structures increases light below bridge and sense of "lightness"</li> <li>Sign structures may impact views to and on bridge</li> <li>Lighting changes character and visibility of bridge at night</li> </ul>	
	Community context/ public input	Reduce visual clutter     Protect or improve views above and below bridge     Minimize "flaring" of structure at bridge ends	Reduce pier numbers and increase pier spacing (longer spans)	Reduce tower height Reorient pylons in water Address understructure	Avoid "highway" look for box girder     Simplify and refine understructure	Higher structure above deck than box girder but 3 towers shorter than 2012 SCDP concept	Some minor and major elements above deck (lighting, structural rhythm)
	<ul> <li>Minimizes bridge width and thickness</li> <li>Preserves or improves views above and below bridge</li> <li>Improves safety and access at shoreline</li> </ul>			Reduce "flaring" at west portal     Separate eastbound and westbound structures with gap     Reduce in-water structures number and size     Increase span widths		Bridge width reduced at west end of bridge Gap increases light below bridge deck and visually reduces mass of structure Better views created under bridge from shoreline to water and surrounding bay Shared-use path adds more width to bridge within the right of way Both bridges require operational signage and lighting above the bridge deck	
	Constructability and construction duration  Creates buildable design Reduces construction time Minimizes construction time and impacts Maintains access during construction	Shift west end of bridge north	Shift west end of bridge north     Separate eastbound and westbound structures on box girder     Raise bridge profile at east end of bridge to 2.6% constant grade (Preferred Alternative = 4.5%, 0.9%)	Cable stay design has gap; updated design to consistent gap of approximately 19 feet between eastbound and westbound structures     Harp (angled) cables to reduce tower heights	Separate box girder eastbound and westbound structures with consistent gap of approximately 19 feet	Requires temporary relocation of Dock 3 at Queen City Yacht Club but modified operations maintained	Maintains Queen City Yacht Club Dock 3 operations during construction
ility						<ul> <li>Access for boats under bridge allowed at times during construction</li> <li>Easier constructability for both bridge types</li> <li>North shift reduces construction duration 1.5 to 2 years</li> <li>Bridge profile with constant grade allows construction of longer spans and better drainage</li> </ul>	
בֿ ב	Connectivity Completes regional connectivity for all modes of users from SR 202 to I-5 Accommodates differing user speeds, skills and viewpoints Is safe, intuitive, comfortable, memorable	Provide a shared-use path on Portage Bay Bridge regardless of bridge type	Improve bridge grade	Locate shared-use path on south side of bridge     Provide constant grade for all users     Create usable shared-use connections at both ends of bridge     Avoid additional structure at connections where feasible     Coordinate future design refinements of path connections and portals as part of bridge design		Shared-use path meets connectivity criteria with either bridge type     Constant grade safer and more accessible for non-motorized users     Non-motorized connections at west and east bridge ends are ADA accessible and provide separated or at-grade options to and from city of Seattle network     Increased usability for watercraft under bridge at east end     Transit and HOV lanes	
	• Reduce Site conditions/ environmental • Addresses poor soils • Minimizes shading • Enhances shorelines	Reduce environmental impacts	Separate eastbound and westbound structures with gap in box girder from Preferred Alternative     Reduce number of in-water structures	Gap between eastbound and westbound structures required with cable stay     Tower and pier spacing increased	Change single box girder structure to two box girder structures separated by gap     Increase pier spacing from FEIS	Total in-water piers reduced from 9 to 6 (total structures from 11 to 9)     Relocated towers avoid historic slide area	Total in-water piers reduced from 10 to 7 (total structures from 13 to 10)
bility				Move west bridge towers off Roanoke		<ul> <li>Reduced in-water structures lessen environmental impacts on aquatic habitat</li> <li>Gap between structures allows light to reach water</li> <li>Raised profile on east end of bridge allows more light on water and at shoreline</li> <li>More opportunity for connecting green spaces and access at shoreline</li> </ul>	
Sustaina	Practical Solutions  • Meets project budget  • Achieves sustainability goals  • Reduces material volumes, energy use  • Minimizes maintenance and operations  • Increases bridge life span and usability	Consider life-cycle costs	Meet Practical Design requirements	<ul> <li>Reduce construction time (see Constructability and construction duration)</li> <li>Use lower maintenance, more durable materials</li> <li>Reduce materials (concrete)</li> </ul>		Higher cost per square foot \$530-650 SF  Higher carbon footprint than box girder  Higher long-term maintenance costs  Uses 15% more concrete, 90% more steel than box girder (rebar, structural steel: edge beam, floor beams, stays and casing in foundation)	Lower cost per square foot \$320-390 SF     60% lower carbon footprint than cable stay     Lower long-term maintenance costs     Uses 15% less concrete, 90% less steel than cable stay (rebar and steel casing in shafts)
						Minimum 75 year design life for both bridge types     Both bridge types require regular biannual inspections	

<sup>\*</sup> Includes feedback from the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process and the 2014 Seattle Design Commission and Constructability Expert Review Panel.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Design explorations build on and refine the Preferred Alternative documented in the 2011 FEIS, the 2012 Preliminary Concept Design, and respond to additional feedback from the 2014 Seattle Design Commission and Expert Review Panel processes.





#### **Box girder precedents studied**



**Box girder:** Sir Leo Hielscher Gateway Bridge, Brisbane, Queensland Australia. (Source: Wikimedia Commons)



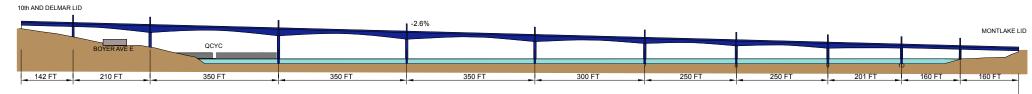
**Box girder:** Folsom Dam Bridge, Folsom, CA. (Source: MacDonald Architects)

#### **Box girder bridge design explorations**

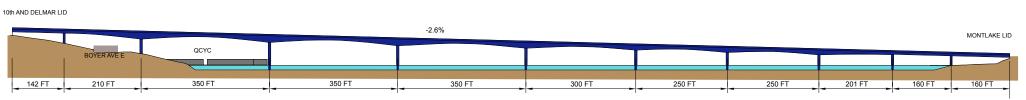
Through their work with the SDC subcommittee, the design team developed the "SR 520 Portage Bay Bridge area evaluation matrix" (see page 29) to test the feasibility of both bridge types. The key concern regarding the box girder bridge type was the number and size of piers in the water. The design team explored innovative approaches for reducing the total number of piers in the water and increasing span lengths in order to reduce in-water impacts while improving views to the water and surrounding parks and neighborhoods.

With the SDC subcommittee, team members also explored opportunities to improve the architectural character of the box girder by referencing the language of surrounding features and simplifying those forms to develop a sleek structure and a contemporary look from a variety of perspectives and for diverse users. These refinements also included design thinking about the location and character of lighting. Through these explorations, the design team proposed a series of light fixtures that correspond to the location of piers (major bridge elements) and other bridge structures (minor bridge elements) to create a hierarchy and rhythm as part of the experiential quality of passing over and under the bridge.

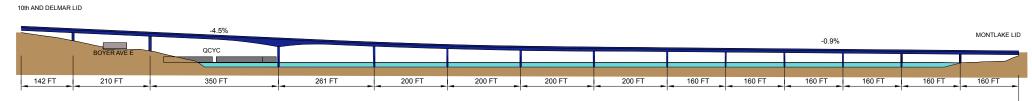
The design team further explored a more context-sensitive box girder bridge type, including reducing the number of in-water piers, articulating the architectural elements to create the appearance of a slimmer bridge, providing scaled above-deck elements to create a sense of rhythm and integrated structure, changing the bridge profile so that the box girder form could carry along the full length of the bridge, and separating east- and westbound lanes with a gap of approximately 19 feet.



Late 2014 design exploration with a constant slope profile of 2.6%, a gap of approximately 19 feet between eastbound and westbound lanes, and above-deck elements.



Early 2014 design exploration with a constant slope profile of 2.6% and a gap of approximately 19 feet between eastbound and westbound lanes.



2012 design exploration with box girder at west half and prestressed girder at east half.

#### Pros

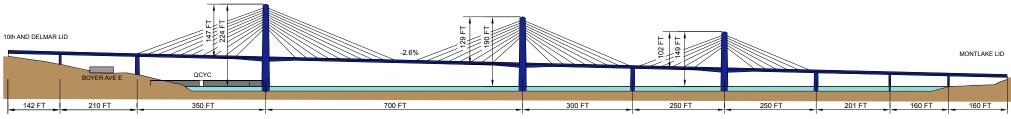
- Potential for quality and distinctive design with faceting of bridge piers, cap ends and major and minor elements.
- Provides a contextually-sensitive bridge.
- Emphasizes the experience of the Portage Bay natural area and surrounding neighborhoods.
- Improves views and experience under the bridge through the reduction of in-water piers and lengthened bridge spans.
- Allows light to reach land and water (via a gap approximately 19 feet wide between the eastbound and westbound structures) to enhance habitat, improve bridge appearance and facilitate constructability.

- Potentially reduces visual impacts with less in-water work.
- Represents less project cost per square foot than cable stay bridge.
- Reduces size of carbon footprint.

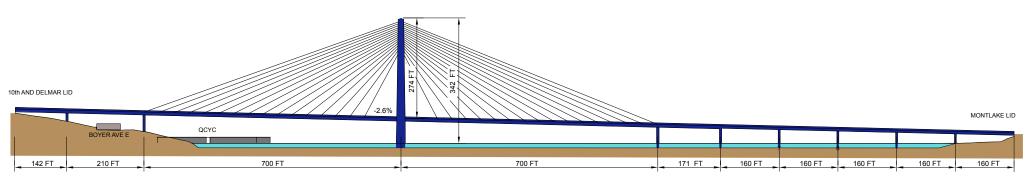
#### Cons

- Requires attention to bridge connections at Montlake and Roanoke areas.
- Has potential to retain a "highway" look.

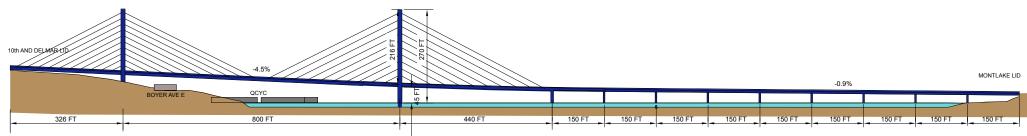




Late 2014 design exploration with three lowered towers shifted east with a gap of approximately 19 feet between eastbound and westbound lanes.



Early 2014 design exploration with single taller tower shifted east and a gap of approximately 19 feet between eastbound and westbound lanes.



2012 design exploration with two towers at west end of bridge with a gap of approximately 19 feet between eastbound and westbound lanes.

#### **Pros**

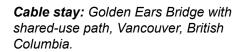
- Provides a distinctive bridge at Portage Bay and in Seattle.
- Creates a modern design with lightness and transparency.
- Decreases below-deck structure with longer spans open to the bay below for boat access and visibility.
- Reduces tower heights and widths to improve contextuality of bridge.
- Potentially uses less material and requires less in-water work.
- Allows light to reach land and water (via a gap of approximately 19 feet between the eastbound and westbound structures) to enhance habitat, improve bridge appearance and facilitate constructability.

#### Cons

- Higher cost per square foot could present budget challenges.
- May have higher long-term maintenance costs.
- Uses more concrete and steel than box girder.
- Design may not be contextually appropriate in terms of scale or type.

# **Cable stay precedents studied**







Cable stay: 21st Street Bridge, Tacoma WA. (Source: Wikimedia Commons)

#### **Cable stay bridge design explorations**

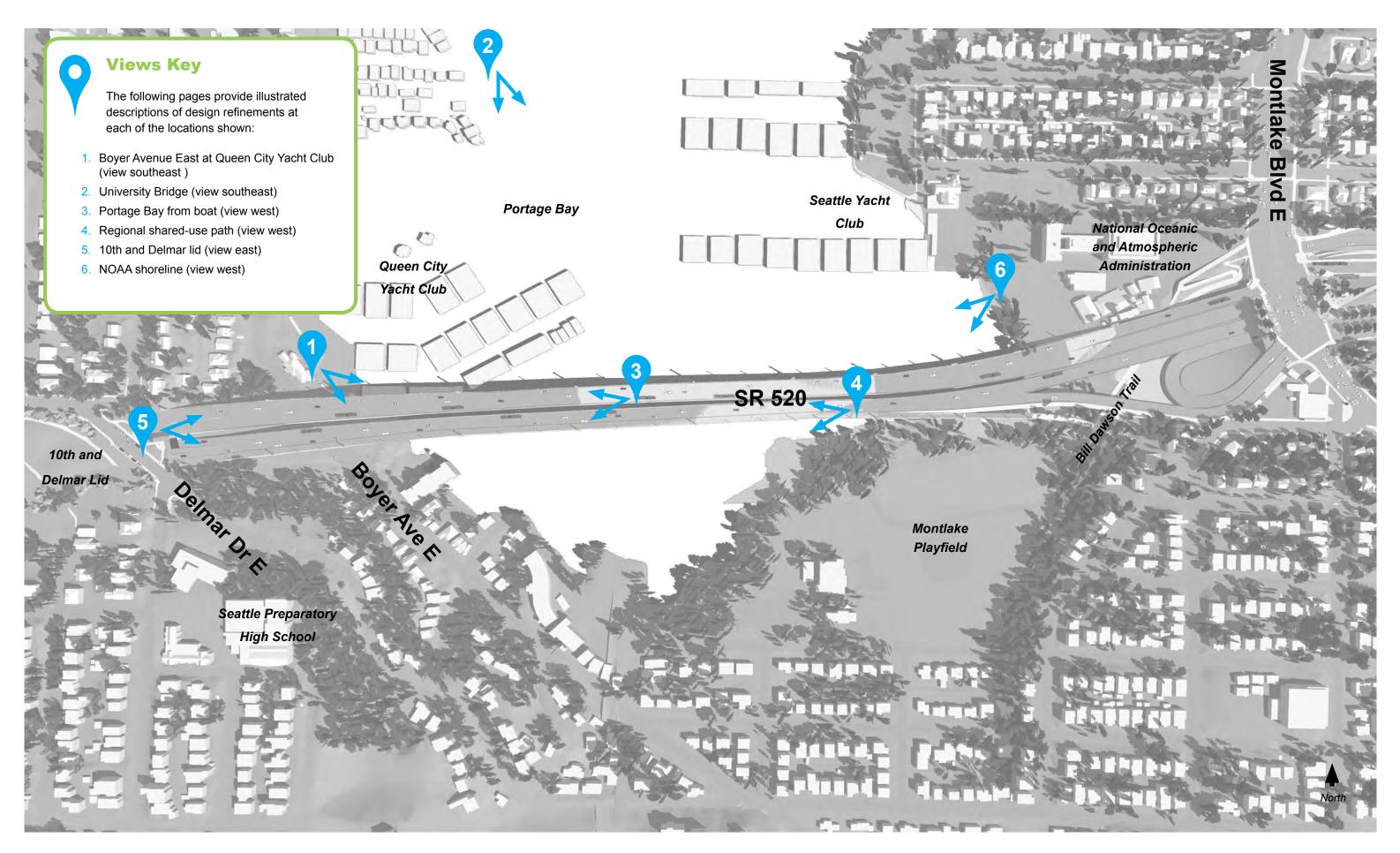
The design team also pushed forward the exploration of the cable stay bridge type by looking at three distinct design approaches to a cable stay bridge: the FEIS Preferred Alternative with two 270-foot towers, a single 342-foot tower, and three 190-foot towers (tower height measured from the water).

The objective of these studies was to explore a cable stay bridge that was both distinctive and contextual. Concerns with the two-towered bridge explored in 2012 included the height of the towers and the proximity of the first tower to the adjacent Portage Bay and Roanoke neighborhoods.

The next design iterations explored both a single tower option and a threetower option to address concerns about the close proximity of the towers to neighbors as well as to improve the consistency of the bridge type across the entire length of the bridge. The three-tower alternative allowed the design team to decrease tower height and move above-deck structures away from adjacent homes. However, it also required additional in-water structure compared to the single-tower bridge.

The design team further explored opportunities to develop a more contextsensitive cable stay bridge type, including varying the number, location and height of bridge towers.





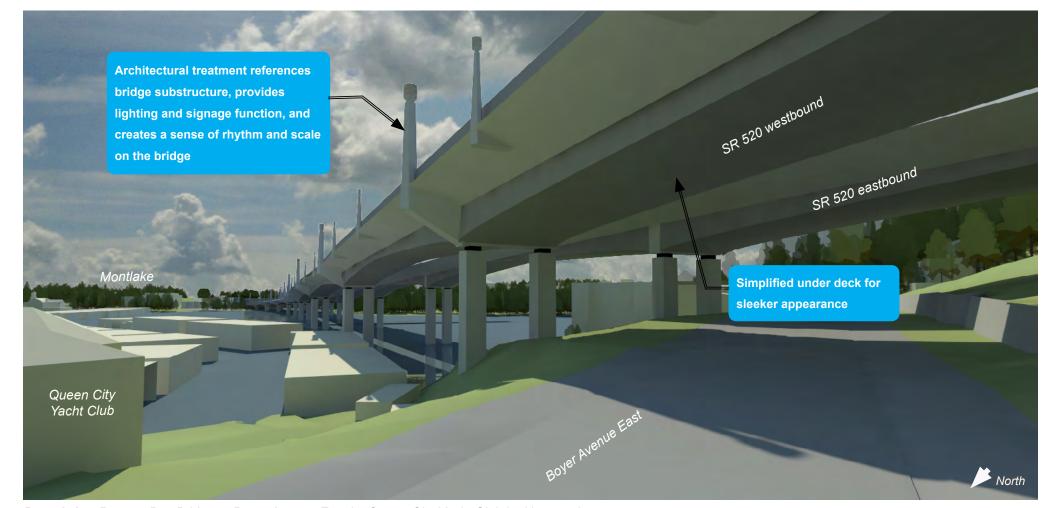




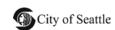


Cable stay: Portage Bay Bridge at Boyer Avenue East by Queen City Yacht Club, view southeast.

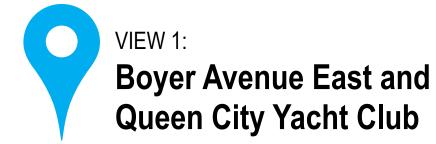
#### **Final Concept Design**



Box girder: Portage Bay Bridge at Boyer Avenue East by Queen City Yacht Club looking southeast.







"Emphasize minimizing the appearance of the bridge deck and related infrastructure for recreational users and nearby residents."

> - Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014

# **Background and context**

The Portage Bay Bridge on the west side of Portage Bay rises to meet the ridge at Roanoke and is adjacent to the Queen City Yacht Club to the north, Seattle Preparatory High School to the south, and the North Capitol Hill, Portage Bay, Roanoke and Montlake neighborhoods. Views to and from the water and the bridge itself are important for surrounding neighbors and other users, as are the quality and safety of the spaces under the bridge at the abutment.

#### **Design refinements**

- Improve the visual appearance of the bridge understructure with use of box girders.
- Provide a gap of approximately 19 feet between the eastbound and westbound structures to allow light to reach land and water, enhancing habitat, improving the bridge appearance, and facilitating constructability.

# **Design intent**

- Reduce visual clutter through the use of quality materials and graceful forms with the box girder structure.
- Employ Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles to ensure safety for all users on and under the bridge.

# VIEW 2: University Bridge

"The slope of the bridge should both enhance its contextual relationship to Portage Bay and consider the needs of cyclists and pedestrians. While we [SDC] recommend that WSDOT continue to study retaining the elegance of hugging the natural grade, this should not come at the expense of a consistent design for the entire Portage Bay span."

 Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014

# **Study sections**



**Box girder:** Portage Bay Bridge elevation of box girder bridge with shared-use path looking north from Montlake Playfield.



Cable stay: Portage Bay Bridge elevation of cable stay bridge with shared-use path looking north from Montlake Playfield.

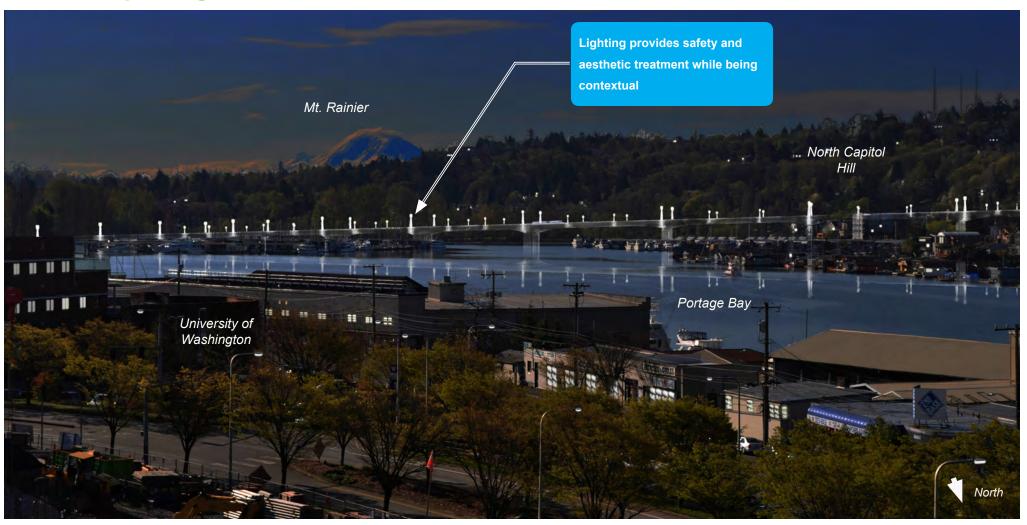


Existing conditions

## **Final Concept Design**

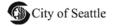


**Cable stay:** Portage Bay Bridge from University Bridge looking southeast toward Mt. Rainier (night view).



Box girder: Portage Bay Bridge from University Bridge looking southeast toward Mt. Rainier (nighttime view).







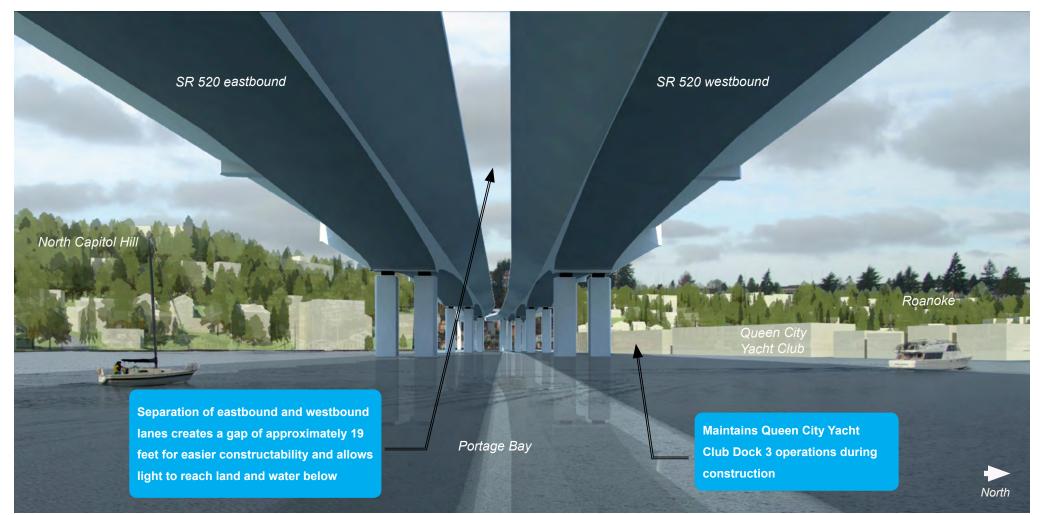
Cable stay: View of Portage Bay Bridge from the water, looking west toward Queen City Yacht Club, Roanoke and North Capitol Hill.



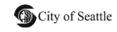
"Maximize the amount of natural light that reaches the water and land. To accomplish this, pursue greater horizontal separation between the east- and westbound bridge segments."

> -Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014

# **Final Concept Design**

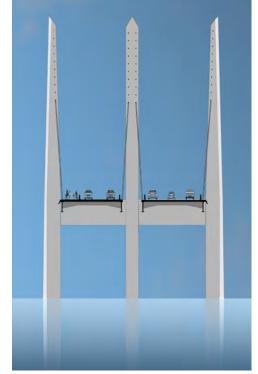


Box girder: View of Portage Bay Bridge from the water, looking west toward Queen City Yacht Club, Roanoke and North Capitol Hill.

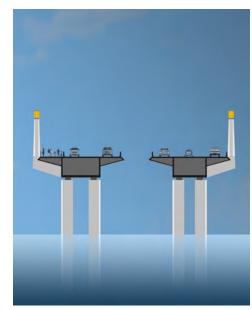




# **Study sections**



Cable stay: Portage Bay Bridge crosssection of cable stay bridge with shareduse path looking west.



Box girder: Portage Bay Bridge cross-section of box girder bridge with shared-use path looking west.



## VIEW 4:

# **Regional Shared-Use Path**

"To accommodate different users within the corridor, whose use varies based on speed, skill, and field of vision, consider any bridge design from all perspectives including on, above, and below the bridge and from various vantage points."

 Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014

#### **Background and context**

The Portage Bay Bridge spans across the waters of Portage Bay, linking the Montlake area with the Roanoke area. The existing bridge provides vehicular access only. Public feedback during the 2012 SCDP supported the addition of a shared-use path across the bridge to provide an additional, more efficient and accessible alternative for bicyclists and pedestrians between downtown Seattle and Montlake. The shared-use path was determined to be compatible with either bridge type.

# **Design refinements**

- Provide a new non-motorized connection on the bridge with the addition of shared-use path to the south side of the bridge.
- Create alternate and accessible routes to and from the bridge on both ends that are safe, intuitive and accessible.
- Improve accessibility, mobility and safety with a constant bridge profile of 2.6 percent.

# **Design intent**

- Egress points to and from the bridge at both ends should be architecturally and contextually integrated with the bridge.
- Meet National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO), WSDOT, and city of Seattle design standards for shared-use facilities.



Existing conditions

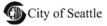


Cable stay: Portage Bay Bridge shared-use path looking west.

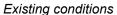


Box girder: Portage Bay Bridge shared-use path looking west.



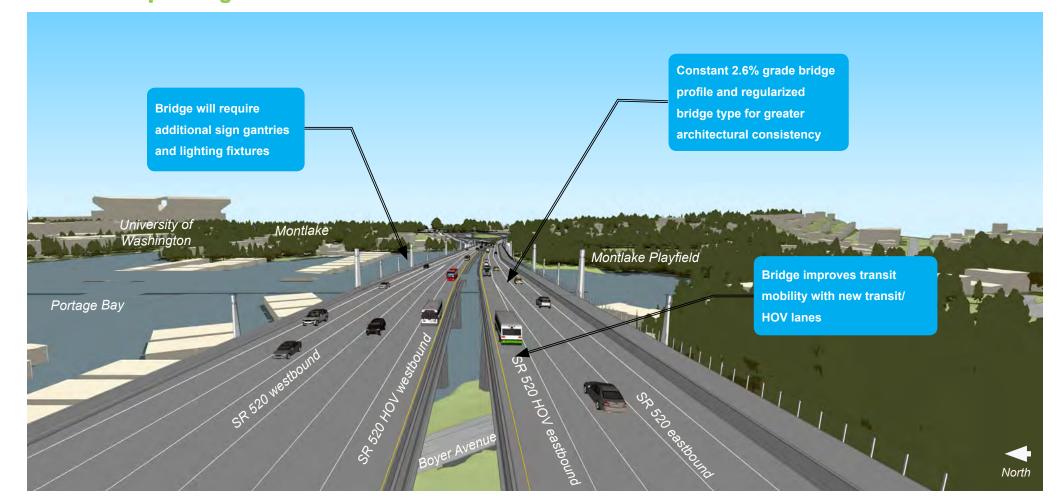




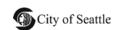




Cable stay: Portage Bay Bridge at the 10th and Delmar lid, view east toward Montlake.



Box girder: Portage Bay Bridge at the 10th and Delmar lid looking east toward Montlake.







"Closely examine where each bridge section lands near **Montlake Boulevard East to the east and 10th Avenue** East and Delmar Drive East to the west in order to integrate the project within the urban fabric of each neighborhood. Pay special attention to how the design affects deck heights at both ends and the experience and networks of cyclists and pedestrians."

> - Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014

### **Background and context**

The Portage Bay Bridge is an important connection from the Montlake neighborhood and the University of Washington to the Roanoke and North Capitol Hill neighborhoods and to I-5 and destinations north and south. Improved transit and non-motorized access and mobility are key goals for the bridge, while ensuring its aesthetic integration into the surrounding area and an improved experience for all users through context-sensitive design solutions.

#### **Design refinements**

• Utilize architectural elements to improve the bridge experience in terms of views, sense of scale, and rhythm to and through for all users.

# **Design intent**

- Ensure safety and mobility of all users through the inclusion of design speed standards for 45 miles per hour.
- Lighting, signage and other utilities should be designed and configured to be integrated with the structure of the bridge for aesthetics and structural logic.



"Any bridge design should emphasize lightness in appearance and scale and complement its location within Portage Bay. This is particularly important given the size and number of columns below the deck, which should be reduced as much as possible in number and prominence."

 Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014

#### **Background and context**

The Portage Bay Bridge is located in a dynamic ecological and urban setting surrounded by parks, residences, educational institutions, and federal research centers as well as retail and recreational opportunities. The bridge lies just north of the Montlake Playfield and the Montlake Community Center and directly south of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration facility, Seattle Yacht Club, and the Queen City Yacht Club. Portage Bay is the site of recreational boating as well as bird watching, sports activities, community gatherings and research.

# **Design refinements**

- Improve experience and access for watercraft under the bridge at the east end.
- Improve views and reduce environmental impacts by reducing the number of in-water pier structures.
- Create a more structurally and aesthetically consistent bridge type across the length of the bridge.

# **Design intent**

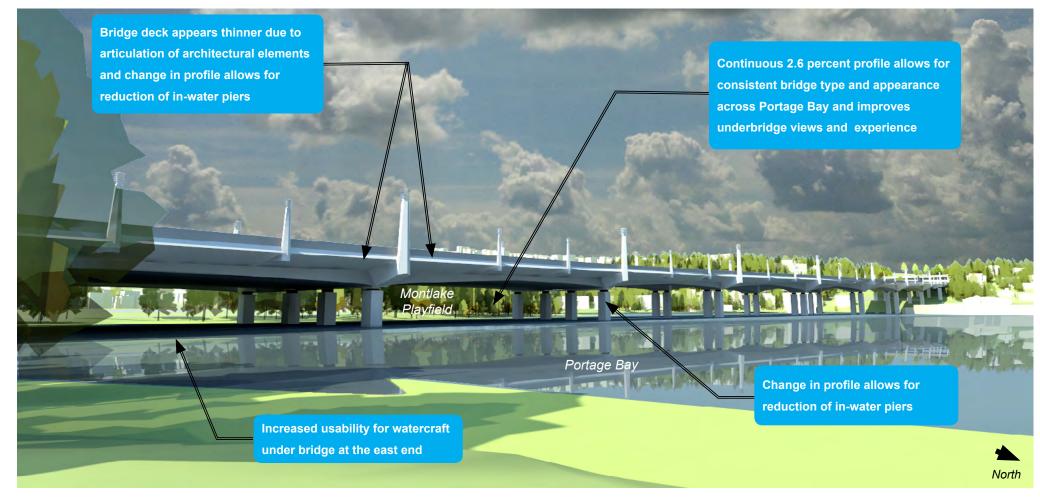
• Reduce material quantities and overall carbon footprint.



Existing conditions (Source: Google maps)

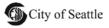


Cable stay: Portage Bay Bridge from the shoreline near NOAA, looking southwest.



Box girder: Portage Bay Bridge from the shoreline near NOAA, looking southwest.





"..[T]he box girder bridge has the greatest potential for success in Portage Bay. However, to fully meet the vision and goals for this project, the box girder bridge must be well funded in order to be designed for this place and its context. If the budget is spare, the result will be a boxy, heavy highway bridge."

> - Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014

#### Seattle Design Commission memorandum

In response to the 2012 Seattle City Council Resolution 31427, the Seattle Design Commission (SDC) worked with the project design team in 2014 to review and further advance the Portage Bay Bridge design. WSDOT presented design development to the SDC in three formal briefings and five additional workshops, for which a subcommittee convened to discuss advancing design. In addition, the SDC heard public feedback regarding the proposed bridge design refinements.

In September of 2014, the SDC issued a memorandum that summarized their recommendations based on the 2014 design refinement process described above. In the memo, the SDC stressed the importance of integrating architectural elements into the overall design of the bridge, including piers, pier caps, railings, the shared-use path, egress points, lighting fixtures, signage, and other utilities. (See Appendix E for the complete text of the SDC memorandum recommendations.)

Ultimately, the SDC endorsed the box girder bridge, explaining that "...the box girder bridge has the greatest potential for success in Portage Bay. However, to fully meet the vision and goals for this project, the box girder bridge must be well funded in order to be designed for this place and its context. If the budget is spare, the result will be a boxy, heavy highway bridge."

# **WSDOT/city of Seattle recommendations**

Through work with the SDC subcommittee, WSDOT staff evaluated both the box girder and cable stay bridge types. Using the "SR 520 Portage Bay Bridge area evaluation matrix" (see page 25), the design team explored refinements to address issues of architectural character, constructability,



Box girder precedent: I-35 North Bridge, Minneapolis, MN.

connectivity, community context and public input, site conditions and the WSDOT design mandate of "Practical Solutions."

Through this work with the SDC and taking into account the input of an Expert Review Panel (ERP), WSDOT weighed many concerns in order to select a bridge type, including additional stakeholder feedback from the September 2014 SR 520 west side design public open house. Public input demonstrated support of the advanced conceptual design work for both bridge types with no clear consensus on a preferred bridge type.

As a result of the considerable design efforts in 2014, WSDOT has weighed the endorsement of the SDC, public feedback, the exploration of the design team and the analysis of the ERP and cost estimation process.

While there are many competing considerations in the selection of a bridge type for the Portage Bay Bridge, the primary goals are to design an aesthetically-pleasing, context-sensitive, constructable and cost-effective bridge. For these reasons, and other significant benefits, together WSDOT and city of Seattle staff recommend the box girder bridge type as the best-suited approach to the design of the Portage Bay Bridge.



Box girder precedent: I-90 Bridge with integrated portal design. (Source: Wikimedia Commons)

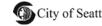
#### **Next steps**

Next steps for design include capturing the 2014 Final Concept Design in engineering drawings in 2014-2015 and further developing the box girder bridge type. When funding is available from the legislature, WSDOT will be ready to move forward with Final Design and construction.

Careful consideration of the design of the connections of the shared-use path on either end of the bridge, among other areas of future work, will play an important role in the overall bridge design as well as its contextual compatibility and character.

WSDOT will also further consider the recommendations of the SDC, which in their memorandum urged the design team to:

 Allocate funding commensurate to the project's unique, dense location in order to produce an exceptional bridge.





# MONTLAKE AREA

#### Introduction

The Montlake area extends from Portage Bay on the west to Lake Washington's Union Bay on the east and spans the SR 520 and Montlake Boulevard East corridors. It is further defined by East Montlake Park and the Shelby/Hamlin neighborhood to the north and the Montlake neighborhood across East Lake Washington Boulevard to the south.

Within the Montlake area, the SR 520 corridor is surrounded by exemplary natural resources, public assets and open spaces. Within this rich and varied context, the project has the potential to create a stronger linkage between and among local and regional amenities such as the University of Washington, the Washington Park Arboretum, the Lake Washington shoreline, Montlake Playfield, Montlake Community Center, Portage Bay, and East and West Montlake Parks.

The Montlake area is also an urban neighborhood situated at a crossroads of activity and transportation routes. Montlake Boulevard (SR 513), the principal north-south roadway through the area, will connect to the future University of Washington light rail station and is a city of Seattle truck route and principal arterial as well as a designated piece of the city's historic, Olmsted-designed boulevard system. The Montlake neighborhood is historically significant and is currently in the process of being nominated as a Historic District on the National Register of Historic Places.

Amid this layering of natural, historic and community contexts, the Montlake lid bridges across the SR 520 highway to reconnect both neighborhoods and natural areas. The Final Concept Design for the Montlake area embodies the overall project vision of "Nature meets City" to provide a sensitive integration of urban infrastructure and natural systems.

This section provides an overview of the Final Concept Design for the Montlake area, including a design framework, options considered, key benefits of the design, and illustrations of specific design refinements.



Montlake study area

# **Design framework**

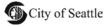
As part of the 2014 Final Concept Design work, the team built upon the overall project vision of "Nature meets City" to develop a design framework for the Montlake area that would serve as a guide for this next stage of design exploration and refinement. The design framework is composed of three components that work together to inform the Final Concept Design: a vision, a set of goals, and performance criteria for measuring the relative success of potential solutions in meeting those goals.

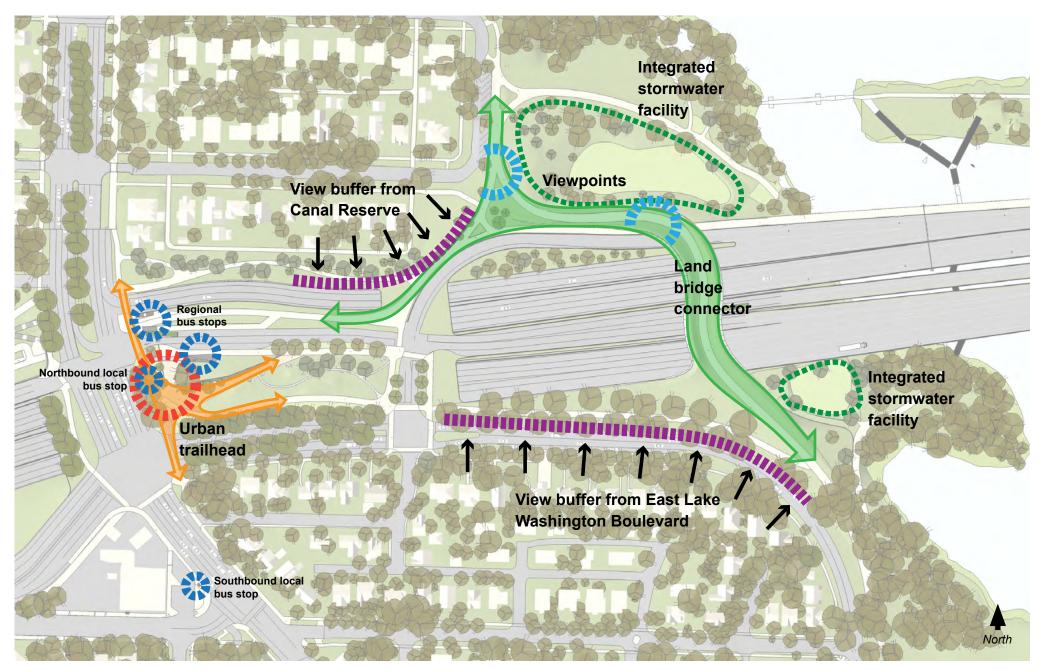
The SR 520, I-5 to Medina Project FEIS, which established the mobility, safety and environmental performance commitments of the Montlake lid, continues to serve as the "envelope" within which the project is designed.

The Seattle Design Commission endorses WSDOT's refined concept design for a "smarter" lid. This approach identifies the desired goals that the lid should achieve and then, through thoughtful moves, maximizes the planning, engineering, and design of the project to meet or exceed these goals with an emphasis on quality over quantity.

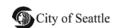
 Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014







A diagrammatic illustration of design refinement program explorations in the Montlake lid area.







#### **Montlake lid vision**

The Montlake lid will reconnect Nature and City, acting as a gateway to the area's natural resources and extending the experience of the University of Washington Botanic Gardens across the SR 520 corridor. The lid will provide an urban, multimodal hub that facilitates exceptional connections for those travelling to and through the area.

# **Montlake lid goals**

The refined vision for the Montlake lid represents the further development of the 2012 Preliminary Concept Design. The design team engaged in targeted design explorations in order to respond to feedback received from the Seattle Design Commission, Seattle City Council, and community stakeholders.

To provide continuity with the SCDP work, the design team explored a lid design that continues to be grounded in the project principles of utility, sustainability and expression. The team developed a set of goals that address the feedback received to date in order to support better connections, a more sustainable configuration, and more purposeful open space.

The smarter lid does not merely become a destination; the reductions in grade improve multimodal connections along the SR 520 corridor, across the Montlake Cut, and through the neighborhood.

> - Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014

#### **Goals for Montlake lid design refinement**

- **Utility:** Provide non-motorized connections that are more direct, intuitive and safe for all users.
- Sustainability: Reduce material use and energy consumption of the infrastructure.
- **Expression:** Enhance and activate open space while considering views and the gateway experience.

#### **Utility: Better connections**

- Provide better regional and neighborhood non-motorized connections for users of all ages and abilities with more options for direct, convenient, intuitive and safe access to existing and future networks and destinations.
- Improve transit user experience with better places for transit users and more direct connections to transit stops.
- Maintain the vehicular function of the SR 520, I-5 to Medina Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) Preferred Alternative channelization.

# **Sustainability: Less is more**

- Implement practical solutions to the lid configuration that reduce material and energy consumption during construction and throughout the life of the structure.
- Improve ecological connectivity in and around the project through better integration of stormwater treatment with adjacent wetland areas and reduction of man-made structures near the shoreline.
- Improve noise and air quality compared to the No Build alternative in the SR 520. I-5 to Medina FEIS.

#### **Expression: Quality open space**

- Create safe and functional spaces that attract users and encourage positive activity.
- Incorporate project elements and open spaces that are designed at a human scale with particular attention to existing community character and historic context.
- Create a memorable and layered gateway experience.

# **Evaluation of design explorations**

The next step in the design process was to use the vision as guidance to identify specific opportunities for design explorations that would help the project to meet the established goals. Where possible, the team explored design solutions that achieve multiple benefits in addressing the stated goals.

The "SR 520 Montlake lid area evaluation matrix" (p. 43) summarizes the design explorations that contributed to the Final Concept Design as they relate to the organizing principles of utility, sustainability, and expression. Qualitative and quantitative benefits of the design illustrate the realization of these explorations in the physical and programmatic design of the lid. Finally, the performance of the Final Concept Design was measured against the 2012 Preliminary Concept Design to assess the extent to which the Final Concept Design better achieves the goals of the project.

Although vehicular function, air quality and noise measures remain comparable to the 2012 Preliminary Concept Design, the Final Concept Design achieves improved performance in many areas, including nonmotorized connectivity, safety, and user experience. The key benefits of the Final Concept Design are highlighted on pp. 46-47.

#### What we explored

At the close of the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process, the Seattle Design Commission provided the following feedback:

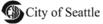
"The open surface of the lid has never been embraced as a compelling destination or place for active users...Can we achieve goals of northsouth connections through much different designs? We are advocates for a 'smart lid,' not necessarily a large lid."

The design team also received feedback from Seattle City Council with the passage of Resolution 31427 in February of 2013 (see Appendix I). Although the resolution confirmed Council concurrence with many of the design recommendations for the Montlake area, it directed the city and the State to reexamine and consider a wider range of options for the Montlake lid. Using this direction in combination with feedback received from community stakeholders during the SCDP, the design team established a set of goals focused on the project guiding principles of sustainability, utility, and expression.

Although this document presents one Final Concept Design, many options and alternatives were considered during the course of the 2014 design revisions. The team worked iteratively in collaboration with the Seattle Design Commission and evaluated many alternative configurations for the Montlake lid and its associated connections. The design sketches on pp. 44 and 45 illustrate some of the lid configuration options considered during the design process. The Final Concept Design was developed by incorporating the features of those explorations that performed best in accordance with the Montlake lid area evaluation criteria (see p. 43).

The Final Concept Design responds to the stated goals by reconnecting Nature and City via a smarter lid that requires less energy and fewer materials to build, makes better local and regional connections across and along SR 520, and is better integrated into its community surroundings.



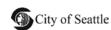


#### **SR 520 Montlake lid area evaluation matrix**

	Montlake Lid Goals*	Design Explorations**	Benefits of the Refined Concept	Performance
UTILITY	Regional & neighborhood non-motorized connections  Provide better regional and neighborhood non-motorized connections for users of all ages and abilities with more options for direct, convenient, intuitive and safe access to existing and future networks and destinations	<ul> <li>Provide safe, direct and comfortable routes on regional shared-use facilities and smooth transitions to neighborhood networks, including a variety of connectivity options for users of all ages and abilities</li> <li>Provide seamless, at-grade regional path connections</li> <li>Help achieve 2014 City of Seattle Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan goals</li> <li>Reduce pedestrian and bicycle crossing distances, meeting National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO) standards for pedestrian crossing times where possible</li> <li>Provide enhancement and safety features, such as raised crosswalks, at crossings</li> <li>Provide an enhanced buffer and improved connections along both sides of Montlake Boulevard East</li> </ul>	More regional pathway connections; at-grade north-south connection     More path options for users of all ages and abilities     25% reduction in crossing distances along Montlake Boulevard East     100% increased buffer on Montlake Boulevard East     Target crossing compliance with 2.5 feet-per-second NACTO standard     Continuous pedestrian paving material at north-south crosswalks	
	Transit user experience Improve transit user experience with better places for transit users and more direct connections to transit stops	Improve access and create better spaces for transit users by enhancing bus stop areas and pedestrian connections, including reducing pedestrian crossing distances on transit transfer routes	Crosswalk improvements, including raised or textured crossings, and widened pathways improve transit rider experience	
	Vehicular function  • Maintain the vehicular function of the SR 520, I-5 to Medina Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) Preferred Alternative channelization	Retain functionality and baseline channelization of the Preferred Alternative configuration while improving nonmotorized connectivity	No change from Preferred Alternative channelization and functionality     Shorter pedestrian crossings and improved intersection treatments	
SUSTAINABILITY	Practical solutions Implement practical solutions to the lid configuration that reduce material and energy consumption during construction and throughout the life of the structure	<ul> <li>Explore a smarter lid design that eliminates the need for large operations and maintenance facilities and ventilation stacks</li> <li>Explore a more sustainable lid design that optimizes lid length in order to reduce use of resources such as concrete and steel, imported soil, and operational energy</li> </ul>	30% less concrete and steel needed for construction     11,500-square-foot operations and maintenance facility eliminated     Four 20-foot-tall, 30-foot-wide ventilation stacks eliminated     20% reduction in energy use and maintenance costs     Less soil import for construction	
	Ecological connectivity     Improve ecological connectivity in and around the project through better integration of stormwater treatment with adjacent wetland areas and reduction of man-made structures near the shoreline	<ul> <li>Improve stormwater facility integration with the surrounding context of parks, wetlands and shoreline areas</li> <li>Enhance shoreline habitat by minimizing the number of man-made structures near the shoreline</li> <li>Meet or exceed FEIS enhanced stormwater treatment goals for the West Approach Bridge and the Portage Bay Bridge</li> </ul>	Better integration of stormwater treatment facility with surroundings     Removal of operations and maintenance facility from shoreline area     Stormwater facilities meet standards for enhanced treatment	
	Air quality & noise  Improve noise and air quality compared to the no-build alternative in the SR 520, I-5 to Medina FEIS	Explore alternative lid configurations while improving air quality and reducing noise levels compared to the No Build alternative in the 2011 SR 520, I-5 to Medina FEIS	Preliminary analysis suggests that air quality and noise levels will not trigger any new impacts. Noise levels will not be noticeably louder. Air quality will be better than State and National standards	
SION	Safe & purposeful spaces  Create safe and functional spaces that attract users and encourage positive activity	<ul> <li>Create purposeful, functional open spaces that also function as landscape connectors</li> <li>Comply with Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles for safe spaces, including continuity of sight lines at undercrossings</li> <li>Optimize the height, width and comfort of undercrossing spaces for pedestrian and bicyclist safety and comfort</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>All open spaces are designed to also function as connections</li> <li>All undercrossings have uninterrupted lines of sight</li> <li>Minimum 10-foot height and 20-foot width for undercrossings; all undercrossings have separated bicycle and pedestrian facilities and uninterrupted lines of sight</li> <li>The west lid functions as a vibrant urban trailhead for gathering and making connections to community spaces and regional amenities</li> </ul>	
EXPRESSI	Human scale & community character     Incorporate project elements and open spaces that are designed at a human scale with particular attention to existing community character and historic context	<ul> <li>Protect quality of views from adjacent parks and pathways and improve visual quality of open spaces</li> <li>Comply with Section 106 commitments for legible and consistent wayfinding through planting, interpretive signage, and other environmental cues</li> <li>Integrate the project with the neighborhood's physical and Olmstedian context by extending the University of Washington Botanic Gardens experience and native ecology across the SR 520 corridor and along shorelines</li> <li>Ensure that open spaces and project elements are designed at a human scale, including reducing the height of lid walls at lake and park edges</li> </ul>	Screening of roadway facility from adjacent public spaces maintained     Height of lid walls reduced     Pathway at east shoreline is pulled away from the water's edge for better user experience and more continuous shorline habitat     UWBG collections are extended across the SR 520 corridor     Complies with Section 106 commitments	
	Gateway experience  • Create a memorable and layered gateway experience	<ul> <li>Create a layered sequence of gateways to reconnect Nature and City, particularly at land/water thresholds</li> <li>Provide a hierarchy of defined gateway experiences for users of all modes</li> </ul>	Driver exposure to vegetation along SR 520     Defined primary and secondary gateways	

<sup>\*</sup> Goals were developed in response to public feedback from the Seattle Community Design Process (2012), Seattle Design Commission Memorandum Urgent Process and Design Recommendations for SR 520 (September 2012) and Seattle City Council Resolution Number 31427 (February 2013).

<sup>\*\*</sup>Design explorations build on and refine the Preferred Alternative documented in the 2011 FEIS and the 2012 Preliminary Concept Design.





#### Lid precedents studied



Olympic Sculpture Park, Seattle, WA. (Source: Weiss Manfredi)



Arch Grounds Competition, St. Louis, MO. (Source: MVVA)



Freeway Park, Seattle, WA. (Source: Dwell. com)



Freeway Park, Seattle, WA. (Source: greatbuildings.com)



Community Connector Proposal, Vancouver, WA. (Source: Gustafson Guthrie Nichol)



I-90 lids, Mercer Island, WA. (Source: Google Maps)

### **Design options explored**



#### Pros

- *Utility:* Large land bridge near the shoreline provides direct, separated north-south connection across SR 520.
- Sustainability: Perforated lid results in reduced life cycle cost of infrastructure.
- Expression: Land bridge enhances corridor gateway experience.

#### Cons

- Utility: Does not provide separated pedestrian and bicycle route as an alternative to Montlake Boulevard East on the west side of the lid.
- Expression: Perforation near Montlake Boulevard East makes the lid area less useable.



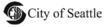
#### Pros

- Utility: Narrow land bridges connect across SR 520 to east and west of interchange.
- Sustainability: Shorter lid results in reduced life cycle cost of infrastructure.
- Expression: Land bridge enhances corridor gateway experience.

#### Cons

- Utility: West land bridge does not serve desire line along Montlake Boulevard East.
- **Expression:** Structure of pedestrian bridge over Montlake Boulevard East does not reduce visibility of infrastructure.





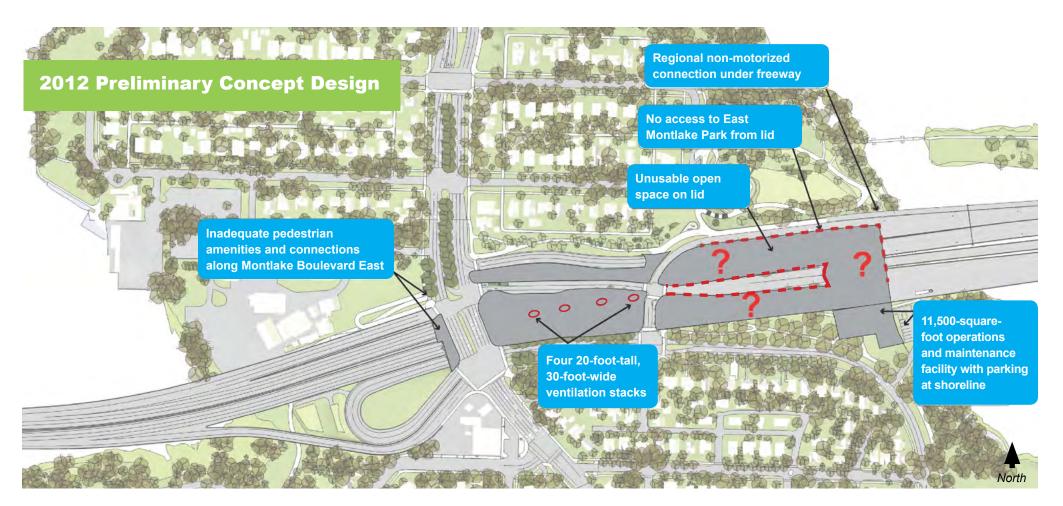


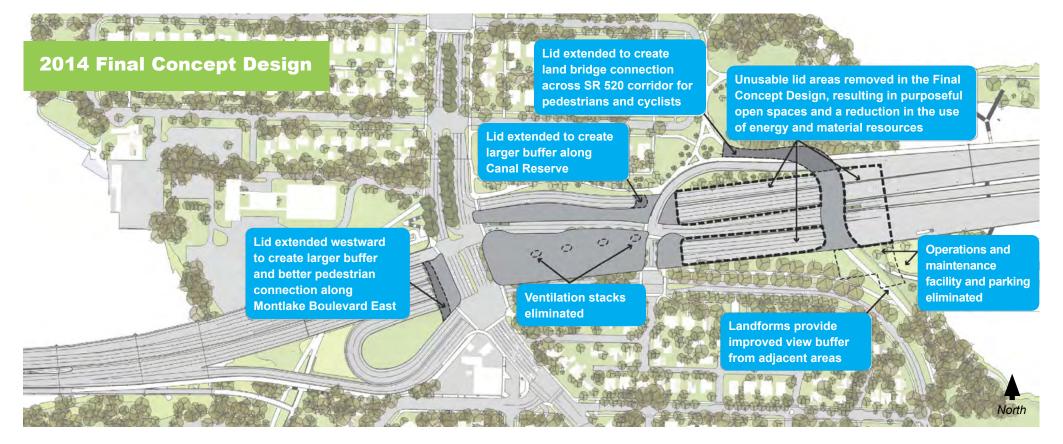
#### Pros

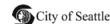
- Utility: Improved east-west non-motorized and ecological connections south of SR 520.
- Sustainability: Shorter lid results in reduced life cycle cost of infrastructure.
- Expression: Removal of on- and off-ramp cloverleaf allows for increased green space buffer of roadway.

#### Cons

- Utility: Reconfiguration of off-ramp has negative effect on traffic flow.
- Expression: Structure of pedestrian bridge over Montlake Boulevard East does not reduce visibility of infrastructure.









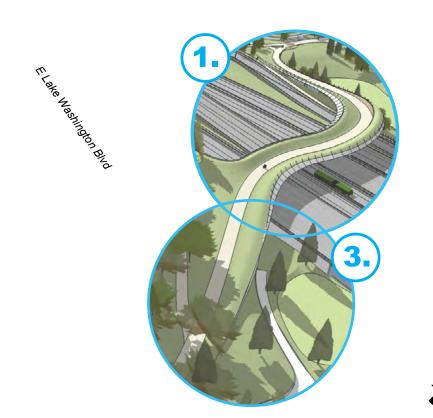
# KEY BENEFITS OF THE SMARTER LID

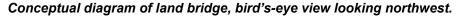
#### **Overview of key benefits**

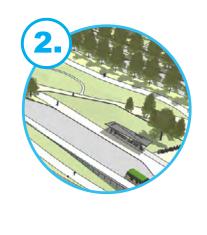
The refined vision for the Montlake lid area responds to feedback gathered from the Seattle Design Commission, Seattle City Council, and community stakeholders. Several examples of the key benefits of the Final Concept Design for the Montlake lid are highlighted in this section. Although only one example per key design response is illustrated here, these benefits have been incorporated in many instances throughout the project area and can be seen in the detailed design refinements illustrated in the following pages of this section. The Final Concept Design provides comparable benefits to the Preliminary Concept Design in terms of air quality and noise levels.

#### What are the benefits of the smarter lid?

- The 800-foot lid length eliminates the requirement for an 11,500-square-foot operations and maintenance facility and a series of four 20-foot-tall, 30-foot-wide ventilation stacks on the lid.
- The smarter lid requires fewer materials and resources to construct.
- The smarter lid requires less intensive long-term maintenance with fewer buildings and less mechanical equipment.
- Open spaces are purposefully designed to provide meaningful regional and local connections and to extend the ecological function of the University of Washington Botanic Gardens across the SR 520 corridor.
- The reduced structural depth of the lid allows for an at-grade,
   separated north-south pathway that connects across the entire lid.
- The north-south regional path connection that was previously routed under the SR 520 mainline at the water's edge now makes an accessible connection across the highway via a new land bridge.
- The Final Concept Design better meets the EIS Section 106 commitment of "context-sensitive solutions" (see Appendix A).











Montake

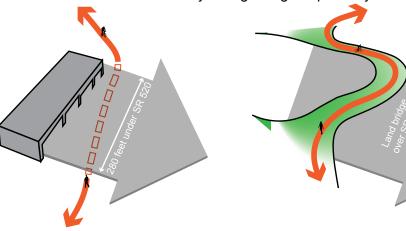
West end of lid, bird's-eye view looking southeast.





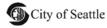
# 1. Better regional connections

The principal north-south shared-use regional path previously passed under 280 feet of highway with 10 feet of clearance; the experience of the shoreline was compromised by an operations and maintenance facility. The gentle slope of the land bridge now creates an at-grade, accessible north-south regional connection across the SR 520 corridor and enables more intuitive wayfinding along the pathway.



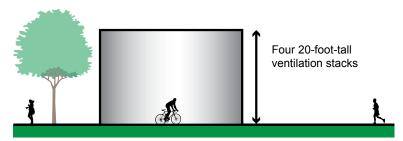
Preliminary Concept Design Final Concept Design



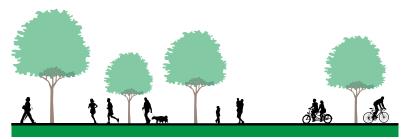


#### 2. More useable open space

The Preliminary Concept Design required four 20-foot-tall, 30-foot-wide vent stacks on the lid, resulting in low-quality open space. The vent stacks are no longer required, resulting in more useable and enjoyable open spaces.



**Preliminary Concept Design** 



Final Concept Design





# 3. Buffered views of the roadway

The community expressed concerns about the visibility of the roadway from adjacent areas. The Final Concept Design provides a better visual buffer of the freeway with landforms and retaining walls.

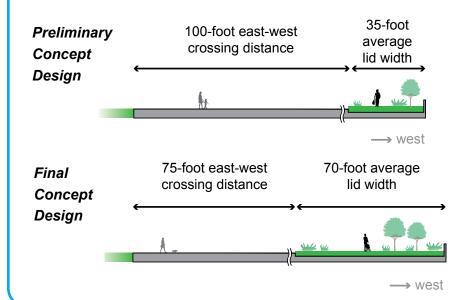
#### **Preliminary Concept Design** East Montlake . Park East Lake Operations and Washington maintenance facility Boulevard Final Concept Design East Land bridge

Montlake **L** Park

# 4. Improved pedestrian experience

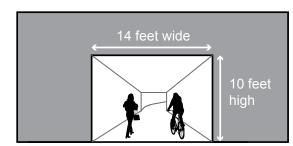
East Lake Washington Boulevard

Community members requested better pedestrian spaces and buffers along Montlake Boulevard East. Improvements include a lid extension to the west and shorter crossing distances at the intersection of Montlake Boulevard East and East Lake Washington Boulevard.

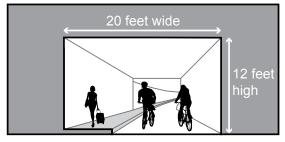


### 5. Safer undercrossings

Community feedback expressed concern regarding the safety and quality of undercrossings. Passages have been redesigned to provide mode separation and improved lines of sight for users.



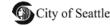
**Preliminary Concept Design** (14-foot-wide passageway)



Final Concept Design (20-foot-wide passageway)









# MONTLAKE AREA: OVERVIEW OF THE FINAL CONCEPT DESIGN

#### Introduction

This section provides a more detailed overview of the design advancement of specific project areas and elements based on public feedback and direction from the Seattle Design Commission and Seattle City Council in 2012.

In 2012, the Seattle Design Commission recommendations to WSDOT included:

- Prioritize non-motorized connections.
- Maximize the quality and functionality of the lid space, provide activated open spaces and enhance the user experience.
- Better integrate the program within the neighborhood and its context.

Seattle City Council requested the exploration of a wider range of design options for the lid itself. With this feedback in mind, the design team created recommendations for improving local and regional connectivity, ensuring that open spaces are purposeful, and improving community character.

# **Local and regional connectivity**

The Montlake lid plays an important role in facilitating both regional and local connections. It will serve as the connector between regional shared-use path facilities on the West Approach Bridge and Portage Bay Bridge as well as the connective seam between the University of Washington and the Shelby/Hamlin neighborhood to the north of the SR 520 corridor and the Montlake and Capitol Hill neighborhoods to the south. As such, the lid has the potential to help facilitate the implementation of desired neighborhood bicycle and pedestrian connections identified in the city of Seattle's Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plans.

Located at a nexus of intersecting paths of travel, the Montlake lid will also connect many points of interest and well-used routes, including the Bill Dawson Trail, Montlake Playfield, Montlake Boulevard East, East Montlake Park, and the Washington Park Arboretum. The Final Concept Design is

focused on providing pedestrians and cyclists with as many travel options as possible, creating intuitive connections and multiple connectivity choices between and among regional and local networks.

The design of project intersections, pedestrian crossings, undercrossings and pathways have been refined in order to provide safer and more direct routes for non-motorized users of all ages and abilities in keeping with Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles. Specific safety and comfort improvements include:

- Narrower traffic lanes where possible.
- Raised crosswalks along Montlake Boulevard East where feasible.
- Increased lid buffer on the west side of Montlake Boulevard East.
- Crosswalk/crossing improvements at 24th Avenue East off-ramp intersections.
- Enlarged and mode-separated undercrossings.
- Improved pedestrian crossing distances, particularly the east-west crossing of Montlake Boulevard East at the SR 520 interchange.

# **Multifunctional open spaces**

Throughout the project area, care has been taken to ensure that open spaces are not created just as a byproduct of lidding over the SR 520 facility, but that they are purposefully designed as places for people. Open space areas that were identified in the Preliminary Concept Design as potentially inaccessible or difficult to activate have been removed, and landscaped areas have been added at strategic locations to better screen the highway facility from the neighborhood, to provide better non-motorized connections and to create a more comfortable pedestrian experience.

Open spaces have been designed to provide meaningful and intuitive connections, both regional and local, extending the ecological and recreational function of the University of Washington Botanic Gardens across

the SR 520 corridor. The layering of functions is a key concept behind the landscape expression of the Final Concept Design. All areas are designed with multiple purposes in mind, providing important project connections while also serving as view buffers or stormwater treatment areas.

#### **Community character and context**

SR 520 is a regional roadway facility located within an historic neighborhood. The Final Concept Design seeks to minimize large-scale infrastructure elements within project open spaces and to prioritize the experience of pedestrians and cyclists. Project elements have been designed at a human scale in keeping with Olmsted principles. In particular, attention has been paid to the scale of infrastructure elements, such as the lid walls, that will be seen from adjacent public parks, paths and boulevards.

Reducing the length of the lid in the Final Concept Design has multiple positive effects for community character and context. These benefits include removal of the 20-foot-tall stacks and allowing the shoreline area to be used for stormwater treatment instead of an operations and maintenance facility.

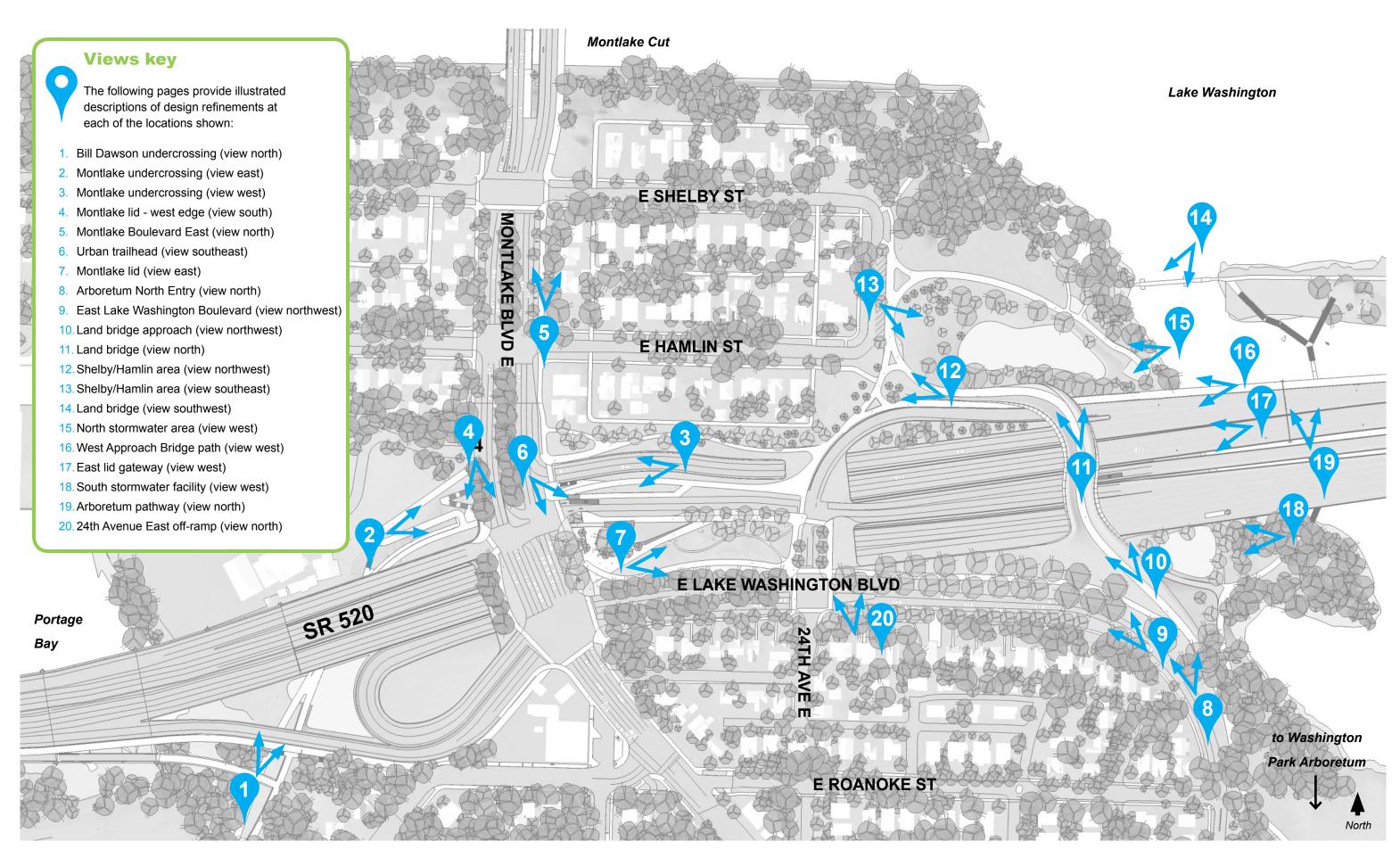
The profile of the lid has been lowered in the Final Concept Design, which allows the character of the Washington Park Arboretum to extend across the SR 520 corridor via the land bridge and a shoreline trail that is integrated into the network of Arboretum boardwalk pathways. The landscape design is focused on enhancing the urban forest canopy by providing trees at locations that maximize their long-term viability, including significant vegetation at the roadway level to reinforce the vision of "Nature meets City."

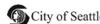
The following pages illustrate specific areas of the project that best exemplify the design refinements (see key map on p. 49). More information regarding the design intent for specific project elements can be found in Appendix A.

Note: Graphics in this section are conceptual and omit various site details such as lighting, signals, signage, ground-level vegetation, etc.



City of Seattle









#### VIEW 1:

# **Bill Dawson Undercrossing**

#### **Background and context**

The Bill Dawson Trail provides an important non-motorized connection from Interlaken and Capitol Hill to the University of Washington via the Montlake neighborhood. The path is well-used by recreationists and commuters alike, but it is narrow, steep, and has poor sight lines where it passes under SR 520. Public feedback on the Preliminary Concept Design expressed continued concern about safety and visibility to and through the undercrossing.

#### **Design refinements**

- Create a more inviting undercrossing, including clear lines of sight through and beyond the passageway in accordance with CPTED principles of natural surveillance.
- The undercrossing has been widened to 20 feet with separated lanes for pedestrians and bicyclists in the passage.
- New connection options include a path between the Bill
   Dawson Trail and the Portage Bay Bridge shared-use path and
   a stairway to Montlake Boulevard East.

# **Design intent**

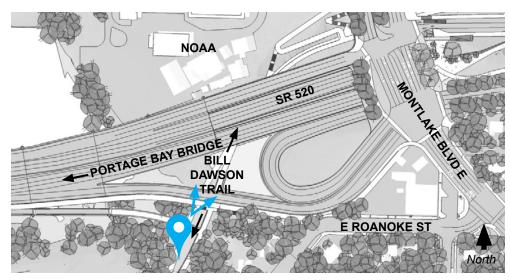
#### Undercrossings

- Curvature of the pathway within or outside the undercrossing should be minimized to maintain sight lines and to facilitate predictable behavior by users.
- Alternate routes via stairs and ramps should be provided within or near the approach area and should be clearly visible from the opposite side of the undercrossing.

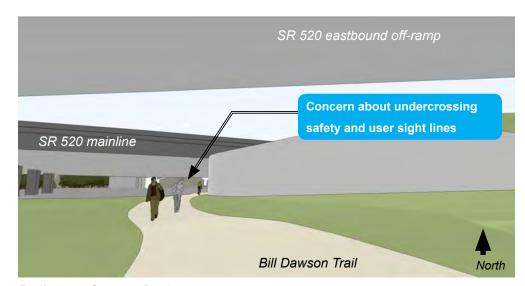
#### Urban trails

» Provide appropriate trail widths based on projected use and guidance.

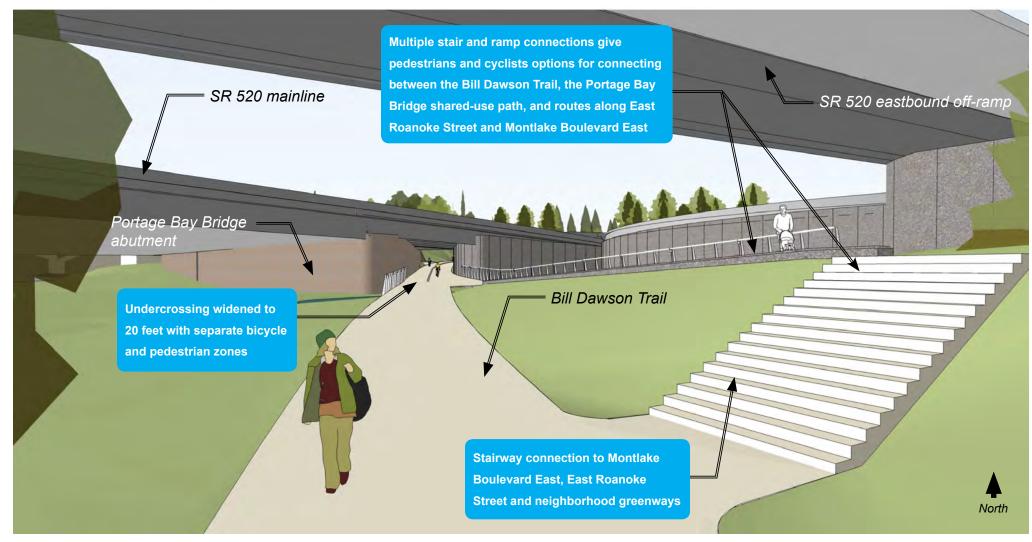
See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.



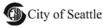
Location Key: View north along Bill Dawson Trail toward passage under SR 520.

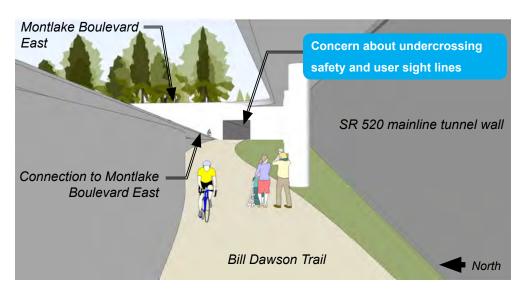


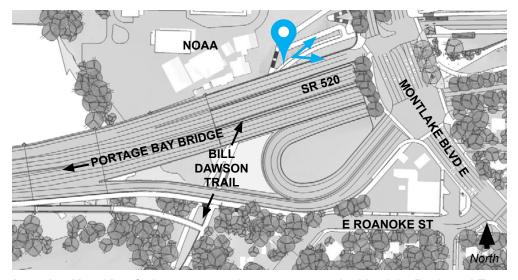
Preliminary Concept Design







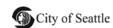




Preliminary Concept Design

Location Key: View facing east toward passageway under Montlake Boulevard East.









#### **Background and context**

The SR 520 project will provide a new separated regional connection between the Bill Dawson Trail and the shared-use path that passes under Montlake Boulevard East. The passage will provide access between the roadway network and the regional shared-use path on both sides of Montlake Boulevard East. Feedback on the Preliminary Concept Design included concerns about sight lines, safety, comfort, and potential user conflicts in and around the passageway.

#### **Design refinements**

- Provide separate bicycle and pedestrian pathways within a 20-foot-wide passageway.
- The trail and passageway have been repositioned so that users can see through the undercrossing before they enter it in accordance with CPTED principles of natural surveillance.
- Landings and transition spaces for stairs and ramps between the shared-use path and the roadway above have been enlarged.

# **Design intent**

#### Undercrossings

- » Lighting that illuminates the faces of others using the space should be provided at the approaches and within the undercrossings.
- The design of walls, ceilings and landscaping should use a continuous treatment to provide a comfortable transition between undercrossing and approach areas and to facilitate orientation and wayfinding when approaching and passing through those spaces.

#### Urban trails

» Provide appropriate trail widths based on projected use.



# VIEW 3:

# **Montlake Undercrossing**

#### **Background and context**

The undercrossing at Montlake Boulevard East enables a continuous shared-use path connection between the West Approach Bridge and the Bill Dawson Trail. On the east side of Montlake Boulevard East, a stairway connects the shared-use path to the bus stops and urban trailhead on the lid above. Feedback on the Preliminary Concept Design included concerns about sight lines, pedestrian safety and comfort, and potential user conflicts where the stairway meets the shared-use path.

#### **Design refinements**

- Provide separate bicycle and pedestrian pathways within a 20-foot-wide passageway.
- The trail and passageway have been repositioned so that users can see through the undercrossing before entering it in accordance with CPTED principles of natural surveillance.
- Landings and transition spaces for stairs and ramps between the shared-use path and the roadway above have been enlarged.

# **Design intent**

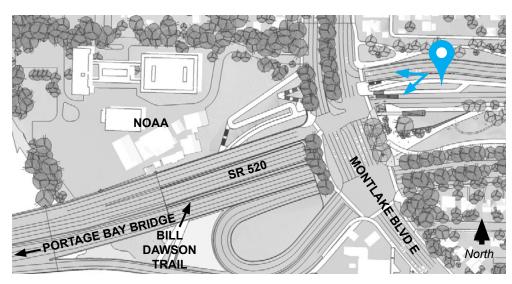
#### Undercrossings

- The design of walls and landscaping should provide a comfortable transition between undercrossings and approach areas, facilitating orientation and wayfinding when approaching and passing through those spaces.
- » Walls and any associated landscape approaching the passageway should be sloped back wherever possible to maximize views and natural light.

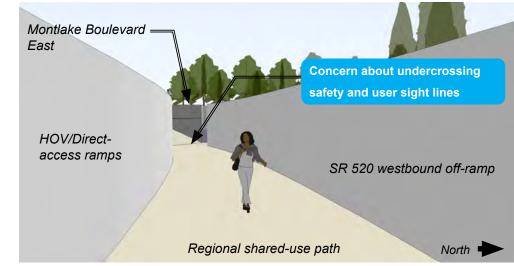
#### Urban trails

» Provide appropriate trail widths based on projected use.

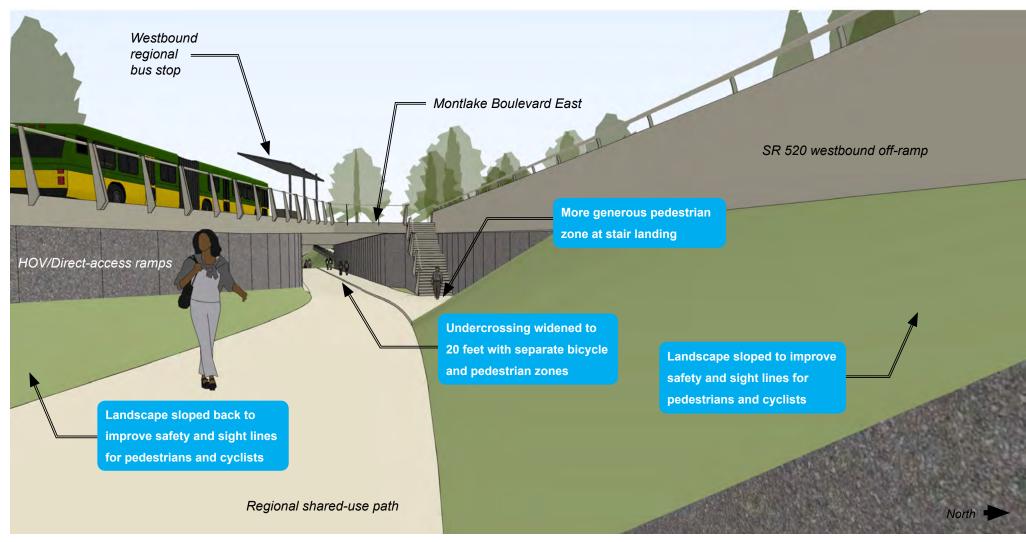
See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.



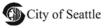
Location Key: View west along shared-use path toward Montlake Boulevard East.

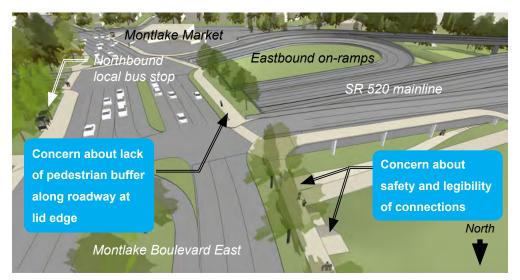


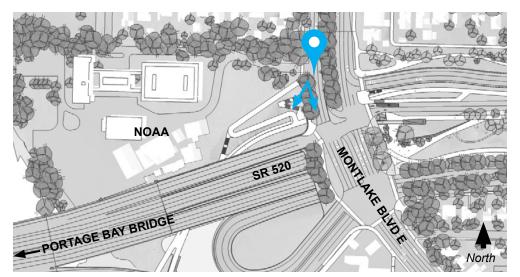
Preliminary Concept Design





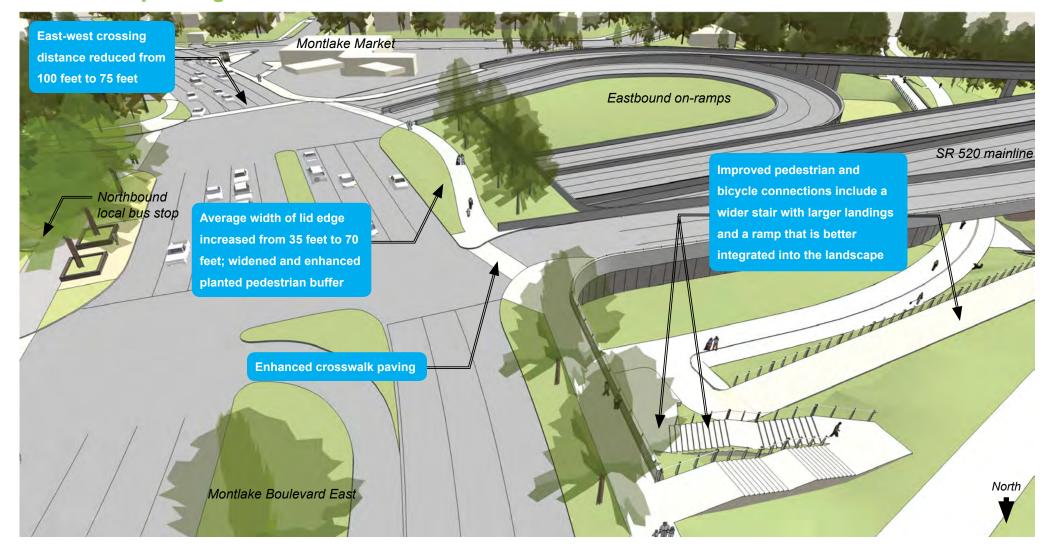


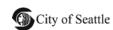




Preliminary Concept Design

Location Key: View facing south along Montlake Boulevard East.









#### **Background and context**

Currently, the sidewalk on the west side of Montlake Boulevard East is directly adjacent to the roadway with no buffer between pedestrians and traffic along this busy multimodal route. The Preliminary Concept Design proposed an extension of the lid to the west of Montlake Boulevard East to provide a buffer in this area. However, feedback indicated continued concern about safety, crossing distances, and a desire for larger buffers between the sidewalk and the roadway.

#### **Design refinements**

- The lid extends further west, increasing the width of the open space buffer adjacent to the roadway from 35 feet to 70 feet.
- A more significant buffer exists between the sidewalk and the roadway, providing better screening of SR 520 to the west.
- The east-west crossing distance of Montlake Boulevard East has been reduced from 100 feet to 75 feet.

# **Design intent**

#### Sidewalks and crosswalks

- Design signal timing to allow for adequate crossing time for users of all ages and abilities, including those using mobility assistance devices.
- Consider distinct pavement color (for roadway), materials, or durable markings at crosswalks that heighten driver and pedestrian awareness of crossings.
- Provide vegetated buffers between sidewalks and roadways wherever possible.

#### Urban trails

» Provide vegetated buffers from adjacent roadways with barriers as necessary.



# VIEW 5:

# **Montlake Boulevard East**

### **Background and context**

Montlake Boulevard East, a busy corridor for all modes of travel, connects the SR 520 corridor to the University of Washington, the Burke-Gilman Trail, and the future University Link light rail station. The Preliminary Concept Design for the SR 520 project proposed a second bascule bridge across the Montlake Cut. Although this remains the project recommendation, alternative crossing options are currently being studied by the city of Seattle (see pp. 24-25).

Feedback on the Preliminary Concept Design suggested further improvements needed for pedestrian and cyclist safety and experience in the Montlake corridor.

#### **Design refinements**

- Pedestrian crossing improvements on both sides of East Montlake Boulevard, such as raised crosswalks at East Shelby and East Hamlin Streets, improve safety and legibility.
- A counterflow bicycle lane on East Shelby Street will provide cyclists with an alternative to riding on Montlake Boulevard East.
- See diagram on p. 55 for additional pedestrian improvements further south on Montlake Boulevard East.

# **Design intent**

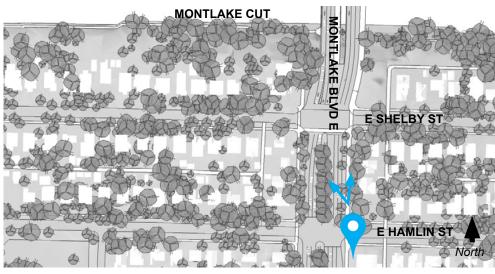
#### Sidewalks and crosswalks

» Use consistent pavement material on north-south crosswalks.

#### Urban Trails

» Provide a facility along the east side of Montlake Boulevard East that will accommodate current and projected volumes of bicyclists and pedestrians at an acceptable level of service.

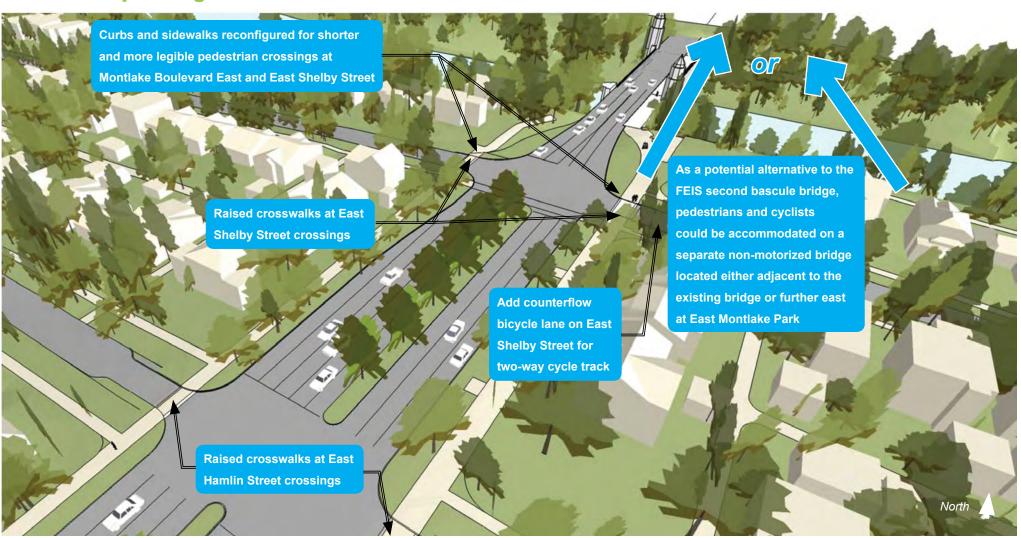
See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.



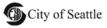
Location Key: View northwest toward the Montlake Cut.



Preliminary Concept Design

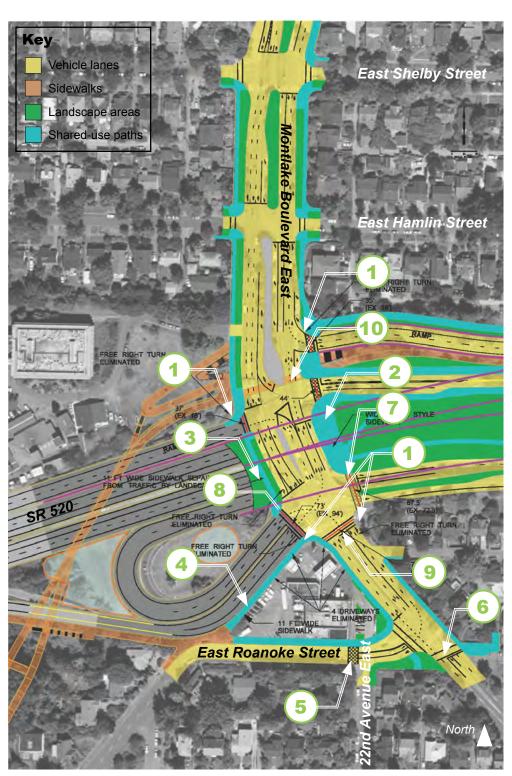






# East Shelby Street No opportunity to cross **Montlake Boulevard East** north of interchange until East Shelby Street 72.5-foot crossing 117-foot crossing Free right turn East Roanoke Street

Existing Conditions: Montlake Boulevard East at SR 520 interchange.

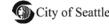


Final Concept Design: Montlake Boulevard East at SR 520 interchange.

#### **Pedestrian improvements on Montlake Boulevard East**

In response to feedback received from community stakeholders, the project team worked to improve at-grade conditions for pedestrians moving across and along Montlake Boulevard East. Particular focus was given to the crosswalks and sidewalks at the SR 520 interchange. Specific improvements to the pedestrian realm include the following:

- 1. Free right turns eliminated at on- and off-ramps.
- 2. A wide, plaza-style sidewalk defines the urban trailhead and mobility hub on the lid.
- 3. A 14-foot-wide sidewalk on the west side of Montlake Boulevard East is separated from traffic by a landscaped buffer.
- 4. Addition of an 11-foot-wide sidewalk connecting the Portage Bay Bridge shared-use path to East Roanoke Street and Montlake Boulevard East.
- 5. Sidewalk on the north side of East Roanoke Street widened to 14 feet between Portage Bay Bridge shared-use path connection and East Montlake Place East; crosswalk improvements at 22nd Avenue East.
- 6. Intersection realignment and crossing improvements at the intersection of East Roanoke Street and East Montlake Place East provide safer, more direct connections along the greenways route.
- 7. North-south crossing distance at East Lake Washington Boulevard and Montlake Boulevard East reduced from 72.5 feet to 67.5 feet.
- 8. North-south crossing distance at eastbound on- and off-ramps and Montlake Boulevard East reduced from 94 feet to 73 feet.
- 9. East-west crossing distance at East Lake Washington Boulevard and Montlake Boulevard East reduced from 117 feet to 73 feet.
- 10. Pedestrian and bicycle undercrossing north of interchange allows continuation of regional shared-use path across Montlake Boulevard East.







The lid will create new open space along Montlake Boulevard East. Feedback on the Preliminary Concept Design expressed concern about lack of programming and the dominance of the four 20-foot-tall, 30-foot-wide emergency ventilation stacks in what could otherwise be a vibrant, activated gathering place.

#### **Design refinements**

- The west edge of the lid area has been reenvisioned as an urban trailhead with a program focused on movement and discovery at the confluence of bus stops, a bike share station and the regional shared-use path network.
- Removal of ventilation stacks creates more useable open space and better visual and physical connections across SR 520.
- Continuous paving materials at crosswalks for safer crossings.
- Bicycle and pedestrian pathway on the lid connects Montlake Boulevard East to the Arboretum along the historic alignment of East Lake Washington Boulevard.
- Sidewalk and crossing distance improvements for safer, more direct routes between and among local and regional bus stops.

# **Design intent**

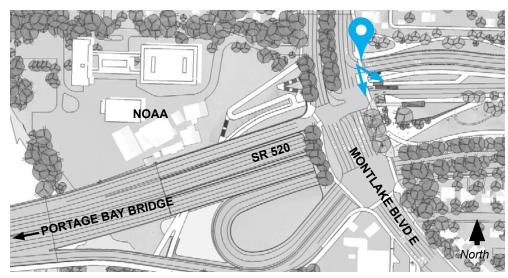
#### Sidewalks and crosswalks

» Provide facilities along both sides of Montlake Boulevard East that will accommodate current and projected volumes of bicyclists and pedestrians at an acceptable level of service.

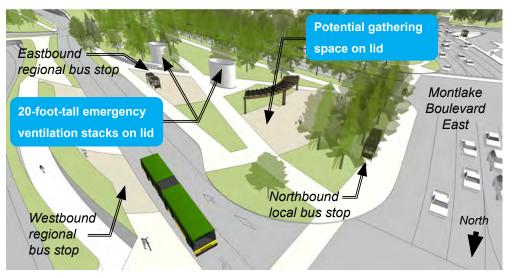
#### Gathering places

» Provide seating opportunities at gathering places; allow for people sitting alone or in groups.

See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.



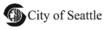
Location Key: View facing southeast toward the west lid area.



Preliminary Concept Design









Future transit operations in the SR 520 corridor.

# **SR 520 transit operations improvements**

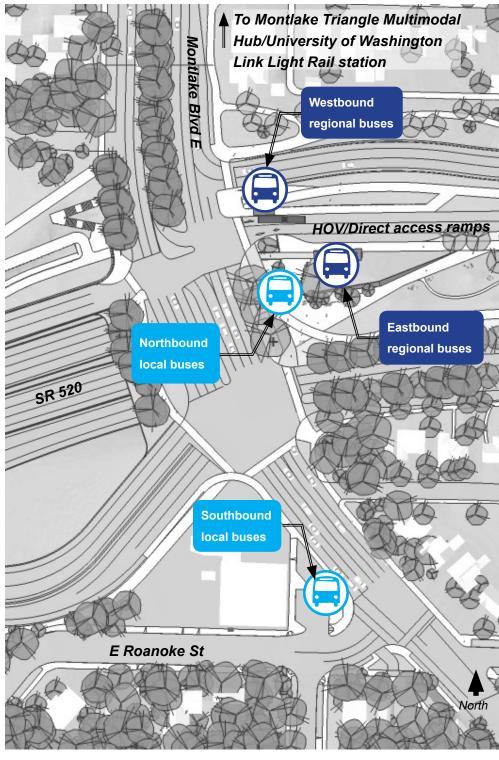
The SR 520 project includes infrastructure that will support regional transit plans developed by King County Metro and Sound Transit. The current highway design will help connect transit riders to destinations throughout the region, including downtown Seattle, the University of Washington, Capitol Hill and communities on the Eastside. The new SR 520 will improve transit operations in the following ways:

- More reliable trips for buses with direct-access ramps on and off the highway.
- Safer, easier connections for pedestrians and bicyclists on paths connecting bus stops, wider and better-signalized crosswalks, and local service bus stops near regional bus stops.
- Better operations in Montlake with transit/HOV lanes on Montlake Boulevard East, local and regional bus stops on a new Montlake lid, and opportunities for transit signal priority.

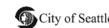
# **Future transit operations on the Montlake lid**

The Montlake Freeway Transit Station has been relocated to the top of the new Montlake lid. This will change future transit operations in the following ways:

- Downtown Seattle to Eastside: During peak hours, buses will not stop at the Montlake lid, providing more direct service. During off-peak hours, transit agencies could operate buses on top of the Montlake lid, providing service similar to today.
- Capitol Hill to the Eastside: Riders will have a short walk from a new local bus stop to regional bus stops on the Montlake lid at all hours.
- Capitol Hill to downtown Seattle: Riders can ride Link light rail or local buses.



Final Concept Design: Transit stops at the SR 520 interchange on Montlake Boulevard East.





# VIEW 7: Montlake Lid

#### **Background and context**

The new open space created by the Montlake lid has the potential to provide new community connections. In the Preliminary Concept Design, the west lid was dominated by four 20-foot-tall, 30-foot-wide emergency ventilation stacks that affected the character of the space and blocked views across the corridor.

#### **Design refinements**

- Ventilation stacks have been removed, improving both views and security on the lid.
- The west lid area has been reenvisioned as an urban trailhead, providing an activated entry point to the Washington Park Arboretum and serving connections to East Montlake Park and the Lake Washington shoreline.

# **Design intent**

#### Urban trails

» Provide vegetated buffers from adjacent roadways with barriers as necessary.

#### Community character

Ensure that the design of the Montlake Boulevard East planted areas across the lid reflect the historical connection between Montlake Boulevard East and East Lake Washington Boulevard. These planted areas should reflect the original design principles of East Lake Washington Boulevard and other Olmsted-designed boulevards in Seattle to the degree possible. The design of this area should respect the history of the boulevard while reconnecting ecological systems and responding to current community needs.

See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.

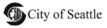


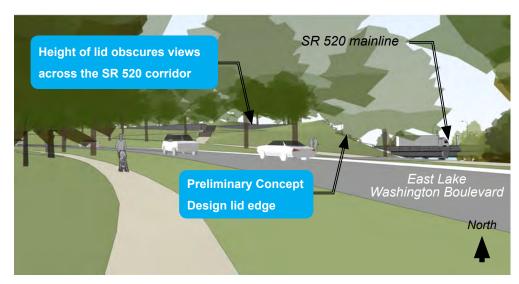
Location Key: View facing east of the west lid area.



Preliminary Concept Design









Preliminary Concept Design

Location Key: View facing north along East Lake Washington Boulevard.





#### **Background and context**

The tall, box-like form of the Preliminary Concept Design lid did not provide a continuous north-south connection across the entire lid and introduced an imposing concrete structure at the shoreline. Public response to this design expressed concern about the visual character of the lid walls and the visibility of the SR 520 facility from adjacent areas. Stakeholders also expressed a desire for a complete and accessible pedestrian and bicycle connection across the lid.

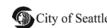
#### **Design refinements**

- Landscape forms screen views of the SR 520 roadway and extend this visual buffer further south along East Lake Washington Boulevard.
- A lower land bridge profile allows for views across SR 520, completing visual and physical connections across the lid.
- Landscape forms provide continuous Arboretum character along East Lake Washington Boulevard.

# **Design intent**

#### • Community character

» Create a landscape design plan for the Montlake lid that is compatible with the character of the Montlake Historic District. This plan will include plantings and urban design elements, possibly including median and planter strip design, interpretive signage, and bus shelter design.







# VIEW 9:

# **East Lake Washington Boulevard**

### **Background and context**

The interface between the SR 520 project and the historic boulevard at the Washington Park Arboretum presents an opportunity to express the Olmsted legacy as an urban system of green connections that supports a healthy community. The Preliminary Concept Design proposed a built-up lid structure at this location that did not express a continuous landscape connection along this important project edge.

#### **Design refinements**

- The landscape expression extends the visual and physical buffers of the highway from adjacent areas while increasing the visibility of the sky and landscape beyond SR 520.
- Landscape forms provide continuity between the Washington Park Arboretum and adjacent parks and open spaces.

# **Design intent**

#### Sidewalks and crosswalks

» Provide vegetated buffers from adjacent roadways.

#### Land bridge

» Shape the bridge form to defer to and directly integrate with the curved, non-orthogonal lines of the surrounding natural environment.

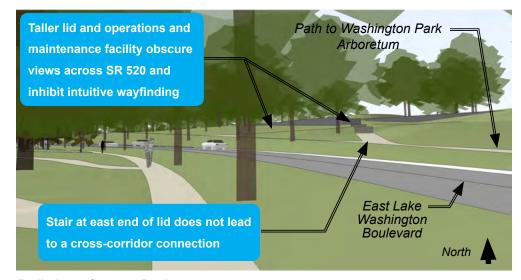
#### Community character

» Create a landscape design plan for the Montlake lid that is compatible with the character of the Montlake Historic District. This plan will include plantings and urban design elements, possibly including median and planter strip design, interpretive signage, and bus shelter design.

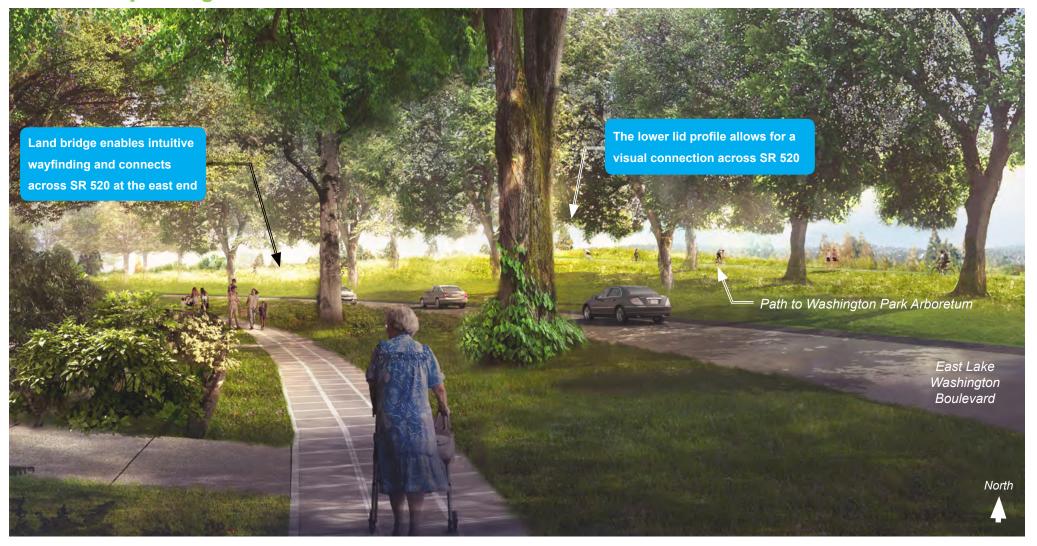
See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.



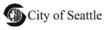
Location Key: View facing north along East Lake Washington Boulevard.



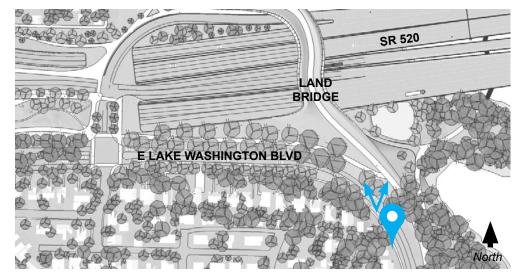
Preliminary Concept Design





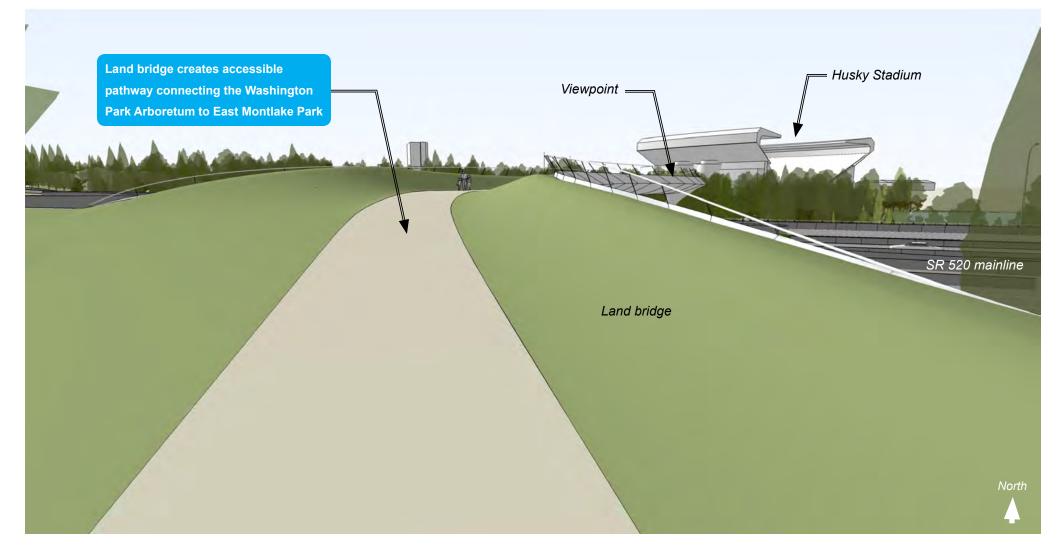


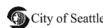




Preliminary Concept Design

Location Key: View facing north at the southern approach to the land bridge.









#### **Background and context**

The Preliminary Concept Design did not provide direct pedestrian or bicycle access over and across the lid. A circuitous path composed of stairs and switchbacks led to open space and a viewpoint at the highest point of the lid. Approaching the lid from the Washington Park Arboretum to the south, it was not possible to see across the corridor or to understand where the pathway onto the lid would ultimately lead.

#### **Design refinements**

- The land bridge provides a continuous regional connection across (and over) the SR 520 corridor.
- The visibility of the land bridge allows for intuitive wayfinding and provides an enhanced sense of security for pedestrians and cyclists in accordance with CPTED principles of natural surveillance.
- The land bridge trail is less than five percent grade, encouraging users of all ages and abilities to make the northsouth crossing between the Arboretum and East Montlake Park.

# **Design intent**

#### Land bridge

- Provide an approximately 30-foot-wide landscaping area, shaped and planted adequately to visually buffer the path user from awareness of the large expanse of highway below.
- Ensure the landscape cross-section provides a comforting sense of enclosure against the noise and view of the roadway while maintaining clear lines of sight along the path.

#### Vegetation

» Consider ease of maintenance when selecting plant species and designing plantings.



In the Preliminary Concept Design, the only north-south connection across the SR 520 corridor consisted of a shared-use path that crossed under 280 feet of roadway at the shoreline. The height and configuration of the lid structure did not allow for an accessible pedestrian and bicycle connection over the freeway. Significant feedback was received regarding the desire for a better north-south travel option for cyclists and pedestrians.

#### **Design refinements**

- The gently-sloped land bridge creates a better regional connection, extending multifunctional open space across SR 520.
- The visibility of the land bridge increases the potential for intuitive wayfinding, enhances user security, and includes viewpoints and pause places in visible locations.
- The land bridge vegetation complements the University of Washington Botanic Gardens (UWBG) collections and helps to reconnect the UWBG facility.

#### **Design intent**

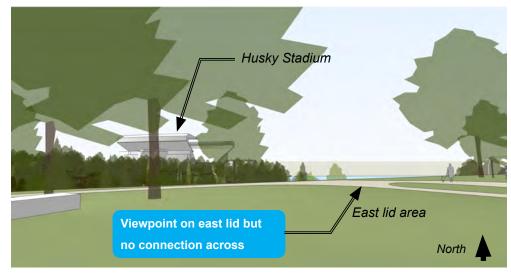
#### Land bridge

- Create a special viewpoint at the north trail bend directly above the shared-use path on the West Approach Bridge.
   This will provide views of Union Bay, Husky Stadium, Lake Washington and northeast Seattle.
- The viewpoint may also offer interpretive opportunities about the sustainable stormwater treatment facility directly below.
- The viewpoint should be designed as an extension of the pedestrian and bicycle pathway and consider best practices for "mixing zones" on shared-use paths.

See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.



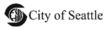
Location Key: View along the land bridge facing north.

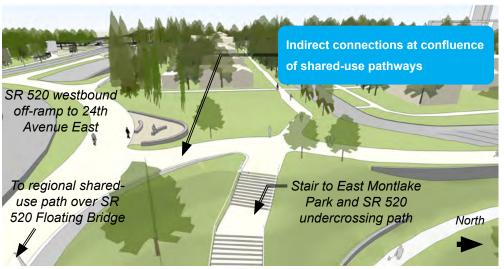


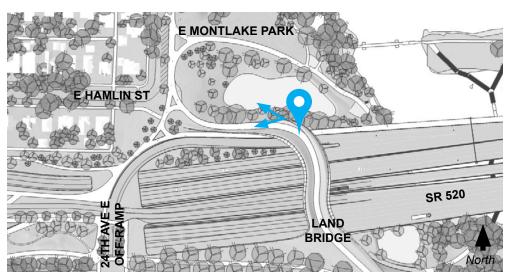
Preliminary Concept Design







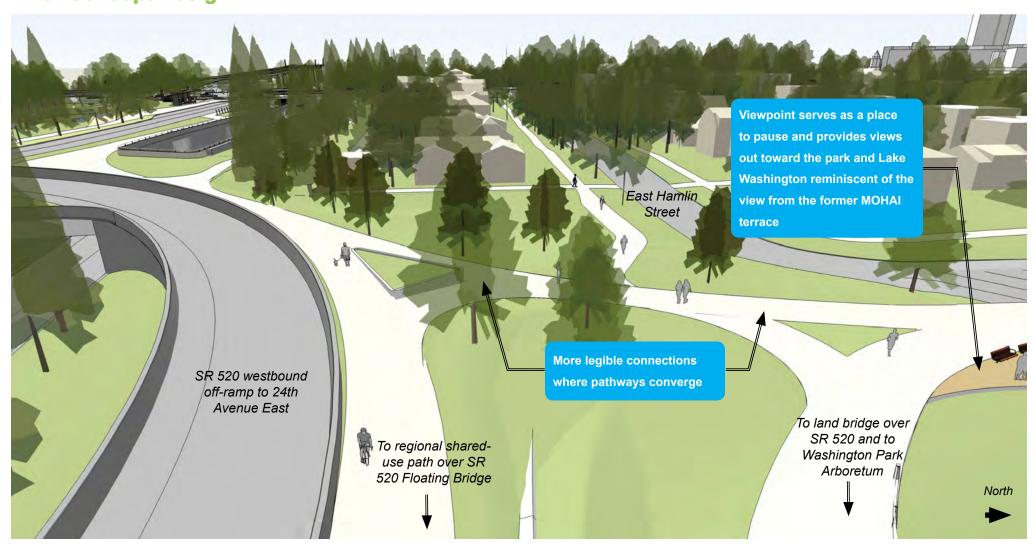




Location Key: View facing west toward the Shelby/Hamlin neighborhood.

Preliminary Concept Design

**Final Concept Design** 









The area where the east-west regional shared-use path connects north to East Montlake Park is an important point of convergence. A viewpoint at this location that references the previous location of the Museum of History and Industry (MOHAI) on the site provides an overview of East Montlake Park.

#### **Design refinements**

- The land bridge provides additional regional connections.
- The meeting of the north-south and east-west regional pathways activates the area and marks it as a place to pause and enjoy views over East Montlake Park.
- Pathway connections are reconfigured to provide more legible routes for users travelling to and through the area.

#### **Design intent**

#### Urban trails

- Keep site furnishings, vegetation, or other obstructions clear of sidewalks and paths.
- Provide vegetated buffers from adjacent roadways with barriers as necessary.

#### Gathering places

- Provide sidewalk and trail users with spaces of adequate size to pull off or step out of circulation areas to avoid impeding the passage of other users.
- » Provide seating opportunities at gathering places; allow for people sitting alone or in groups.
- » At viewpoints, coordinate with vegetation design to avoid planting vegetation that will grow in to block key views.



The project area meets East Montlake Park where the east-west regional shared-use path meets the north-south regional connection of the land bridge. A viewpoint provides an overview of the park and Lake Washington. Feedback on the Preliminary Concept Design in this area was focused on the effect of the lid walls on the user experience of the park.

#### **Design refinements**

- The lid has been reconfigured to be less massive near the shoreline.
- The land bridge connection introduces a connective, humanscaled element at the project edge near East Montlake Park.
- Views of the freeway remain buffered and views of the lid wall are reduced, resulting in more useable open space.
- The land bridge improves regional connectivity, encouraging positive activity in all seasons.

# **Design intent**

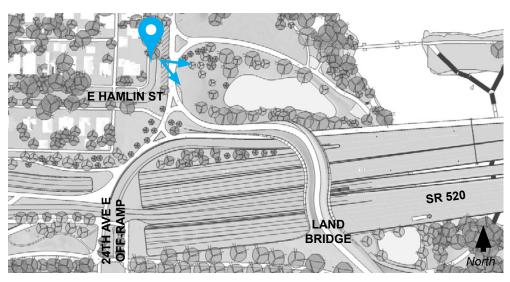
#### Urban trails

» Keep site furnishings, vegetation, or other obstructions clear of sidewalks and paths.

#### Stormwater

» Distribute treatment areas for the West Approach Bridge North, West Approach Bridge South, and Montlake lid to utilize areas available to both the north and south of SR 520.

See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.



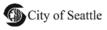
Location Key: View facing west along West Approach Bridge regional shared-use path.

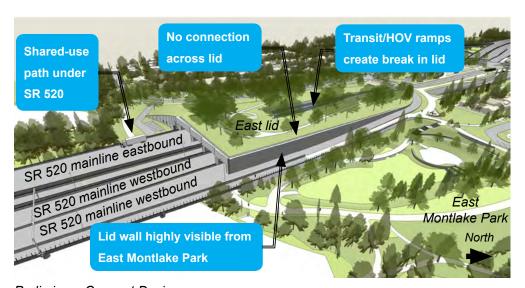


Preliminary Concept Design







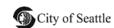




Preliminary Concept Design

Location Key: Bird's-eye view facing southwest toward land bridge and east lid area.









#### **Background and context**

In the Preliminary Concept Design, the principal north-south regional connection across the SR 520 corridor was located beneath 280 feet of roadway along the Lake Washington shoreline. The public expressed concern about the safety, experience, and utility of this configuration.

#### **Design refinements**

- The land bridge creates a better regional connection from the Arboretum to East Montlake Park and beyond.
- Replacing the east end of the lid with the more functional land bridge results in a 30 percent reduction in concrete, steel and other construction materials needed for the lid.
- The elevation of the land bridge is approximately 15 feet lower than the Preliminary Concept Design, making a five percent grade connection across SR 520 possible.

### **Design intent**

#### Land bridge

- » Shape the bridge form to defer to and directly integrate with the curved, non-orthogonal lines of the surrounding natural environment.
- Provide a north-south non-motorized connection with buffered views of the highway.

#### Stormwater

» Maintain a saturated wetland condition in treatment wetlands for the majority of the year to support wetland habitat.

#### • Community character

Ensure that the landscape design plan for the land bridge continues the character of the Arboretum across SR 520.



# **VIEW 15:**

# **North Stormwater Area**

#### **Background and context**

Where SR 520 meets land, the northern edge of the project borders East Montlake Park, a local park adjacent to the Shelby/Hamlin neighborhood. In the Preliminary Concept Design, the wall of the east lid area was highly visible from the park and the public expressed concern about the scale and expression of this part of the project.

#### **Design refinements**

- Views of the freeway from the park remain buffered and the lid wall is reduced in scale, lessening its visual impact on adjacent areas.
- The new land bridge provides an overlook toward Lake Washington and over East Montlake Park.
- The refined lid design and new land bridge introduce humanscaled elements that have a better relationship to the park.

#### **Design intent**

#### Stormwater

- » Separate stormwater runoff from non-pollution-generating areas to limit facility size.
- Cover the pre-settling cell in East Montlake Park (north of SR 520) in a vault to increase the area available for other landscape elements to ease the grade transition and better integrate the treatment facility into the landscape.

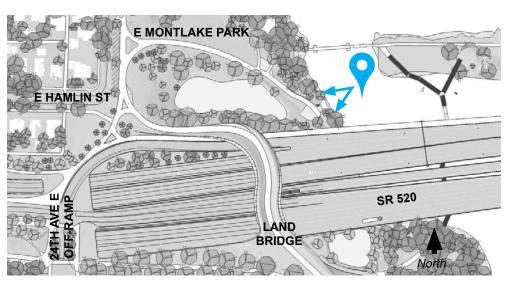
#### Vegetation

» Select plants that integrate into the context of the park and provide enhanced treatment to provide increased ecological benefit and integrate into the shoreline ecology.

#### Community character

» Minimize the visual impact of SR 520 on East Montlake Park.

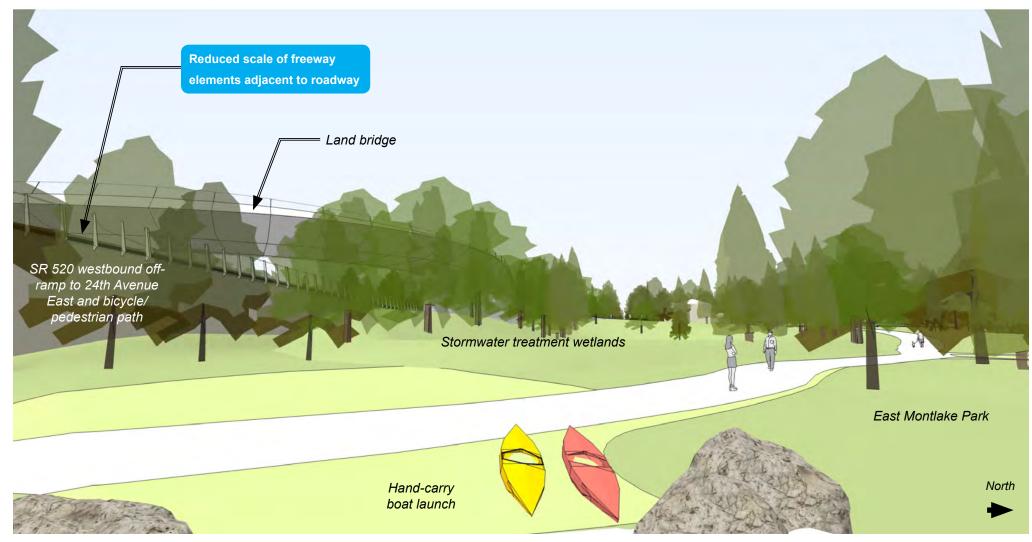
See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.



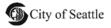
Location Key: View facing west toward hand-carry boat launch and East Montlake Park.

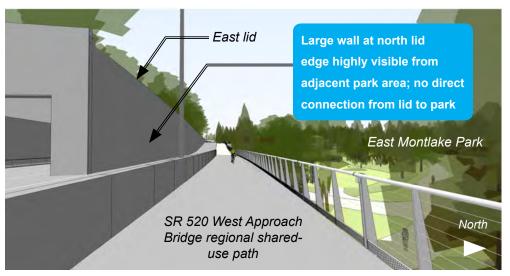


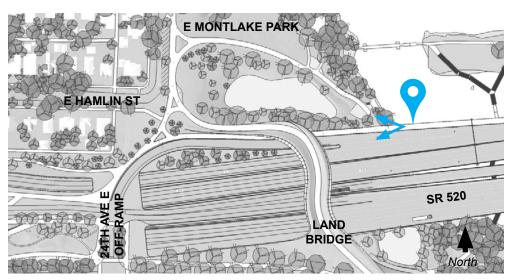
Preliminary Concept Design











Preliminary Concept Design

Location Key: View facing west along the West Approach Bridge shared-use path.





#### **Background and context**

SR 520 transitions from bridge to highway where the West Approach Bridge meets the Lake Washington shoreline. This threshold between land and water marks an entry point into the natural area defined by the Washington Park Arboretum and East Montlake Park. Feedback regarding this threshold reinforced the importance of the expression of the layered gateway and highlighted the need to ensure that project elements adjacent to park areas are scaled for the human experience.

#### **Design refinements**

- The layered sequence of the land bridge and the lid achieve a better expression of land/water thresholds where "Nature meets City."
- The roadway experience has better visual connections to the surrounding shoreline landscape.
- Walls next to East Montlake Park have been reduced in scale.

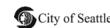
#### **Design intent**

#### Urban trails

- Provide appropriate trail widths based on projected use and guidance from appropriate current standards.
- » Provide vegetated buffers from adjacent roadways with barriers as necessary.

See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.

Note: Forms of land bridge piers as illustrated may evolve to meet site-specific engineering requirements.







The threshold of the Montlake lid at the Lake Washington shoreline marks the place where drivers transition between the natural area of the lake and the Washington Park Arboretum to the urban environment of Seattle, a gateway between Nature and City. The tunnel-like expression of the east lid portal in the Preliminary Concept Design did not embody the layered experience of these overlapping environments.

#### **Design refinements**

- The layered gateway experience of sequential portals and vertical interaction creates a better expression of "Nature meets City."
- Drivers heading westbound experience nature/city thresholds at the land bridge and then at the lid portal further west.
- The roadway experience is better connected to the surrounding landscape with more room for trees adjacent to travel lanes.

# **Design intent**

#### Gateways

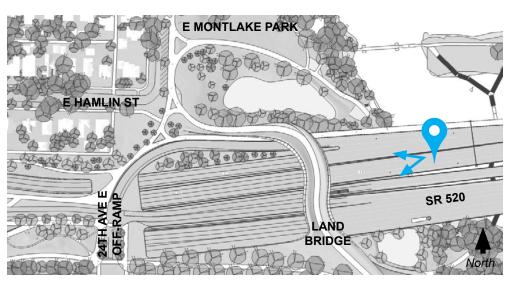
- Ensure that views of continuous vegetation appear to rise up and onto the land bridge from a driver's perspective by creating shoulders of native forest to the north and south.
- The entry to the tunnel at the east lid portal should be preceded with plantings at the roadway level where space allows.
- The form and material of vertical surfaces should enhance the expression of the layered gateway sequence.

#### Land bridge

» To support the bridge's function as a primary gateway element, create a tapered, lofted edge profile allowing views of the land bridge vegetation from afar and below.

See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.

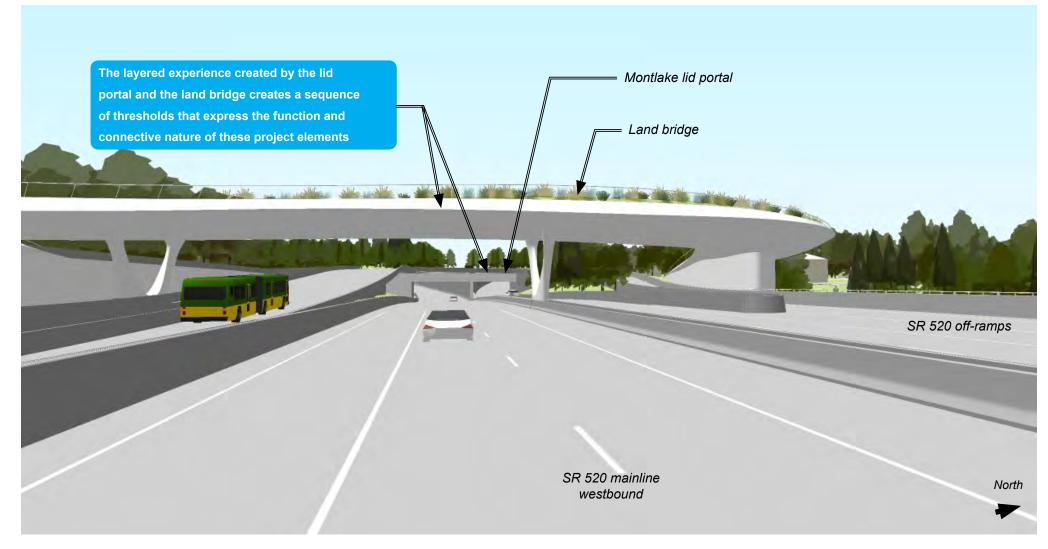
Note: Forms of land bridge piers as illustrated may evolve to meet site-specific engineering requirements.

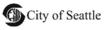


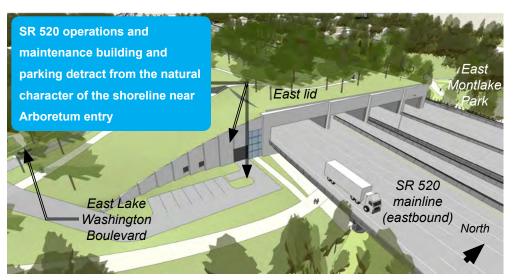
Location Key: View facing west along SR 520 mainline approaching the land bridge.

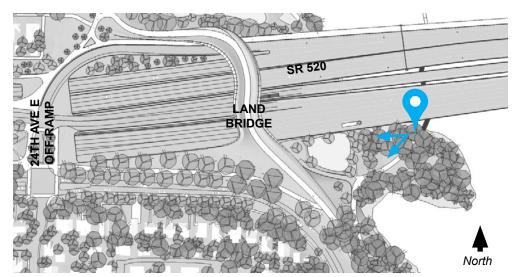


Preliminary Concept Design



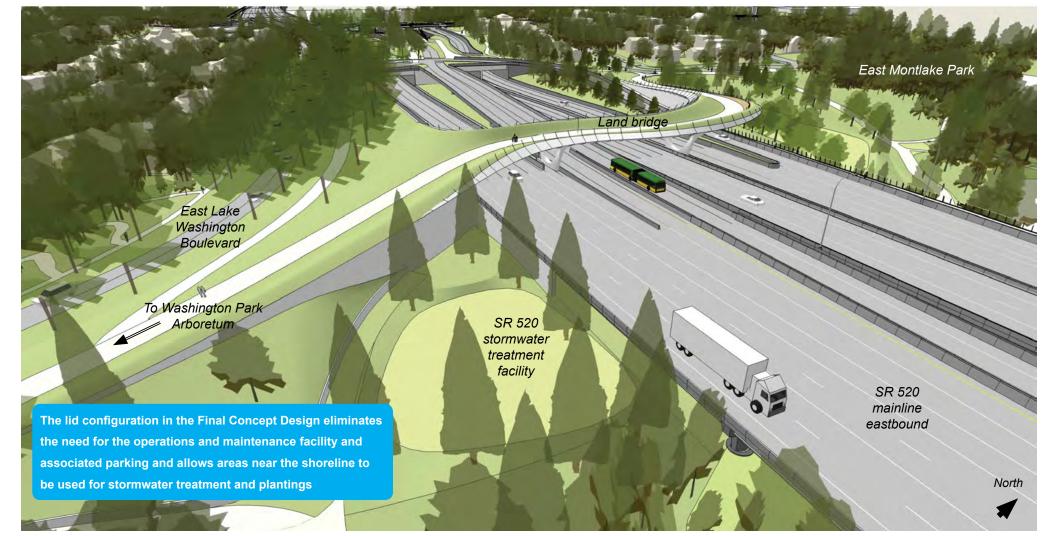






Preliminary Concept Design

Location Key: View facing west toward south stormwater facility.







#### **Background and context**

The length of the lid in the Preliminary Concept Design required an 11,500-square-foot operations and maintenance building and parking area to provide support for emergency systems for the lid tunnel. This building was located beneath the east lid at the Lake Washington shoreline, near the entry to the Washington Park Arboretum.

#### **Design refinements**

- The reconfigured lid allows for the removal of the operations and maintenance building and parking lot, resulting in more useable open space near the Lake Washington shoreline.
- Additional space for stormwater treatment in the form of wetlands and trees near the shoreline has been provided.
- More space is available for trees adjacent to the roadway.

#### **Design intent**

#### Stormwater

- » Distribute treatment areas for the West Approach Bridge and Montlake lid to utilize areas available on both sides of SR 520.
- » Provide pumping if required to route stormwater to the south treatment facility.

#### Gateways

» Maintain space adjacent to the SR 520 mainline for large trees to be visible from the roadway.

See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.

Note: Forms of land bridge piers as illustrated may evolve to meet site-specific engineering requirements.



In the Preliminary Concept Design, the north-south regional path was located adjacent to the Lake Washington shoreline, passing under 280 feet of the SR 520 mainline. Stakeholders expressed concern that this pathway would feel unsafe and would not be pleasant to use.

#### **Design refinements**

- The north-south regional path has moved to the land bridge, which provides a continuous, at-grade connection over SR 520.
- The shoreline trail has moved out over water to become part of the Washington Park Arboretum trail system and its slower immersive experience of wetlands, islands and boardwalks.\*
- The boardwalk trail increases user visibility and discourages potential nuisance behavior under SR 520 near the bridge abutment.

# **Design intent**

#### Urban trails

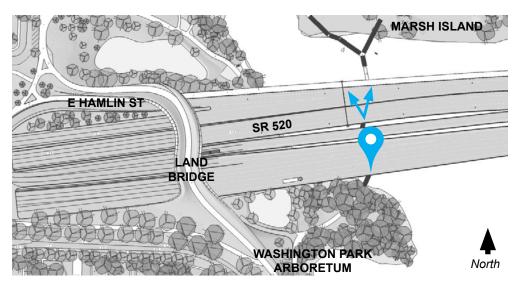
» Provide appropriate trail widths based on projected use and guidance from appropriate current standards.

#### Community character

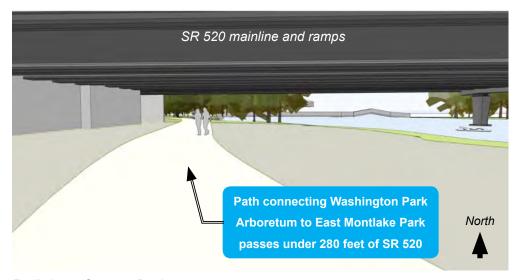
Design the new trail connection to be compatible with the function and character of the existing network of Arboretum paths and trails.

See Appendix A for more information on Design Intent.

\*The pathway alignment as illustrated in this report is one potential solution for this important non-motorized connection; specific landing points and layout are subject to further study by WSDOT and the city of Seattle.



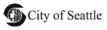
Location Key: View facing north along boardwalk under SR 520 mainline.



Preliminary Concept Design







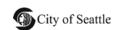




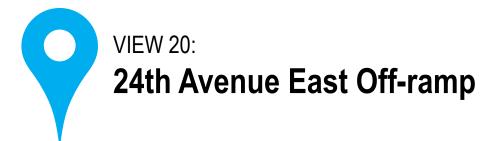


Location Key: Bird's-eye view toward 24th Avenue East at the lid, facing northwest.









#### **Background and context**

The highway project meets the city street grid at the intersection of the 24th Avenue East off-ramp and East Lake Washington Boulevard. The regional shared-use path, located adjacent to the SR 520 off-ramps, travels through this area to continue toward the path facility on the West Approach Bridge, completing the east-west connection across the lid.

#### **Design refinements**

- The intersections of the 24th Avenue East off-ramp with East Lake Washington Boulevard and the HOV on- and off-ramps will be designed for reduced vehicle speeds with four-way stops to improve pedestrian safety on the lid and where the highway meets the city street grid.
- Curbs have been designed to reduce vehicle speed around turns.
- Crosswalks have been located so that they will provide shorter, more direct pedestrian crossings.
- The emergency ventilation stacks have been removed and no longer dominate the 24th Avenue East off-ramp area.

# **Design intent**

#### Sidewalks and crosswalks

- Consider distinct pavement color and durable materials at crosswalks that heighten driver and pedestrian awareness of crossings.
- Consider providing button-activated flashing warning beacons for vehicular traffic at non-signalized pedestrian crossings.
- Provide vegetated buffers between sidewalks and roadways wherever possible.
- Provide sidewalk widths and materials consistent with city of Seattle standards.

# **Seattle Design Commission recommendations for future design development**

The Seattle Design Commission (SDC) was supportive of the "smarter lid" Final Concept Design. However, they also recognized that this new design approach introduces challenges that will need to be addressed in Final Design. The SDC provided key recommendations to guide WSDOT and the city of Seattle in future phases of design. This feedback is summarized below; see Appendix E for the full text of the memo.

#### Environment

» Strengthen overall project sustainability strategies.

#### • Enhance the sequential gateway experience

- » Consider SR 520 as a succession of elements that together create a larger gateway experience.
- » Consider the experience for thresholds moving north-south as well as east-west.

#### Strengthen connectivity and wayfinding

- » Develop a clear pathway hierarchy to reflect travel patterns and destinations.
- » Continue to study non-motorized pathways with particular attention to areas where trails converge and may create potential "pinch points."

#### Land bridge

- » Continue to study the land bridge as a unique and expressive typology that enhances user experience.
- » Continue to resolve land bridge connections to the north and south.

#### Montlake lid

- Ensure the success of the "urban trailhead" concept by proactively programming spaces for desired civic outcomes.
- » Improve the experience of non-motorized users crossing the lid along the 24th Avenue East off-ramp.



The new land bridge will provide an accessible connection between the Washington Park Arboretum and East Montlake Park, as well as points beyond. Husky Stadium will be visible from the land bridge and will serve as a recognizeable wayfinding element (view facing north).

#### Montlake Boulevard East

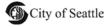
- » Develop design articulation on the west side of Montlake Boulevard East.
- » Continue to look for opportunities to win space for transit users, cyclists, and pedestrians near the intersection of Montlake Boulevard East and East Lake Washington Boulevard.
- Sontinue to explore the idea of providing a bicycle and pedestrian bridge over the Montlake Cut to the east of the existing bascule bridge, in alignment with 24th Avenue East.

Appendix A addresses some of these issues and concerns by documenting the design intent of specific project elements and systems. The information contained in the design intent appendix will serve as a "jumping-off" point for Final Design.

# **Final next steps**

The design development presented in this chapter constitutes the Final Concept Design for the Portage Bay Bridge, the Montlake lid area, and the network of non-motorized connections. With the exception of the Montlake corridor, on which WSDOT and the city will continue to work together (see Chapter 4), the Final Concept Design is ready to move forward to Final Design and construction. WSDOT will continue to work with the State Legislature to seek funding for the remaining unfunded corridor elements.







# **04 NEXT STEPS**

"It is clear from research that public projects impact health. With the SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Project, the region has an opportunity it won't see again for at least a half-century to build communities that are healthy places to live, work, and play."

SR 520 Health Impact Assessment, Puget Sound Clear
Air Agency & Public Health - Seattle and King County
September 2008



As project construction funding is pending, WSDOT has continued to develop the design preferences identified during the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP) into the Final Concept Design, completed in 2014. WSDOT is now ready for funding and will complete Final Design and begin construction of Seattle project elements as funding becomes available.

# Continued study of the Montlake corridor

Although significant progress has been accomplished on the major elements of the west side, some areas remain that continue to be refined. Collaboration between WSDOT and the city of Seattle on the 2014 design work highlighted the need for further targeted studies along the Montlake corridor, particularly at the interchange between SR 520 and Montlake Boulevard East.

#### **Existing conditions:**

- Montlake Boulevard East functions as a high-volume principal arterial, a transit street, a regional connector, a major freight corridor, and a segment of a designated State Highway (SR 513).
- Montlake Boulevard East provides one of only three locations to cross Portage Bay and the Montlake Cut east of Lake Union; Montlake is the third-busiest crossing of the Lake Washington Ship Canal behind I-5 and SR 99. In 2012, the PM peak hour traffic volume on the bridge exceeded 2,100 vehicles in each direction.
- The Montlake neighborhood is in the process of being nominated as a Historic District on the National Register of Historic Places (2014).

#### Ongoing projects that will affect the function of this area include:

- Sound Transit's University Link Light Rail station is likely to have a substantial impact on travel patterns and volumes for all modes. Service at the University of Washington Station is expected to begin in 2016.
- SDOT's 23rd Avenue Corridor Improvements Project, which will improve the roadway for transit, pedestrians, and cyclists in accordance with Complete Streets guidelines, will begin Phase I construction in early 2015. Phase 3 of the project, which is not

- currently funded for construction, will extend corridor improvements from East John Street to East Roanoke Street. WSDOT and the city of Seattle will continue to coordinate on planned mobility improvements between Roanoke Avenue East and the Montlake Triangle.
- The 2014 Seattle Bicycle Master Plan (BMP) calls for a cycle track (protected bicycle lanes) along Montlake Boulevard East between the Montlake Cut and 22nd Avenue East. The BMP also lists increased non-motorized capacity at the Montlake Cut crossing (either via a new bridge or by renovating the existing bridge) as a catalyst project.
- Interim improvements will be made on Montlake Boulevard East with SR 520 West Approach Bridge North construction, including:
  - » Intersection improvements, such as improved exits and merges, transit stops, pedestrian crossings and sidewalks, and improved connectivity for bicyclists.
  - » Connections to local and regional bicycle and pedestrian routes from the new regional shared-use path across Lake Washington.

#### Montlake Cut crossing study

- A 2012 city of Seattle study, Establishment of Triggers: Second Montlake Bridge Workshop, which assessed whether and when to construct a second bascule bridge across the Montlake Cut, determined that the second bascule bridge as proposed in the SR 520, I-5 to Medina Project FEIS may not be the best long-term solution for improving multimodal mobility across the Montlake Cut.
- The city is currently studying a range of alternative Montlake Cut crossing options. The crossing option that is selected will have implications for the design of pedestrian and bicycle facilities on Montlake Boulevard East between the Montlake Cut and the SR 520 interchange. See the Non-motorized Connectivity Technical White Paper in Appendix B for a more detailed discussion of potential bridge options being studied.
- Additional project elements within the Montlake corridor may be addressed by the city as part of the Conceptual Design process or in Final Design.

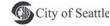


The Montlake Bridge serves both local and regional transit networks.



For bicyclists, the Montlake Bridge serves as a key connection along the Lake Washington Loop, an important regional bicycle route.







Summer 2014 SCDP

Because a strategy for the second Montlake Cut crossing is still being determined, some project elements within the Montlake corridor remain unresolved. Some of these items will be addressed by the city of Seattle in the Conceptual Design process, while others will be addressed in Final Design.

# Highlighted areas for next steps:

#### Conceptual design - to be resolved by the city of Seattle:

#### 1. Montlake Cut crossing

- The 2012 Establishment of Triggers report suggests that the Second Bascule Bridge design as proposed in the SR 520, I-5 to Medina Project FEIS may not be the preferred long-term solution.
- The city of Seattle is exploring a range of crossing options for the Montlake Cut in conjunction with Montlake Boulevard East nonmotorized improvements (see pp. 24-25 for a description of the options).

#### 2. Montlake Boulevard East non-motorized improvements

 The 2014 design work that was completed on the Montlake corridor explored options for improving pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure and connectivity along Montlake Boulevard East between the Montlake Cut crossing and the SR 520 interchange (see Non-motorized Connectivity Technical White Paper in Appendix B). The crossing type and location selected for the Montlake Cut will contribute to the final decision regarding multimodal improvements along Montlake Boulevard East.

#### Continued stakeholder coordination during Final Design:

- 3. Non-motorized improvements south of the SR 520 interchange
  - The city of Seattle to identify a process for incorporating proposed pedestrian and bicycle facilities into in the Seattle Bicycle Master Plan and the Seattle Pedestrian Master Plan (see Non-motorized Connectivity Technical White Paper in Appendix B for further information).
  - South of the SR 520 interchange between East Lake Washington Boulevard and East Roanoke Street, continue to work toward the goal of creating safe and comfortable spaces and routes for transit users, cyclists and pedestrians while working to maintain the viability of the market and gas station as a community asset.

# Implementation of the Final Concept Design

Upon receiving funding for additional project elements, WSDOT will move into implementation to finalize the design. This phase will include:

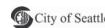
- Documenting compliance with existing National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) analysis, permits, and the Section 106 Programmatic Agreement.
- Updating the Neighborhood Traffic Management Plan.
- Developing the next chapter of a community construction management plan.

- Implementing all relevant EIS commitments.
- Documenting compliance with WSDOT best practices.
- Addressing Seattle City Council recommendations pertaining to the Final Concept Design presented in this report.

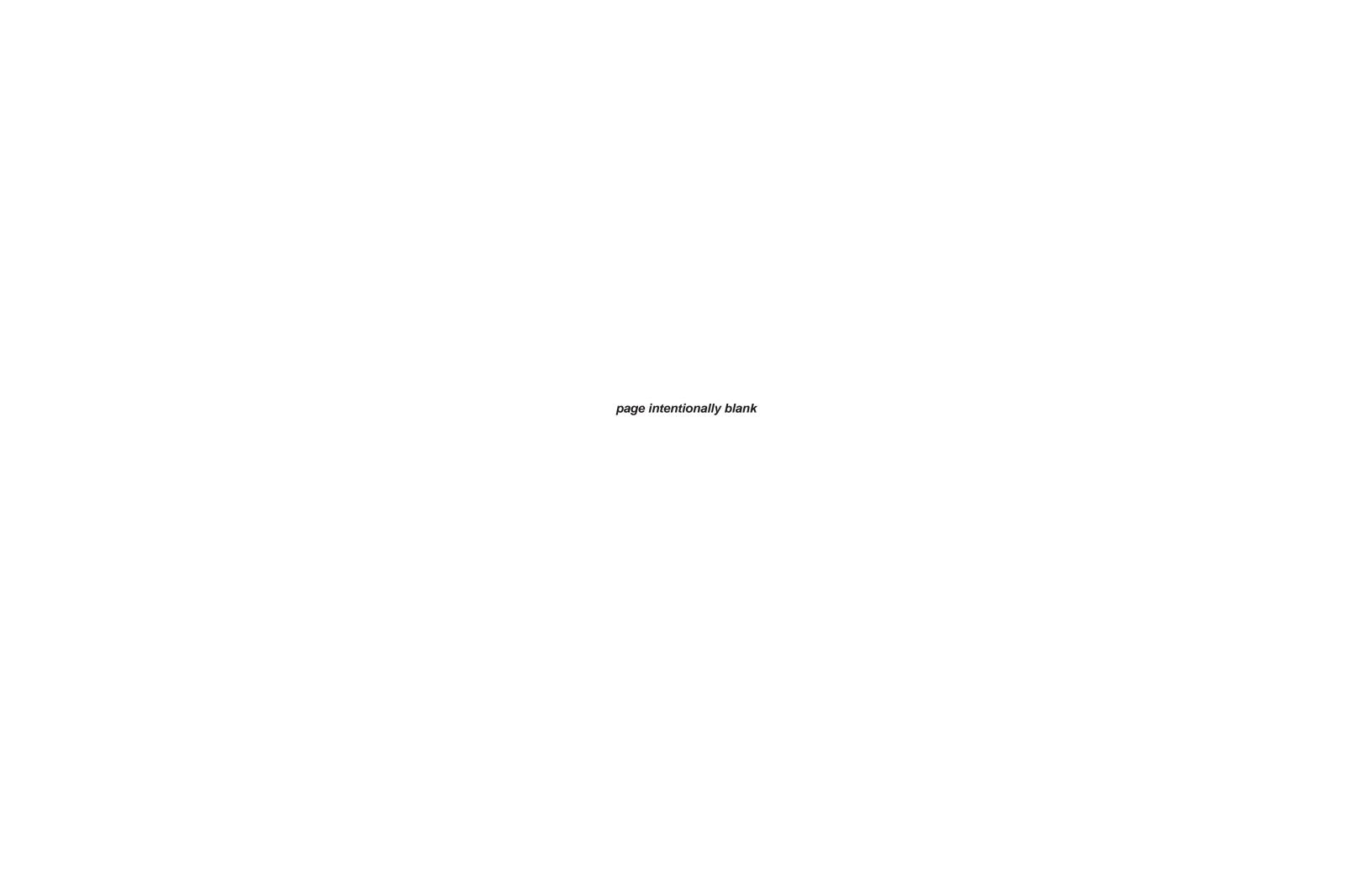
As needed, WSDOT will seek policy guidance, issue resolution, and executive level implementation to achieve these commitments. Upon completing these commitments, WSDOT will move forward with project construction.

#### How can I learn more?

Join the project e-mail update list. WSDOT will continue to keep the public informed about opportunities for input as the project moves forward with Final Design and construction. If you provide your name and email address, we will add you to the project email list, which allows you to receive regular email updates. You may join the email list by logging onto the WSDOT website at www.wsdot.wa.gov/projects/ SR520Bridge, by calling the project office at 206-770-3500, or by emailing the project at SR520Bridge@wsdot.wa.gov.









# **05 GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

"Both the natural and built environment impact walking opportunities and can create barriers that are especially challenging for children, people with disabilities, and older residents."

Seattle Pedestrian Master Plan, Seattle Department of

Transportation

September 2009



# **AASHTO**

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials

# **Activate**

To make active through programming that provides opportunities for peoplewatching and engagement in activities or other interesting experiences.

# ADA

Americans with Disabilities Act

### **BMP**

(Seattle) Bicycle Master Plan

# **CPTED**

Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design

# Cycle track

A cycle track is a protected bike lane that combines the user experience of a multi-use trail with a conventional bike lane. Cycle tracks have different forms, but all share common elements — they provide space that is used for bicycles and that is separated from motor vehicle travel lanes, parking lanes and sidewalks.

# EIS

Environmental Impact Statement (appears in this report in the context of the "SR 520, I-5 to Medina Project EIS")

# Elements of continuity

A design approach used to ensure that elements reoccurring throughout the project corridor, such as retaining walls, roadside plantings or the regional shared-use path, are consistent in their aesthetic treatments to provide positive user guidance and experience.

#### Elements of distinction

A design approach that ensures that the look and feel of singular project elements, such as the Portage Bay Bridge or the Montlake and 10th and Delmar lid portal entries, receive unique aesthetic treatments that are sensitive to the surrounding context.

## ESSB 6001

Engrossed Substitute Senate Bill 6001 (passed 2014) directed WSDOT to continue working with the Seattle Department of Transportation in their joint planning, design, outreach, and operation of the remaining SR 520 west side elements.

# **ESSB 6392**

Engrossed Substitute Senate Bill 6392 (passed 2010) outlined specificareas and elements of the SR 520 project Preferred Alternative to refine through a multi-agency process.

# **FEIS**

Final Environmental Impact Statement

# **FHWA**

Federal Highway Administration

# Gateway

Gateways are natural features, such as trees or waterways, or built elements, such as a bridge, buildings, signage or art work, that define a city or area entrance or boundaries and provide a sense of identity and arrival. A gateway can be large or small in scale, and linear or singular, depending on context.

# HOV

High-occupancy vehicle

# LRT

Light Rail Transit

# **MOHAI**

Museum of History & Industry

# MOU

Memorandum of Understanding

# **MUTCD**

Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices

# **NACTO**

National Association of City Transportation Officials

# **NOAA**

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration





# **Preferred Alternative**

The project design selected through the environmental review (EIS) process.

# **RFP**

Request for proposals

# **ROD**

Record of Decision

# **RSUP**

Regional shared-use path

# **SCDP**

Seattle Community Design Process

# **SDC**

Seattle Design Commission

# **SDOT**

Seattle Department of Transportation

# Section 106

Projects with federal funding, federal permits, licenses, or approvals, or located on federal land must comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, as amended. Section 106 calls for meaningful coordination with interested parties to develop projects in a manner that avoids or minimizes impacts to cultural resources, which might include buildings, structures, artifacts, sites, or locations of prehistoric or historical interest.

# **Sharrow**

Pavement markings comprising the image of a cyclist with directional arrows used when bicycle lane striping is not feasible. Sharrows are intended to help drivers and bicyclists share the roadway by clarifying where bicyclists should ride and by alerting vehicles to the presence of bicyclists.

# SR

State Route

# **SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Program**

The program enhances safety by replacing the aging floating bridge and keeps the region moving with vital transit and roadway improvements throughout the corridor.

# SR 520 I-5 to Medina: Bridge Replacement and HOV Project

The project replaces the interchanges and roadway between I-5 in Seattle and the eastern end of the SR 520 floating bridge.

# **TIFIA**

The Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act provides federal funding for transportation projects.

# UW

University of Washington

# **UWBG**

University of Washington Botanic Gardens

# **VMT**

Vehicle miles traveled

#### **WABN**

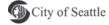
West Approach Bridge North

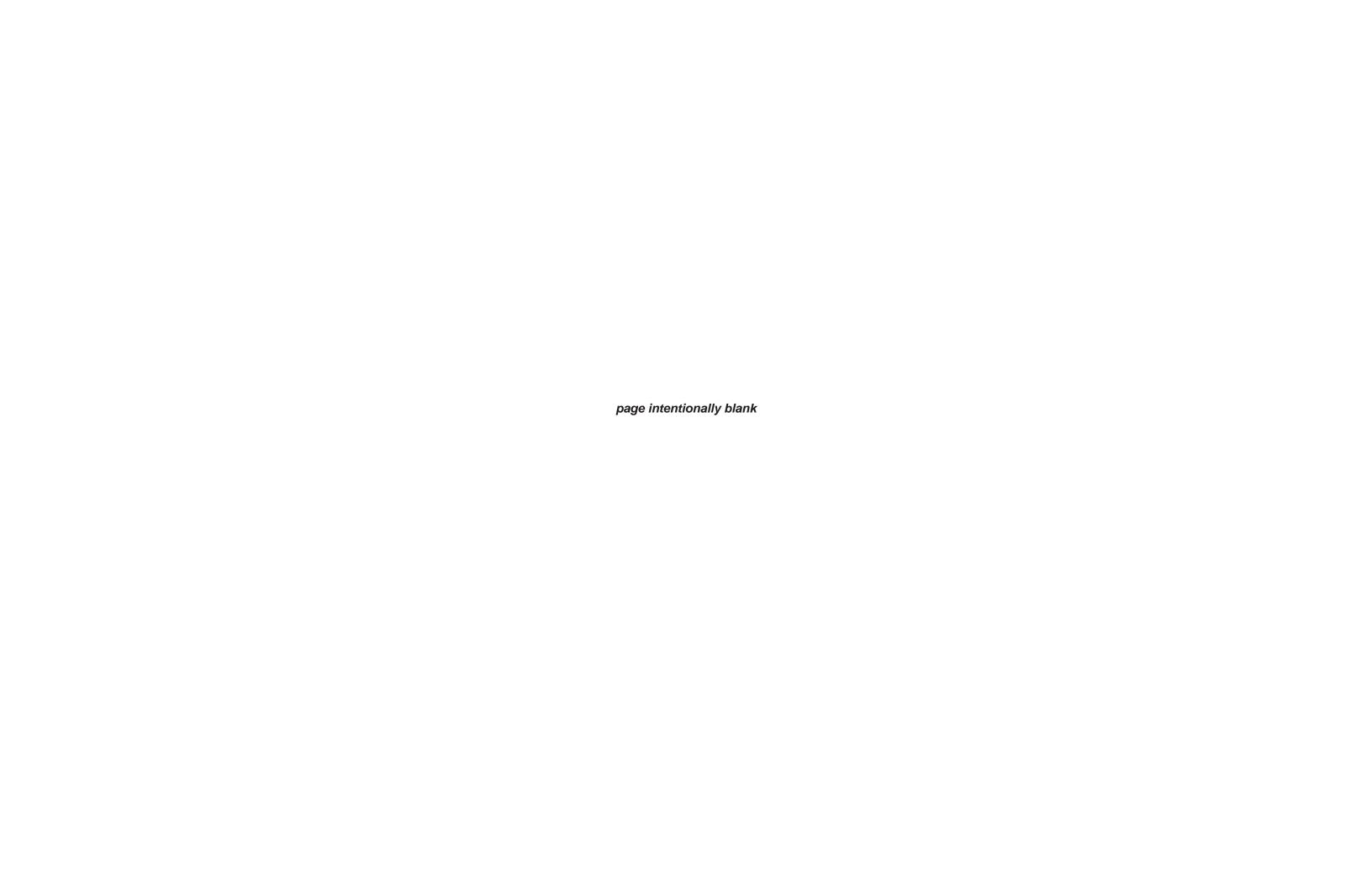
## **WABS**

West Approach Bridge South

# **WSDOT**

Washington State Department of Transportation







# APPENDIX A DESIGN INTENT

page intentionally blank





# APPENDIX A **DESIGN INTENT**

#### Introduction

The following appendix summarizes the guiding principles used to refine the project design in 2014. These principles communicate the design intent for continued design development as the project progresses into the Final Design phase. In order to realize many of the project elements and desired qualities identified and described in this section, ongoing collaboration between WSDOT and partner stakeholders, such as the city of Seattle, and further study will be required.

Proposed improvements were driven by practical considerations and informed by best practices. Although the project is currently in the early stages of the design process, these recommendations address not only large-scale urban design requirements but also look toward the implications of those ideas at a more detailed level. Recommendations that appear to be "aesthetic" in nature are tied directly to improving the human experience of the facility while supporting corridor capacity and safety goals. The design principles outlined in this section are intended to apply to the entire Seattle portion of the project, from the I-5/Roanoke area across Portage Bay to the Montlake area, and to the West Approach Bridge.

Project principles of "sustainability, utility, and expression" are embedded in each of the sections detailed here. These principles should continue to inform the evolution of the project as it moves forward into Final Design. While the particular details and resolution of each element will evolve, this appendix should be used as a reference to direct that evolution.

The proposed design refinements described in this appendix will be evaluated for consistency with the Section 106 programmatic agreement, in which WSDOT made specific commitments to help protect historic communities and cultural resources. These key commitments include the following:

- Implement measures to help ensure design consistency with the Olmsted plan for Seattle's parks.
- Implement measures to help enhance and ensure compatibility with the historic character of the Roanoke Park and Montlake Historic Districts.
- Develop a Community Construction Management Plan to support best practices and good communication and to minimize construction impacts on historic properties and members of the public.

### Elements of continuity and distinction

The refined vision and design principles that provide the foundation for continued design development build upon historic precedents, extensive public input and professional design experience. During the conceptual design process, the WSDOT design team explored opportunities for creating a consistent visual and aesthetic relationship among elements that appear throughout the corridor, or elements of continuity, to improve user guidance and experience. At the same time, creating a design that responds to the combination of requirements unique to each condition results in distinctive moments and places. The ultimate goal is that users moving through the project area should have a memorable and enjoyable experience unique to this part of Seattle.

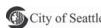
# Design intent elements

The following sections of this appendix present the design intent for the following project elements:

- Sidewalks and crosswalks
- Urban trails
- Undercrossings
- Land bridge
- Gateways
- Gathering places
- Stormwater
- Olmsted legacy and Section 106 commitments
- Vegetation



The Final Concept Design includes many improved connections for non-motorized users, including a more generous and mode-separated Montlake Boulevard East undercrossing.





# SIDEWALKS & CROSSWALKS

#### Description

Sidewalks and crosswalks exist throughout the project area, adjacent to and over SR 520. They provide a means for people to travel through the area without an automobile, and they allow access to various destinations such as homes, parks, and businesses. They also provide important connections to the University of Washington, the Washington Park Arboretum, and surrounding neighborhoods. Shared-use paths and other urban trails that are designed to include bicyclists are addressed in the *Urban Trails* design intent section (see pp. 86-87).

#### Location

- Sidewalks along Montlake Boulevard East from East Roanoke Street to the Montlake Bridge
- Sidewalks along East Lake Washington Boulevard
- Sidewalks and crossings on the 24th Avenue East off-ramp at East
   Lake Washington Boulevard and at the SR 520 HOV on- and off-ramps
- Crosswalks at East Roanoke Street, East Shelby Street, East Hamlin Street, and East Lake Washington Boulevard

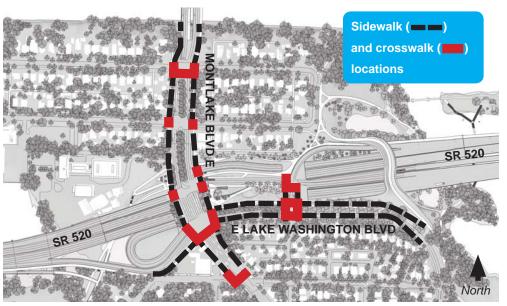
#### Performance outcomes

- Enhance mobility for users of all ages and abilities.
- Create intuitive, safe, and direct non-motorized connections.
- Improve neighborhood connectivity.
- Provide access to area parks and open space.
- Meet pedestrian volume needs.
- Reduce crossing distances for pedestrian safety.
- Enhance driver awareness of crossing zones.
- Provide sidewalk and trail connections that are easy for pedestrians and other non-motorized users to understand so they can easily wayfind and navigate to their destination.

### Design recommendations

- Provide raised crosswalks in the north-south direction along Montlake Boulevard East (specifically at East Shelby Street and East Hamlin Street; consider other locations as appropriate).
- Minimize crossing distances, especially at crossings with more than two lanes, by reducing lane widths and narrowing the curb-to-curb distance at crosswalks.
- Design signal timing to allow adequate crossing time for users of all ages and abilities, including those using mobility assistance devices.
   Provide adequate signal timing to allow for crossing times based on a minimum crossing speed of 3.5 feet per second or less per the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.
- Consider distinct pavement color, materials, and/or durable markings at crosswalks that heighten driver and pedestrian awareness of crossings. Use this treatment consistently for crosswalks in the project area, particularly for all crosswalks along Montlake Boulevard East.
- Consider current and projected pedestrian volumes when sizing sidewalk and crosswalk elements. A minimum sidewalk width of ten feet is recommended on both sides of Montlake Boulevard East at the SR 520 Montlake lid and to the north, based on current pedestrian volumes. Provision of additional width, based on current design standards, should be considered in areas anticipated to experience significant bicycle traffic and/or higher future pedestrian volumes. See also the *Urban Trails* design intent section (pp. 86-87) for more information on shared-use paths and cycle tracks.
- Provide a sidewalk that could be used by greenway cyclists (e.g. users of all ages and abilities, including children, elderly, etc.) along the west side of Montlake Boulevard East from East Roanoke Street to the Montlake Cut.
- Consider providing button-activated flashing warning beacons for vehicular traffic at non-signalized pedestrian crossings.

# Location key





A conceptual rendering showing a bird's-eye view of the "Urban Trailhead" area of the future Montlake lid over SR 520. A continuous paving pattern extends the character of the sidewalk across the SR 520 HOV/Direct access lanes (view facing southeast).



City of Seattle



This crossing on Lonsdale Street in Victoria, British Columbia provides additional pedestrian safety by heightening driver awareness of the pedestrian zone by using specialty paving. (Source: BKK Architects)



This raised crossing in Seattle provides additional pedestrian safety by heightening driver awareness of the pedestrian zone across the roadway. (Source: City of Seattle)



A raised crosswalk with specialty paving to alert motorists to crossing in Port Townsend, WA. (Source: SvR Design Company)



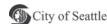
A raised crossing (speed table) in Forest Park, IL. (Source: Steve Vance, Flickr)

- Provide vegetated buffers between sidewalks and roadways wherever possible.
- Material selection should reinforce the use of city sidewalks, shared-use pathways and pause points (e.g. concrete for sidewalks).

# Life cycle considerations

- Maintain pavement markings.
- Maintain sidewalks on lid, along arterials and adjacent to citymanaged trees.
- Maintain sidewalks along residential streets lacking city-managed trees.

- Public Right of Way Accessibility Guidelines (PROWAG)
  - Chapter R3 Technical Requirements, <a href="http://www.access-">http://www.access-</a> board.gov/guidelines-and-standards/streets-sidewalks/publicrights-of-way/proposed-rights-of-way-quidelines/chapter-r3technical-requirements
- Seattle Right-of-Way Improvements Manual (ROWIM)
  - Chapter 4 Design Criteria: Sidewalks (4.11), <a href="http://www.">http://www.</a> seattle.gov/transportation/rowmanual/manual/4\_11.asp
  - Chapter 4 Design Criteria: Crosswalks (4.12), <a href="http://www.">http://www.</a> seattle.gov/transportation/rowmanual/manual/4 12.asp
- WSDOT Design Manual
  - Chapter 1510 Pedestrian Facilities, <a href="http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/">http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/</a> publications/manuals/fulltext/M22-01/1510.pdf
- National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO) Urban Street Design Guide
  - Sidewalks <a href="http://nacto.org/usdg/street-design-elements/">http://nacto.org/usdg/street-design-elements/</a> sidewalks/
  - Intersections <a href="http://nacto.org/usdg/intersections/">http://nacto.org/usdg/intersections/</a>
  - Raised Intersections <a href="http://nacto.org/usdg/intersections/minor-">http://nacto.org/usdg/intersections/minor-</a> intersections/raised-intersections/
- Manual for Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)
  - Section 4E.06 Pedestrian Intervals and Signal Phases





# URBAN TRAILS

# Description

Urban trails include shared-use paths, cycle tracks and other paths and walkways that are intended to serve mixed modes of non-motorized users. Urban trails are located throughout the project area. The regional shared-use paths are the most prominent urban trails. Others include the bicycle and pedestrian route along the east side of Montlake Boulevard East from the SR 520 lid north to the Montlake Cut and the pathway through the Canal Reserve area.

#### Location

- Montlake lid area
- East side of Montlake Boulevard East from the SR 520 lid north to the Montlake Cut
- Pathway through the Canal Reserve

#### Performance outcomes

- Improve regional and neighborhood non-motorized connections for users of all ages and abilities.
- Provide more options for direct, convenient, intuitive and safe access to existing and future networks and destinations.
- Ensure that the "Urban Trailhead" at the Montlake lid on the east side of Montlake Boulevard East is easily accessible to all potential users.
- Create a north-south neighborhood greenway connection across SR 520.

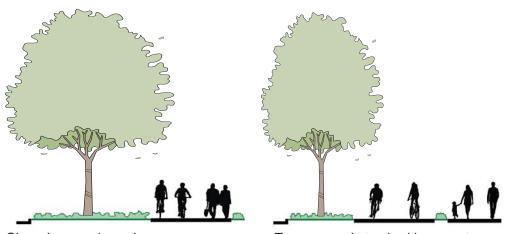
# Design recommendations

- Keep site furnishings, vegetation, or other obstructions clear of sidewalks, paths, cycle tracks, etc.
- Provide a facility along the east side of Montlake Boulevard East that will accommodate current and projected volumes of bicyclists and pedestrians at an acceptable level of service.
- Provide sidewalks of appropriate widths to accommodate greenway cyclists (e.g. cyclists of all ages and abilities, including children, elderly, etc.) in combination with pedestrians at key connection points where roadway travel is not acceptable for all ages and abilities, such as along the west side of Montlake Boulevard East from East Roanoke Street north across SR 520.
- Provide appropriate trail widths based on projected use and guidance from appropriate current standards (e.g. AASHTO, NACTO).
- Provide vegetated buffers from adjacent roadways with barriers as necessary.

# Location key



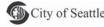
# Urban trail options



Shared-use path section

Two-way cycle track with separate sidewalk section







Elmer's Two Mile Park in Boulder, CO. (Source: Loris and Assoc.)



The Chief Sealth Trail in Seattle. (Source: SvR Design Company)



The Burke-Gilman Trail, near Golden Gardens in Seattle. (Source: SvR Design Company)

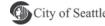


Lady Bird Lake Trail, a shared-use path above water and land in Austin, TX. (Source: Austin American-Statesman)

# Life cycle considerations

- Plan for and allocate appropriate resources to keep trails operating at a high level of service.
- Ensure that adjacent vegetation is managed to provide a safe and inviting experience for trail users.

- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities, 2012 4th Edition
  - Chapter 5 Design of Shared Use Paths (not available electronically)
- National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO) Urban Bikeway Design Guide (see sections on Bike Lanes, Cycle Tracks)
  - Cycle Tracks <a href="http://nacto.org/cities-for-cycling/design-guide/">http://nacto.org/cities-for-cycling/design-guide/</a> cycle-tracks/





# UNDERCROSSINGS

## Description

Undercrossings occur where regional shared-use pedestrian and bicycle paths cross under roadways or bridges to provide safe passage for pedestrians and cyclists.

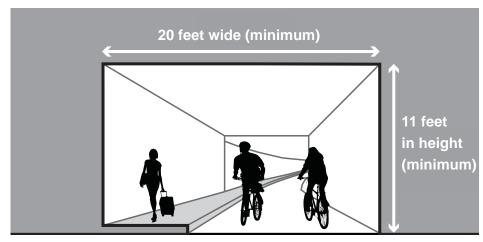
#### Location

- At the SR 520 interchange below Montlake Boulevard East (SR 513)
- Below the SR 520 mainline along the Bill Dawson Trail

#### Performance outcomes

#### Safety

- Minimize the potential for collisions by designing the width of the passageway to allow for simultaneous comfortable passing by both pedestrian users and cyclists.
- Clearly define and/or separate the pedestrian zone from the bicycle zone. Strategies may include a distinctive surface treatment and/or a minor grade differential (e.g. a rolled curb). The pedestrian portion of the path should be a minimum of eight feet wide and the bicycle path should be a minimum of 12 feet wide.
- Ensure a minimum clear height of 11 feet within the passageway.
- Design walls to be without recesses or other corners or signs that a bicyclist might hit.
- Avoid or minimize the curvature of the pathway within and outside the undercrossing to maintain sight lines and to facilitate predictable user behavior.
- Avoid dangerous hairpin turns.
- Design passageway and approach lighting to mitigate dramatic contrasts between outside and inside lighting levels, during both day and night.

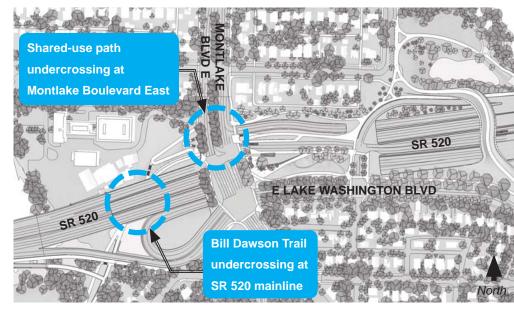


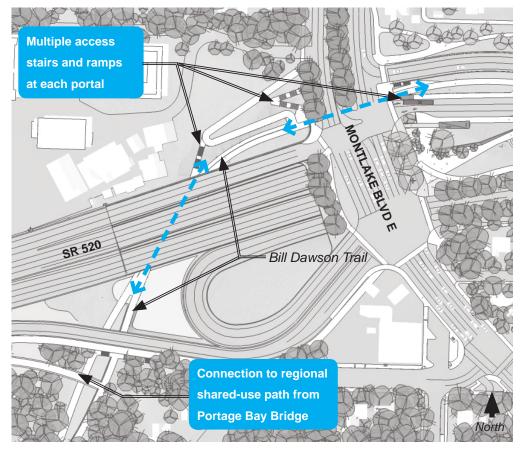
3D schematic diagram of a typical undercrossing with mode separation.

#### Security/visibility

- Provide adequate sight lines from the approach through the undercrossing to the opposite approach. Approach areas should allow views through the undercrossing at a minimum of approximately 150 feet from either undercrossing entry to allow for full surveillance.
- Provide users with alternate route options via stairs and ramps within
  or as close to this 150-foot approach area as possible. These options
  should be clearly visible from the opposite side of the undercrossing.
- Provide lighting that illuminates the face of other users of the space at the approaches and within the undercrossings.
- Design walls, ceiling and landscaping to have a continuous treatment that provides a comfortable transition between undercrossing and approach areas and to facilitate orientation and wayfinding when approaching and passing through those spaces.
- Slope back walls and any associated landscape in the passageway approach area wherever possible to maximize views to and from surrounding areas and to generally maximize natural light.
- Design passageway walls to be smooth and without recessed areas that could potentially restrict full surveillance of the space.
- Provide high-quality materials and thoughtful pedestrian-scale design details to convey the appropriate importance of the space.
- Further evaluate the potential inclusion of emergency call boxes.

# Location key



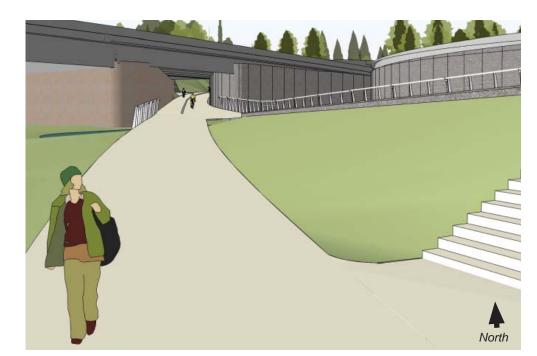








This undercrossing in Vancouver, British Columbia has clear sight lines and separates user modes. (Source: Denver Igarta/Portland Bicycle Plan for 2030)



View of the passage below the SR 520 mainline, demonstrating clear views of exit beyond, other occupants, and multiple access points before and after the tunnel.



A bicycle undercrossing in the Netherlands: generous height, smooth reflective walls, and separated paths for pedestrians and cyclists. (Source: Flickr user Stewie 1980)



View of passageway below Montlake Boulevard East with clear views of the exit beyond, tunnel users and activity at street level. The access stair landing is set back from the path of travel to provide adequate space for users to comfortably enter and leave the pathway.

#### Convenience

- Keep all approaches and areas within the passageways below a fige. percent maximum grade, consistent with the regional shared-use path, to accommodate and encourage users of all ages and abilities.
- Maintain the smallest possible total elevation change across the pathway alignment to minimize effort required to navigate the pathway.

# Design requirements/challenges

To accommodate adequate volumes of vehicular traffic on Montlake Boulevard East, restrictions and/or long distances between at-grade signalized pedestrian crossings are necessary. As a result, alternative grade-separated crossing opportunities that are safe, secure and convenient will be essential to discourage dangerous and illegal crossings and will require exceptional design attention to ensure that they are an attractive choice for pedestrians and bicyclists, particularly when passing underneath a roadway structure.

# Life cycle considerations

- Lighting should be regularly checked and maintained for safety.
- Landscaping near the undercrossing and along the approaches should be maintained to ensure clear sight lines through the passage.
- Passage walls should be designed and treated to discourage graffit

- FHWA's Designing Sidewalks and Trails for Access Best Practices Design Guide, Grade-separated Crossings
  - http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/bicycle\_pedestrian/ publications/sidewalk2/sidewalks216.cfm#gra
- Safe Routes to School, Pedestrian and Bicycle Bridges and Tunnels
  - http://guide.saferoutesinfo.org/engineering/pedestrian\_and\_ bicycle bridges and tunnels.cfm
- Portland Bicycle Plan for 2030, Appendix D p.21
- WSDOT Design Manual 1510.14 (2) Pedestrian Facilities
- Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) Principles
  - Natural Surveillance, Natural Access Control, Territorial Reinforcement, Maintenance <a href="http://cptedsecurity.com/cpted">http://cptedsecurity.com/cpted</a> design quidelines.htm





# LAND BRIDGE

#### Description

The land bridge provides a north-south pedestrian and bicycle connection along the Lake Washington shoreline. The structure is also the SR 520 corridor's primary gateway element for entering the city of Seattle.

#### Location

Approximately 450 feet east of 24th Avenue East.

#### Performance outcomes

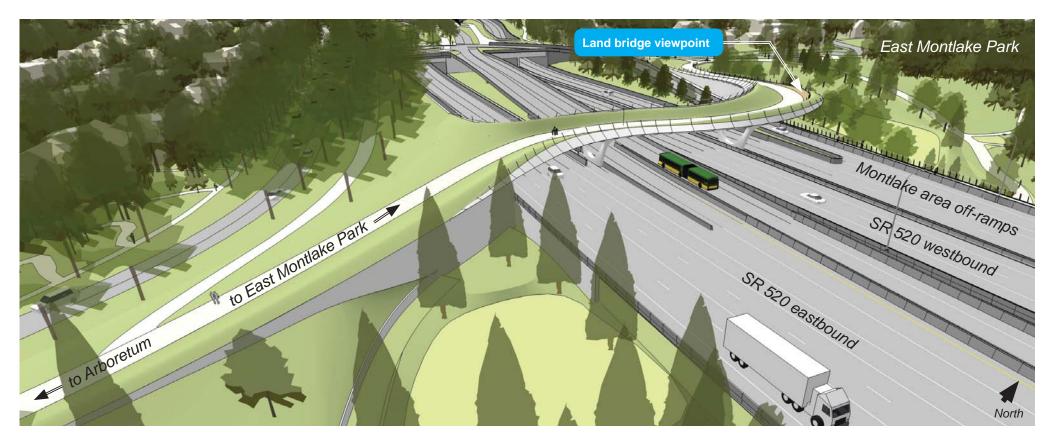
The project requires providing a convenient and attractive grade-separated pedestrian and bicycle connection between the regional shared-use path and the Lake Washington Loop and Arboretum pedestrian and bicycle connections to the south. To minimize traffic impacts upon the surrounding community, this connection should be designed to attract use as the preferred non-motorized route instead of the at-grade option further west, which requires crossing several vehicular lanes of the 24th Avenue East off-ramp.

The sinuous "double curve" bridge configuration being considered carefully balances a set of competing geometric and urban design requirements:

- Align the pathway in relation to the Lake Washington shoreline.
- Provide a perpendicular structural span across the roadway with an approximately 30-foot-wide landscaped area, shaped and planted adequately to visually buffer the path user from awareness of the large expanse of highway below.
- Provide a minimum highway clearance of 17 feet, six inches.
- Maintain an accessible (maximum five percent) grade.

#### Efficient and convenient

The land bridge concept as shown was shaped primarily by the design goals and requirements listed above. Initial explorations by the urban design team also considered examples of structures that could achieve these competing requirements. In order to maintain a grade of less than five percent, a through girder bridge system was evaluated. This concept allowed the pathway to maintain a relatively low profile while minimizing structural depth of the bridge.



The land bridge alignment provides a perpendicular highway crossing and uses gentle curvature to create a connection along southeast-to-northwest desire lines.

While these early design explorations guided the current Final Concept Design for the land bridge, further structural design by the engineering team will determine the type and geometry that best meets all design requirements.

#### Pleasant and attractive

- Provide a zone of landscape approximately 30 feet wide on each side of the path to visually buffer views and noise of the highway below.
- Limit soil depth to two feet in order to minimize structural requirements.
- Develop this shallow soil environment as an opportunity to expand Arboretum collections. Refer to the *Vegetation* design intent section (pp. 104-108) for guidance on "Northwest meadow" landscaping.
- Ensure that the landscape cross-section of the land bridge provides a comforting sense of enclosure that counteracts the noise and view of the roadway while maintaining clear lines of sight along the path of travel.
- Create a special viewpoint at the north trail bend directly above the shared-use path on the West Approach Bridge to highlight views of Union Bay, Husky Stadium, Lake Washington and northeast Seattle.
  - The viewpoint also may offer interpretive opportunities regarding the adjacent stormwater treatment facility to the north.
- The viewpoint area should be adjacent and connected to the shared-use path, taking into consideration best practices for the design of "mixing zones" on multimodal pathways.

 Continue to study opportunities for additional views and/or viewpoints along the bridge pathway.

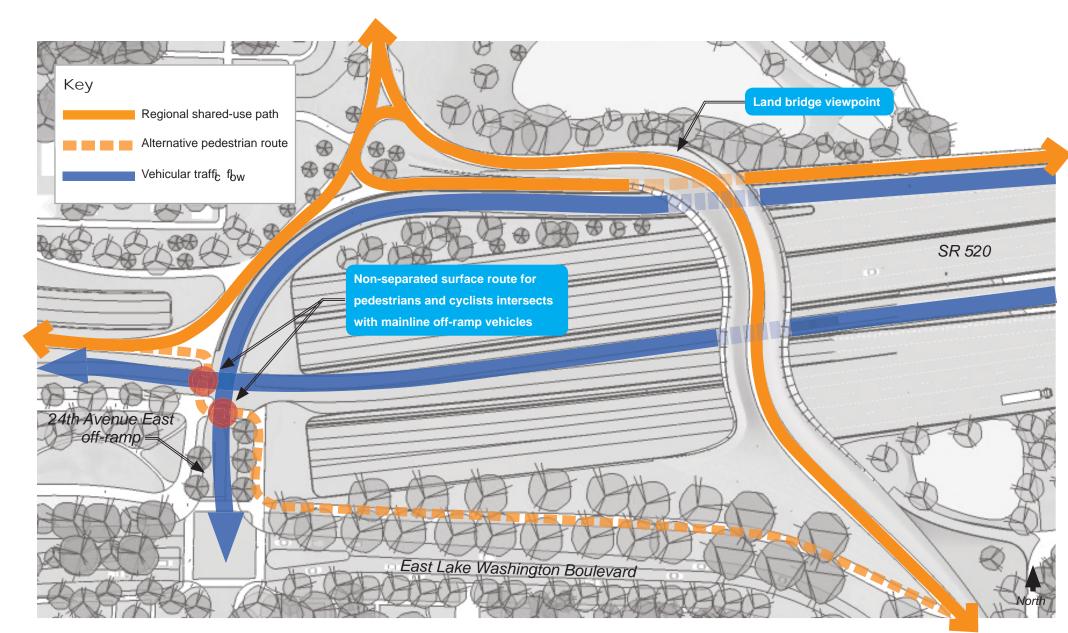
Note: The forms of the land bridge piers as illustrated may evolve to meet site-specific engineering requirements.

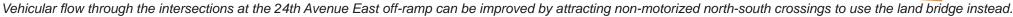


A bird's-eye view of the land bridge, a safe non-motorized crossing that reconnects recreational assets and defines a Seattle gateway where "Nature meets City."









# Design requirements/challenges

#### Convenient

Provide a five percent maximum grade to serve users of all ages and abilities. Minimizing pathway grades and distances may require atypical structural solutions beyond standard precast overpass construction.

#### Pleasant and attractive

Inviting pedestrians and cyclists to cross the 300-foot span of the land bridge above the noise of fast-moving highway traffic will require a unique and innovative solution beyond typical and simple pedestrian bridge designs over highways. Opportunities for unique views north toward Union Bay and the mountains in the distance suggest provision of a viewpoint amenity.

#### Complements the natural landscape

Inserting a significant structure within the sensitive natural environment suggests a bridge design and configuration that incorporate and complement the natural features in the surrounding context.

#### Appropriate gateway to Seattle

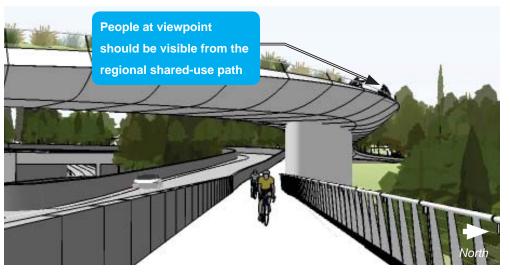
The land bridge is the first "gateway" into the city of Seattle, and as such provides an important opportunity to create a positive aesthetic impression. Further decisions regarding the design of the land bridge should be guided by the project vision of "Nature meets City."



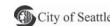
The experience of crossing the land bridge should provide a continuous encounter with the natural environment as well as visual connections to the city. Views and noise of the highway are buffered by landscape.



The north bend viewpoint offers long-distance views and provides clear lines of sight in both directions of travel along the shared-use path.



The land bridge also serves as a visual goal for users of the shared-use path located on the north side of the West Approach Bridge.







Westbound perspective from the SR 520 mainline. The relatively thin profile of the land bridge and visible plantings on top reduce the visual impact of the structure and enhance its ability to tie together the surrounding landscape.

#### Complements the natural landscape

- The form of the land bridge should echo the curved, non-orthogonal lines of the surrounding natural environment.
- Consider, but do not be limited to, bridge abutment design options that were explored in 2014, such as mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) walls that are shaped to fluidly meet and complement the structural members of the land bridge.

#### Appropriate gateway to Seattle

Support the function of the land bridge as a primary gateway element by creating a tapered, lofted-edge profile that allows for views of the bridge vegetation from adjacent areas as well as from the roadway below.

Note: The forms of the land bridge piers as illustrated may evolve to meet site-specific engineering requirements.



Views from the south end of the land bridge path may reveal glimpses of its unique structural geometry.

"The [land] bridge profie should be unique and expressive without resembling typical highway infrastructure. Topography and vegetation should provide a unique experience from all angles."

<sup>\*</sup>Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and
Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project
Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014

- WSDOT Design Manual 1510.14 (2) Pedestrian Facilities
- CPTED Principles of Natural Surveillance, Territorial Reinforcement,
   Maintenance <a href="http://cptedsecurity.com/cpted">http://cptedsecurity.com/cpted</a> design guidelines.htm







The "Confluence Project" land bridge in Vancouver, WA. (Source: www.fertile--grounds.blogspot.com)



A rendering of the design for WSDOT's I-90 Rock Knob Wildlife Crossing project.



The Cross-Florida Greenway I-75 Land Bridge. (Source: activeeggplant.com)



Ecoduct deGrimberg in the Netherlands. (Source: Flickr user Chriszwolle)



Ecoduct Borkeld in the Netherlands. (Source: Zwarts & Jansma Architects)





# GATEWAYS

#### Description

In the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP) report, gateways were defined as "natural features, such as trees or waterways, or built elements, such as bridges, buildings, signage or art work, that define a city or area entrance or boundaries and provide a sense of identity and arrival. A gateway can be large or small in scale, and linear or singular, depending on context."

#### Location

The east shoreline area where the West Approach Bridge meets land is the first and primary gateway into Seattle. Elements of the gateway include the land bridge and its abutments, adjacent landscape plantings and trees in the stormwater treatment areas, the eastern portals under the Montlake lid and the walls of the "room" defined by the land bridge and the eastern portals. Secondary gateways include the western portal of the Montlake lid, Portage Bay Bridge, and the portals of the 10th and Delmar lid.

#### Performance outcomes

For those arriving from the east, the perception of entering Seattle begins with views from the West Approach Bridge of adjacent landscape at the Arboretum and East Montlake Park. Moving closer, these features merge into landscape walls, which become the land bridge abutments. The abutments then meld into highway walls, which join together at the tunnel portals.

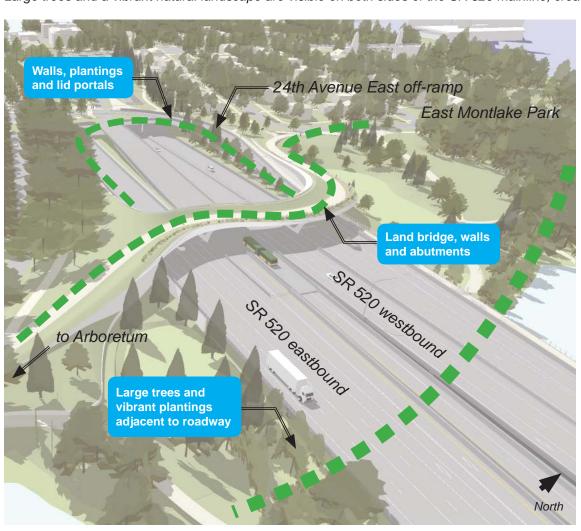
 Design gateway elements as an integrated, continuous sequence of physical elements that together create a memorable gateway experience that clearly express the project vision of "Nature meets City."

# Design requirements and challenges

Although the concept of a gateway into a city has evolved over time to become more symbolic than functional, it is still an actual physical experience. Rather than a single threshold, such as a traditional city gate or a tunnel portal into a steep hillside, the SR 520 gateway sequence consists of passing by and through a series of spaces and structures. Design of the sequence should incorporate "elements of continuity and elements of distinction" as articulated in the 2012 SCDP report. Although the SR 520 gateway sequence is primarily



Large trees and a vibrant natural landscape are visible on both sides of the SR 520 mainline, creating a "green gateway."



The east "gateway" into Seattle consists of passing through a sequence of spaces and structures.

focused on vehicular traffic, consideration should also be given to users of the adjacent regional shared-use path.

# Design recommendations

#### Land bridge

The land bridge should unify all other east gateway elements.
 See the land bridge section (pp. 90-93) for design intent.

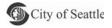
#### Adjacent landscape

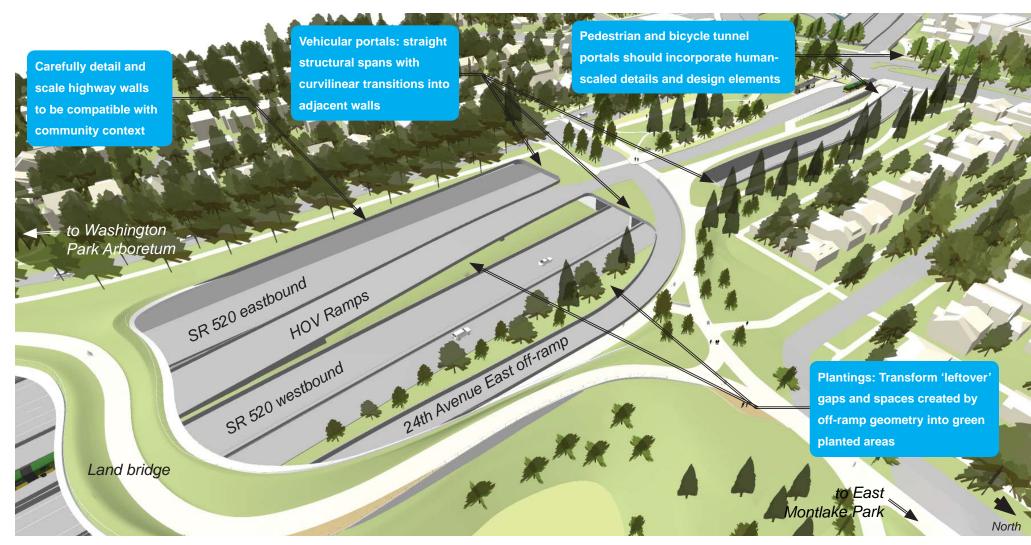
- The most prominent elements of the "green" gateway are large trees. Maintain space adjacent to the SR 520 mainline so that trees and other vegetation in the stormwater treatment areas are visible from the roadway.
- Ensure that vegetation appears to be continuous, rising up and onto the land bridge from a driver's perspective.

#### Portals for vehicles

- The shapes of the vehicle portals should balance constructability with the overall design goals.
- Structural spans can be straight yet echo the land bridge geometry with curvilinear transitions into adjacent walls.
- At the east portal, entry into the tunnel should be preceded by landscape plantings at the roadway level in spaces created by the off-ramps. The project should look to similar strategies used successfully throughout the I-90 Mercer lid area.







View of the east portal area looking southwest.

#### Portals for pedestrians and cyclists

See the Undercrossings section (pp. 88-89) for related design intent items.

- Portals for the pedestrian and bicycle tunnels should not be identical to those designed for vehicles but should instead be human-scaled and use criteria specific to creating a comfortable pedestrian experience when passing below street level. As noted in the 2011 SR 520 Bridge Architectural Design Principles, "Pedestrians and cyclists will also be much closer to the bridge features; this proximity presents opportunities for smaller-scale features with an increased level of detail along the regional path, compared to the features most notable by transit and vehicular users."
- These portals will also integrate railings and traffic barriers at the sidewalk level. Railing systems should work systematically with the portal architecture and support requirements for safety and visibility.

#### Walls

- Account for the dual nature of highway walls in developing aesthetic treatment and construction concepts. The walls are an important gateway element for drivers entering Seattle, and they also transition into a safety barrier at street level, therefore affecting the experience on the lid and East Lake Washington Boulevard.
- Between the abutment and the tunnel, portal surfaces should be consistent and of systematic construction with minimal distraction to drivers. At the same time, contrasts of light and dark, shade and shadow, and the use of pattern, line and texture can be considered at the appropriate scale to, "add elegance to features that will give the corridor consistency, rhythm...and punctuate this rapid experience without being so frequent as to create a strobe-like effect' and "create a sense of rhythm, draws the eye forward along the road, and avoids jarring, distracting patterns," consistent with WSDOT's SR 520 Bridge Architectural Design Principles.

"Consider the Montlake lid as part of this series of thresholds and clarify how it fits within that context. The sequence of the land bridge and tunnel should work together to create this threshold experience. Consider materiality, movement through the tunnel, and the moment of emerging from under a structure to see Foster Island or Portage Bay. "

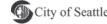
> <sup>-</sup>Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project

Seattle Design Commission, September 17, 2014



Landscape walls transition seamlessly into retaining walls and bridge abutments where the land bridge meets the adjacent landscape (view at south landing where the land bridge transitions into the Arboretum North Entry area).

- SR 520 Eastside Urban Design Criteria (2010)
- SR 520 West Side Corridor Design Principles (2011)
- SR 520 Bridge Architectural Design Principles (2011)





# GATHERING PLACES

## Description

Gathering places occur at various locations throughout the project area that are not primarily focused on providing non-motorized circulation. These places include viewpoints, "pause points" along Montlake Boulevard East, transit stop areas, and a small plaza around the Montlake lid mobility hub that serves as an "Urban Trailhead."

#### Location

- Montlake lid area
- Viewpoints along the land bridge pathway
- Transit stops along Montlake Boulevard East and at the SR 520 HOV on- and off-ramps
- Pause points along Montlake Boulevard East

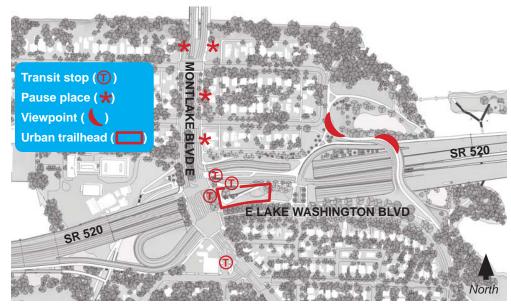
#### Performance outcomes

- Design safe and functional spaces that attract users and encourage positive activity.
- Design and program the lid just east of Montlake Boulevard East to serve as an "Urban Trailhead" mobility hub, helping visitors to discover, connect, and find places to explore in the surrounding parks and neighborhoods.
- Provide multiple opportunities for visitors to pause and rest, converse, or enjoy views throughout project area without impeding those who are moving along adjacent trails or sidewalks.
- Ensure that public places feel safe and active, with visitors and neighbors providing "eyes on the street."

# Design recommendations

- Provide sidewalk and trail users with spaces of adequate size to pull off or step out of circulation areas to avoid impeding passage of other users.
- Keep site furnishings, vegetation, or other obstructions clear of circulation areas (sidewalks, paths, cycle tracks, etc.).
- Provide seating opportunities at gathering places that allow for people sitting alone or in groups.
- Design gathering spaces that are sensitive to the neighborhood context, providing appropriate distance or screening from nearby residences.
- Coordinate with vegetation design at viewpoints to avoid planting vegetation that will grow in to block key views.

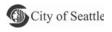
# Location key





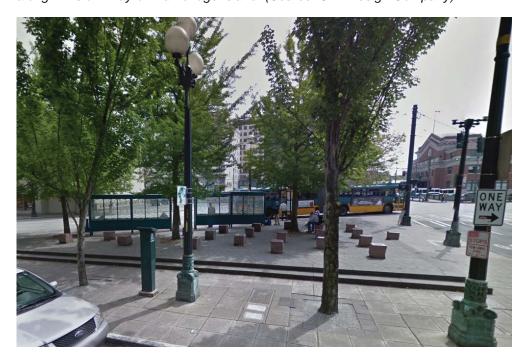
A conceptual rendering of a streetside "pause point" that provides a space for non-motorized users to step or pull out of the sidewalk or pathway to rest, wait, or meet. Locations and responsibility for the design and maintenance of such pause points remain to be determined through future planning and design.







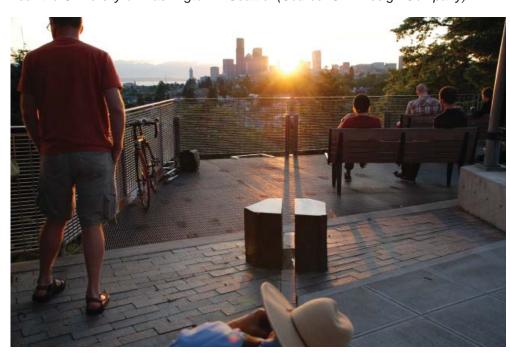
A gathering space with pedestrian amenities at the sidewalk near a crosswalk area along Winslow Way on Bainbridge Island. (Source: SvR Design Company)



A small plaza serving transit users near King Street Station in Seattle. (Source: Google Maps)



A transit area and gathering space along the street on Northeast Campus Parkway near the University of Washington in Seattle. (Source: SvR Design Company)

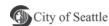


The Mt. Baker Ridge Viewpoint in Seattle provides a resting spot and opportunity to enjoy views and socialize. (Source: SvR Design Company)

# Life cycle considerations

- Select furnishings and materials such as specialty paving that align with anticipated levels of maintenance.
- Develop a Memorandum of Understanding with other agencies, institutions, or private businesses for the operation and maintenance of potential facilities on the site (such as a bicycle share station, coffee stand, informational or wayfinding kiosk, etc).

- Seattle Right-of-Way Improvements Manual (ROWIM)
  - Chapter 4 Design Criteria: Street Trees and Landscape Architectural Standards (4.14), <a href="http://www.seattle.gov/">http://www.seattle.gov/</a> transportation/rowmanual/manual/4 14.asp
  - Chapter 4 Design Criteria: Transit Zones (4.25), <a href="http://www.">http://www.</a> seattle.gov/transportation/rowmanual/manual/4 25.asp
  - Chapter 4 Design Criteria: Street Furniture, Public Art and Unique Objects in the Public Right-of-Way (4.26), http://www. seattle.gov/transportation/rowmanual/manual/4 26.asp
- Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED)
  - Seattle Police Dept.: <a href="http://www.seattle.gov/police/prevention/">http://www.seattle.gov/police/prevention/</a> neighborhood/cpted.htm
  - Portland, OR: <a href="http://www.portlandoregon.gov/oni/article/320548">http://www.portlandoregon.gov/oni/article/320548</a>
- General principles of Olmsted design: http://www.olmsted.org/theolmsted-legacy/olmsted-theory-and-design-principles/seven-s-ofolmsteds-design
- Seattle Pedestrian Master Plan
  - http://www.seattle.gov/transportation/pedestrian\_masterplan/





# STORMWATER

# Description

Stormwater runoff from urban areas contains pollutants that are harmful to natural ecosystems and aquatic life. Treatment wetlands provide an enhanced level of treatment for runoff by removing a higher volume of dissolved metals. Treatment wetlands (including a concrete-lined presettling pool or vault, if required due to groundwater or space constraints) will be used to treat highway runoff from SR 520.

Bioretention cells are shallow depressions that contain engineered soil with plantings, which remove pollutants as water infiltrates downward. Plants in the bioretention cell help to maintain the soil media and enhance the visual experience of the facility. Biofiltration swales remove pollutants by slowing water with vegetation and allowing the pollutants to settle or be filtered out. Bioretention cells and biofiltration swales provide various levels of treatment that are appropriate for low- and moderate-volume roads. Bioretention or biofiltration could be used along roadways in the project area to help treat non-highway stormwater runoff where technically feasible.

#### Location

Planned treatment wetland locations include:

- East Montlake Park, just north of SR 520
- South of SR 520, just east of the land bridge landing
- South of SR 520, west of Montlake Boulevard East and adjacent to the SR 520 eastbound general purpose on-ramps

Bioretention locations to be considered further include:

- Along Montlake Boulevard East north of SR 520, as space, design advancement, and geotechnical factors permit
- Other roadways or surfaces, such as lid surfaces, as appropriate for bioretention

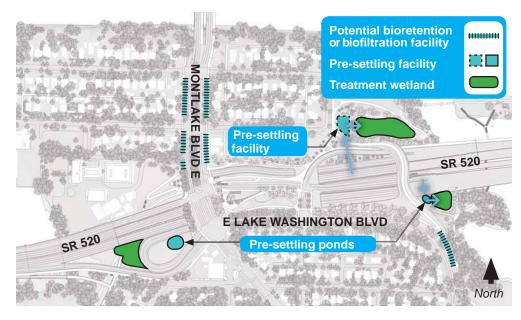
#### Performance outcomes

- Stormwater from highway and other lower-traffic roadways is effectively treated per applicable standards.
- Natural assets of the adjacent open spaces are reflected and accented by treatment wetland and bioretention features.
- Park and open space areas and views adjacent to the highway are unobstructed by stormwater infrastructure.
- Stormwater facilities blend aesthetically with their surroundings.
- Groundwater recharge occurs through infiltrating green stormwater infrastructure, where technically feasible.
- Stormwater runoff collection and conveyance meets applicable standards.

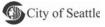
#### Design recommendations

- Distribute treatment areas for the West Approach Bridge North, the West Approach Bridge South, and the Montlake lid to utilize areas available on both the north and south sides of SR 520.
- Reflect and accent the natural assets of the adjacent open spaces with constructed wetland and bioretention or biofiltration features.
- Separate stormwater runoff from non-pollution-generating areas where feasible to limit facility size.
- Evaluate opportunities to distribute bioretention cells and/or biofiltration swales along low- and moderate-volume roads.
- Cover the pre-settling cell in East Montlake Park (north of SR 520) in a vault to increase the area available for other landscape elements and to better integrate the treatment facility into the park's landscape.
- Maintain a saturated wetland condition in treatment wetlands for the majority of the year to support wetland habitat.
- Achieve gravity conveyance of stormwater where feasible. Where gravity conveyance of stormwater is not feasible, pumping will be required.

# Location key









Stormwater wetlands though which users can walk, jog and bike in Seattle's Magnuson Park. (Source: Berger Partnership)



The Alewife Wetlands in Cambridge, MA. (Source: Kleinfelder)



Rain gardens at High Point in Seattle. (Source: SvR Design Company)

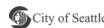


A roadside bioretention area in Seattle's Eastlake neighborhood. (Source: SvR Design Company)

# Life cycle considerations

- Pre-settling cells, wetland cell outlet controls, and pump stations require access for routine maintenance.
- Pre-settling cells require periodic cleaning to remove accumulated sediment and debris.
- Wetland cells should be monitored for noxious weeds and Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) considerations, which may necessitate additional maintenance.

- Seattle Right-of-Way Improvement Manual (ROWIM) http://www.seattle.gov/transportation/rowmanual/manual/
- City of Seattle, Stormwater Manual, Volume 3, 2009
- Washington State Department of Transportation, Final Environmental Impact Statement, SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Program, 2011
- Washington State Department of Transportation, Highway Runoff Manual, 2014





# OLMSTED LEGACY AND SECTION 106 COMMITMENTS

## Description

The SR 520 corridor west side project has, through the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process and Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS), developed a series of project commitments, including those developed under the U.S. Department of the Interior's National Historic Preservation Act, Section 106. Section 106 commitments have informed the urban design approach for the SR 520 corridor west side project. Awareness of and sensitivity to the legacy of the Olmsted brothers' work in Seattle in the early part of the 20th century, and summarized in the 1909 *Seattle Parks and Boulevards Plan* (see p. 19), has guided the project's vision, design explorations, and recommendations.

The 2006 Seattle Parks Foundation's *Bands of Green* plan provided an update to the Olmsted concept of connecting Seattle's "emerald necklace" of green space by identifying opportunities to eliminate gaps in the network of parks and boulevards. The SR 520 project seeks to continue this legacy by reestablishing pedestrian, bicycle and ecological connections that strengthen the overall green network.

Several elements within the west side SR 520 project area constitute key pieces of this "parks and parkways" network identified in the 1909 plan, including East Lake Washington Boulevard, Montlake Boulevard East, the Washington Park Arboretum, and Delmar Drive East.

#### Locations

- Montlake lid area
- Montlake Boulevard East
- East Lake Washington Boulevard
- Canal Reserve area
- Land bridge
- 10th and Delmar lid area
- Delmar Drive East

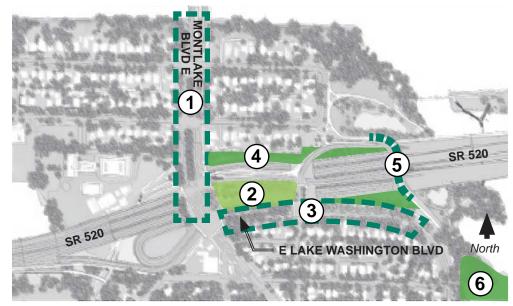
# **Project commitments**

Project commitments address a series of urban design and landscape architecture elements. They are summarized in Appendix F and fully detailed in the *SR 520 Record of Decision - Attachment 1 Section 106 Programmatic Agreement*.

#### Montlake interchange

- To the maximum extent practicable, ensure that changes to East Lake Washington Boulevard are consistent with the city of Seattle's Olmsted park furniture standards and follow the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties.
- Ensure that the portion of the Montlake Boulevard East median to be partially removed is reestablished such that it retains the Olmsted plan to the maximum extent practicable.
- Within the area of Montlake Boulevard East for which median modifications are planned, consult on design, wording, and placement of a sign about the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition and the Olmsted design for this portion of Montlake Boulevard East.
- Consult to determine whether Seattle's Department of Parks and Recreation would be willing to have a sign or some other indicator of the significance of East Lake Washington Boulevard as an Olmsted property placed on the small piece of Seattle Parks and Recreation property at the southeast corner of Montlake Boulevard East and East Lake Washington Boulevard. If the Seattle Department of Parks and Recreation is willing to accept this proposal, consult to design the sign or other marker and have it fabricated and installed on the Seattle Parks and Recreation property.

# Location key

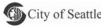


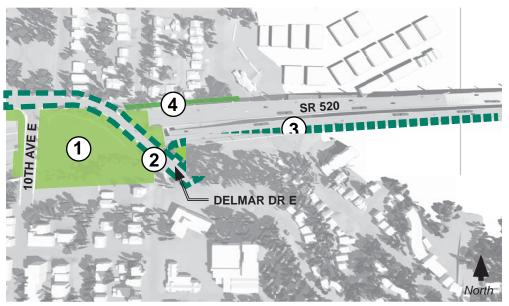
**Montlake area** with 1 - Montlake Boulevard East, 2 - Montlake lid, 3 - East Lake Washington Boulevard, 4 - Canal Reserve, 5 - Land bridge, 6 - Washington Park Arboretum

#### Montlake lid

- Consult to create a landscape design plan for the Montlake lid that is compatible with the historic character of the Montlake Historic District. This plan will include plantings and urban design elements, possibly including median and planter strip design, interpretive signage, and bus shelter design.
- Include interpretive exhibits and markers in the lid design if the design process identifies such exhibits or markers as being desirable. If markers or exhibits are placed on the lid, they may include information about the evolution of the Olmsted landscape and the effects of SR 520 on that landscape.
- Ensure that the design of the Montlake Boulevard East planted areas across the lid reflect the historical connection between Montlake Boulevard East and East Lake Washington Boulevard; these planted areas should reflect the original design principles of East Lake Washington Boulevard and other Olmsted-designed boulevards in Seattle to the highest degree possible.







**Roanoke area** with 1 - 10th and Delmar lid, 2 - Delmar Drive East, 3 - Portage Bay Bridge shared-use path, 4 - Pedestrian stair and path connections

- Consult on a design to reestablish a visual buffer on or adjacent to the remaining Canal Reserve lands south of the historic properties on East Hamlin Street.
- Consult on the development of a signage plan for historic markers or signs for the Montlake Historic District. Once the signage plan is approved, fund fabrication and installation of up to five historic markers or signs within the district.

#### Bascule bridge

- Determine feasible ways to provide a buffer between Montlake Boulevard East and a new bascule bridge, and those historic properties that are adjacent to the boulevard and bridge.
- Ensure that the design for a new bascule bridge is compatible with the existing bridge and neither competes with nor replicates that bridge.

#### Portage Bay Bridge

- WSDOT is committed to a Context-Sensitive Solutions approach for the replacement of the Portage Bay Bridge.
- Consult on a design to include improved open space as part of the bridge design, making the space under the bridge usable while incorporating Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles to the maximum extent practicable.
- Connect the Bill Dawson Trail and the Ship Canal Waterside Trail via the Arboretum Waterfront Trail.
- Form a partnership to install appropriate retaining wall treatments and lighting along the Bill Dawson Trail that enhance the user experience and promote safety in areas directly affected by project construction.

#### Delmar Drive/10th Avenue lid and I-5 interchange

- This design will be compatible with the historic character of the Roanoke Park Historic District and other adjacent historic properties and consistent with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties insofar as these are applicable.
- This plan may include provisions for some or all of the following:
  - Design, fabrication, and installation of interpretive markers describing the evolution of the Olmsted landscape and the effects of SR 520 on the landscape. If adopted as part of the design plan, exhibits may note that the lid reconnects communities and recovers the landscape connections that were historically significant within the landscape of Seattle.
  - » Incorporate Olmsted characteristics, perhaps using the Seattle Olmsted Park Furniture Standards as guidelines for items such as benches or lighting, into the design of the lid and the Bagley viewpoint.
  - A context-sensitive design should allow the lid to blend gracefully into the hill slope to the south.
- Maintain as much mature vegetation as possible on all sides of the lid and consult with the Portage Bay/Roanoke Park and North Capitol Hill communities to identify and select plantings compatible with the historic character of the area to the maximum extent practicable.

#### Performance outcomes

Olmsted scholar Charles Beveridge outlines several key Olmsted goals for successful design. They comprise considerations of and design for: Scenery, Suitability, Style, Subordination, Separation, Sanitation and Service. These goals are reflected in the performance outcomes for the SR 520 project, including:

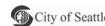
- Enhance or complement the user experience and appreciation of Olmsted legacy through project design.
- Connect and reinforce the system of boulevards and open spaces with consistent and memorable vegetation and materials.
- Encourage and increase multimodal use.
- Ensure that planting palettes are consistent with or complementary to Olmsted design.
- Reinforce Olmsted sustainability principles throughout the project.

# Design recommendations

Design recommendations for ensuring adherence to Section 106 project commitments and respecting the legacy and goals of the Olmsted brothers' work in Seattle were developed in part from the Olmsted design principles identified by the National Association for Olmsted Parks (see Seven principles of Olmsted design, p. 102).

"Special efforts were made and heavy expenditures were required in carrying out our plan to have our north and south chain of boulevards along or overlooking Lake Washington from the Mount Baker district, north to the Exposition grounds, open for traffic, so that our Eastern visitors might enjoy the beauties of our lake and mountain scenery."

from City of Seattle, Board of Park Commissioners, Sixth Annual Report 67, 1909, cited in HistoryLink Essay 8985





- Reflect and complement the historical footprint of the University
   Extension of Washington Park Boulevard in the connection between
   Montlake Boulevard East and East Lake Washington Boulevard,
   including the application of the Olmsted design principles in Montlake
   lid plantings.
- Use native plants where possible or ornamental vegetation that preserves, reflects or complements the Olmsted legacy and design principles.
- Develop interpretive signage where required or appropriate that documents the Olmsted legacy and the effects of the SR 520 project on that legacy.
- Enhance existing park and boulevard spaces as well as proposed open spaces through the use of views to borrowed landscape, such as Lake Washington, Mount Rainier and Portage Bay.
- Support and create spaces that are memorable, unified and contextsensitive.
- Encourage safe, intuitive and comfortable movements along, and to and from, SR 520 facilities.

# Seven principles of Olmsted design

All text from the National Association for Olmsted Parks.

#### A GENIUS OF PLACE

The design should take advantage of unique characteristics of the site, even its disadvantages. The design should be developed and refined with intimate knowledge of the site.

#### **UNIFIED COMPOSITION**

All elements of the landscape design should be made subordinate to an overarching design purpose. The design should avoid decorative treatment of plantings and structures so that the landscape experience will ring organic and true.

#### **ORCHESTRATION OF MOVEMENT**

The composition should subtly direct movement through the landscape. There should be separation of ways, as in parks and parkways, for efficiency and amenity of movement, and to avoid collision or the apprehension of collision, between different kinds of traffe.

#### **ORCHESTRATION OF USE**

The composition should artfully insert a variety of uses into logical precincts, ensuring the best possible site for each use and preventing competition between uses.

#### SUSTAINABLE DESIGN/ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

The design should allow for long-term maintenance and ensure the realization and perpetuation of the design intent. Plant materials should thrive, be non-invasive, and require little maintenance. The design should conserve the natural features of the site to the greatest extent possible and provide for the continued ecological health of the area.

#### A COMPREHENSIVE APPROACH

The composition should be comprehensive and seek to have a healthful influence beyond its boundaries. In the same way, the design must acknowledge and take into consideration what surrounds it. It should create complimentary effects. When possible, public grounds should be connected by greenways and boulevards so as to extend and maximize park spaces.

(Source: <a href="http://www.olmsted.org/the-olmsted-legacy/olmsted-theory-and-design-principles/design-principles">http://www.olmsted.org/the-olmsted-legacy/olmsted-theory-and-design-principles</a>/design-principles)

# Life cycle considerations

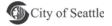
- Specify site furnishings and materials that are context-sensitive, energy-saving, durable and easily maintained.
- Develop MOUs or agreements between appropriate agencies (e.g. WSDOT, Seattle Department of Transportation, Seattle Department of Parks and Recreation, University of Washington) for the maintenance of vegetation.

"The drive is not the primary purpose of the park. The park is a piece of landscape or a series of landscapes and the drive is merely the means of making these landscapes accessible and enjoyable by people in carriages and on foot."

- from letter of John C. Olmsted to Board Commissioner Charles W. Saunders, 1904.

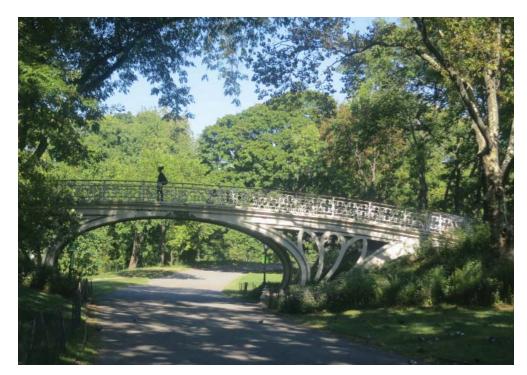
\*HistoryLink Essay 10243\*\*







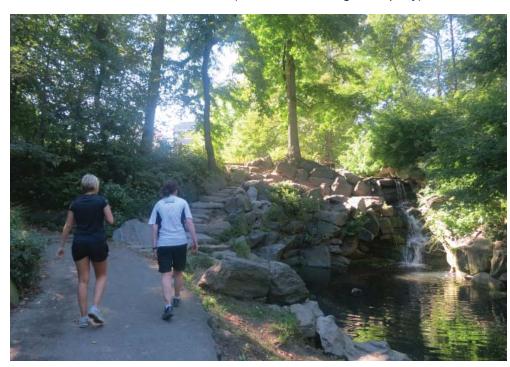
Connected green spaces and safe and comfortable pedestrian paths at Frederick Law Olmsted and Calvert Vaux's Prospect Park in New York City, NY.



Context-sensitive design that considers scale, unity, and materials at Frederick Law Olmsted and Calvert Vaux's Central Park in New York City, NY.

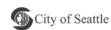


Multimodal use, separation of users for safety, and access to water encourage healthy activities and access to nature at John Charles and Frederick Law Olmsted Jr.'s Green Lake Park in Seattle, WA. (Source: SvR Design Company)



Ecological and recreational functions are enhanced at Frederick Law Olmsted and Calvert Vaux's Central Park in New York City, NY.

- SR 520 Final Environmental Impact Statement (2011) http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/SR520Bridge/EIS.htm#FEIS
- SR 520 Record of Decision (2011) Section 106 Programmatic Agreement <a href="http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/NR/rdonlyres/82D6F3D8-">http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/NR/rdonlyres/82D6F3D8-</a> FD6E-446F-B257-1923ABB658B7/0/520 ROD Att1 ProgrammaticAgreement.pdf
- National Association for Olmsted Parks http://www.olmsted.org/
- Friends of Seattle's Olmsted Parks <a href="http://www.seattleolmsted.org/">http://www.seattleolmsted.org/</a> See also "Seattle's Olmsted Landscape Heritage" Puget Soundings, April 1986 <a href="http://s3.amazonaws.com/olmsted/links/11/Puget">http://s3.amazonaws.com/olmsted/links/11/Puget</a> Soundings April 1986.pdf?1405275762
- Seattle Parks Foundation Bands of Green https://www.seattleparksfoundation.org/fje/2014/step-up/Bands-of-Green-Final-Plan-2007.pdf
- Lake Washington Boulevard Vegetation Management Plan http://www.seattle.gov/parks/horticulture/vmp/lakewashingtonblvd. <u>htm</u>
- WSDOT Context Sensitive Design <a href="http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/">http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/</a> Design/Policy/CSDesign





# VEGETATION

# Description

The vegetation in the project area includes a number of different zones and planting types defined by varying physical, ecological and built conditions within the project area. These range from low, urban streetscape plantings with street trees to treeless dry meadow area to native Pacific Northwest coniferous forest. This section provides an overview of the major planting concept areas, indicating the locations in which they would be applied, general design intent, and a small sample of potential plant species for each.

#### Location

- Montlake Boulevard East planting areas
- Montlake lid area
- East Lake Washington Boulevard planting areas
- Highway buffer planting
- Stormwater treatment wetlands
- Land bridge
- Canal Reserve area

#### Performance outcomes

- Ecological connectivity between areas north and south of project area, such as the University of Washington Arboretum to the south and the Union Bay Natural Area to the north.
- Views into and out of non-motorized areas available throughout the project area to promote user safety and security.
- Well-established plantings maintained to provide the aesthetic and functional benefits expected by typical users.
- A user experience consistent with the Olmsted boulevard legacy along East Lake Washington Boulevard and Montlake Boulevard East.
- Appropriate transitions between connected vegetated areas of different types, such as between Olmsted boulevards and the land bridge or the Canal Reserve.

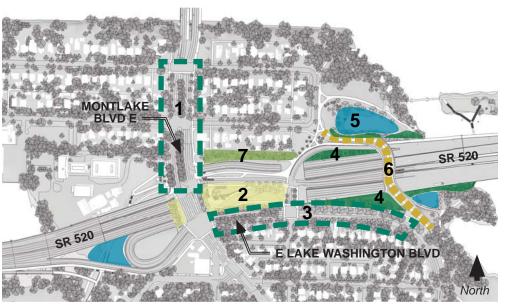
# Design recommendations

- Select species and design layout of plantings to keep vegetation clear of circulation areas such as sidewalks, paths, and cycle tracks.
- Consider ease of maintenance when selecting plant species and designing plantings.
- Use native plants where possible; other plants should be well-adapted to our region's climate and any special planting conditions for their location, such as shallow soils or roadside conditions.
- Provide adequate soil volume for trees. Providing soil volume for trees on the lid may necessitate stormwater pumping for portions of the highway.
- Provide irrigation necessary for the establishment and continued health of vegetation.
- Locate the path through the Canal Reserve to allow for a grove of trees between the path and residential areas.
- Consider Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles in planting design.
- Provide screening where appropriate, but avoid creating large volumes of dense vegetation that could provide areas to hide or camp.
- Select and arrange plant species in ways that allow good visibility into and out of public spaces.

# Life cycle considerations

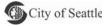
- Consider maintenance needs for vegetated areas.
- Develop MOUs or agreements between appropriate agencies (e.g. WSDOT, Seattle Department of Transportation, Seattle Department of Parks and Recreation, University of Washington) for the maintenance of vegetation.

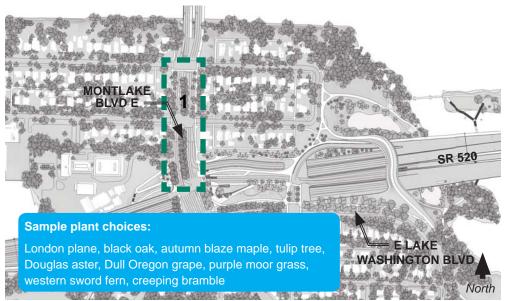
# Location key



- Seattle Right-of-Way Improvements Manual (ROWIM), Chapter 4 –
   Design Criteria: Street Trees and Landscape Architectural Standards
   (4.14) http://www.seattle.gov/transportation/rowmanual/manual/4 14.asp
- Seattle Department of Transportation's Street Tree List <a href="http://www.seattle.gov/transportation/docs/uf/2011-Street Tree List.pdf">http://www.seattle.gov/transportation/docs/uf/2011-Street Tree List.pdf</a>
- Lake Washington Boulevard Vegetation Management Plan (VMP)
   http://www.seattle.gov/parks/horticulture/vmp/lakewashingtonblvd.htm
- Washington, DC Department of Transportation 2014 Green
   Infrastructure Standards guidance on minimum recommended soil volumes for trees <a href="http://ddot.dc.gov/sites/default/fies/dc/sites/ddot/publication/attachments/2014-0421-DDOT%20Green%20">http://ddot.dc.gov/sites/default/fies/dc/sites/ddot/publication/attachments/2014-0421-DDOT%20Green%20</a>
   Infrastructure%20Standards.pdf
- General principles of Olmsted design <a href="http://www.olmsted.org/the-olmsted-legacy/olmsted-theory-and-design-principles/seven-s-of-olmsteds-design">http://www.olmsted.org/the-olmsted-legacy/olmsted-theory-and-design-principles/seven-s-of-olmsteds-design</a>
- WSDOT Roadside Manual Chapter 800: Vegetation, Chapter 810:
   Vegetation Restoration <a href="http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Publications/Manuals/">http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Publications/Manuals/</a>
   M25-30 htm
- CPTED guidance, Seattle Police Department <a href="http://www.seattle.gov/police/prevention/neighborhood/cpted.htm">http://www.seattle.gov/police/prevention/neighborhood/cpted.htm</a>







1. Montlake Boulevard East: Large street trees with low plantings (including native species) in character with an historic Olmsted boulevard.

#### **Precedents**

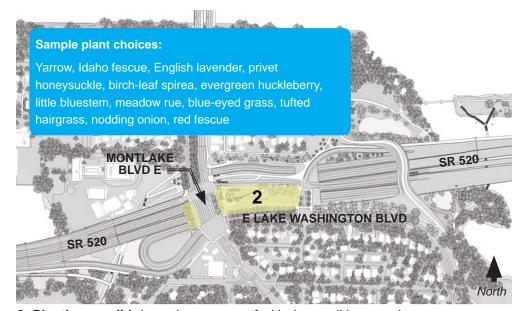


Boulevard with mature tree canopy in Portland, OR. (Source: MAXfaqs blog)

# Location-specific design recommendations

#### 1. Montlake Boulevard East

- Reflect the historic character of Montlake Boulevard East as an Olmsted parks system boulevard.
- Select low shrubs and groundcover, combined with large trees appropriate to a boulevard.
- Maximize width of vegetated zones while providing adequate travel ways for motorized and non-motorized users.
- Include bioretention swales where possible; ensure bioretention plantings are compatible with historic character.
- Include evergreen plantings for year-round presence.
- Select plants with characteristics that provide year-round interest (such as flowers, fall color, seasonal scent, etc.).



2. Plantings on lid: Intensive green roof with deep soil base and trees.



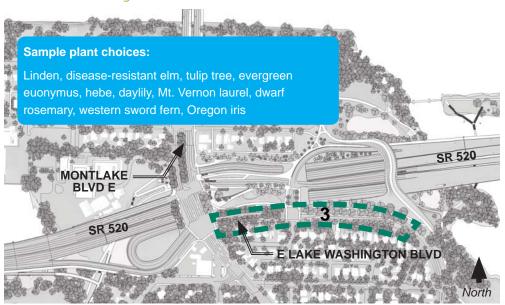
Northwest meadow landscape in Seattle's Olympic Sculpture Park. (Source: Berger Partnership)

#### 2. Urban trailhead and Montlake lid

- Choose plantings at the urban trailhead (near the west end of the lid, on east side of Montlake Boulevard East) that are compatible with an area that serves as a vibrant, multi-modal urban hub joining two historic Olmsted boulevards.
- Include medium-to-large tree species on this area of the lid, which will include soils up to six feet in depth for robust plantings in some areas. Deeper soils will require a deeper lid structure, the potential lowering of the highway for adequate clearance and may necessitate the pumping of stormwater.
- Include evergreen plantings for year-round presence.
- Select plants with characteristics that provide year-round interest (such as flowers, fall color, seasonal scent, etc.).
- Incorporate a gradation in vegetation type, from native meadow at the land bridge end of the lid to a more cultivated expression around the urban trailhead area.







3. East Lake Washington Boulevard: Grand trees and low, diverse vegetation along the historic Olmsted boulevard serve as a gateway to the Washington Park Arboretum.

# Sample plant choices: Western red cedar, sitka spruce, western hemlock, juniper, western sword fern, beach strawberry, twinflower, Oregon grape, rhododendron SR 520 MONTLAKE = BLVD E E LAKE WASHINGTON BLVD SR 520

4. Highway buffer planting: Dense, evergreen tree and shrub planting will screen traffic, reduce noise, and provide views of vegetation for drivers on the highway.

#### Precedents



Planted median and streetscape with mature trees in Odessa, Ukraine. (Source: OddessaApts.com)

Dense evergreen freeway buffer planting at the I-90 portal on Mercer Island. (Source: Google Maps)

# Location-specific design recommendations

#### 3. East Lake Washington Boulevard

- Reflect the historic character of East Lake Washington Boulevard as an Olmsted parks system boulevard.
- Select low shrubs and groundcover combined with large trees appropriate to a boulevard.
- Select trees that will provide a broad overhead canopy along the boulevard when they mature. Select species that complement existing mature trees along the boulevard.
- Include evergreen plantings for year-round presence.
- Preserve existing and healthy mature trees where possible.
- Coordinate design work with SDOT's landscape architect.
- Refer to Seattle's Department of Parks and Recreation's Vegetation Management Plan (VMP) for Lake Washington Boulevard.

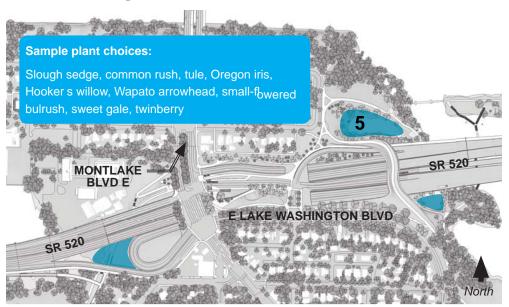
#### 4. Highway buffer and gateway

- Provide visual screening in select areas between the highway infrastructure and surrounding neighborhoods.
- Select plantings that highlight Seattle's urban nature in the "gateway" experience" of those traveling into or out of the city, reinforcing the SR 520 west side vision of "Nature meets City."
- Include a variety of hardy and robust evergreen tree and shrub
- Include native plant species.



City of Seattle





5. Stormwater wetlands: Plantings should be able to withstand periods of drought and stormwater inundation.

#### **Precedents**



The grounds at Stafford Hospital in Stafford, VA. (Source: Amy Umble)

# Location-specific design recommendations

#### 5. Stormwater wetlands

- Include plantings adapted to multiple wetland zones (from fully saturated to moist edges and above).
- Include evergreen species.
- Include native plant species.
- Select several key species to provide character and visual impact.
- Select plantings that blend the wetland area seamlessly into the surrounding park and/or highway buffer vegetation.



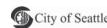
6. Land bridge meadow: An extensive green roof system with a shallow soil base supports meadow and prairie plantings.



The High Line in New York City. (Source: Friends of the High Line)

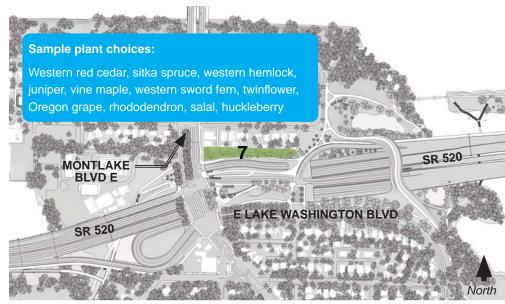
#### 6. Land bridge meadow

- Select plant species compatible with the thin soil profile of the land bridge.
- Select plantings to create a "dry meadow" or prairie-type ecosystem, including grasses, low perennials and forbs.
- Select native or non-invasive, climate-adapted species.
- Select plants that are maintainable by periodic mowing/trimming.
- Consider plants to provide year-round interest (such as flowers, fall color, persistent seed heads, etc.).
- Select plants with characteristics that provide year-round interest (such as flowers, fall color, seasonal scent, etc.).





## Location key



7. Canal Reserve: Grand trees and screening understory vegetation are located between the SR 520 Montlake lid and the adjacent Shelby/Hamlin neighborhood.

## **Precedents**

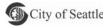


A forest pathway in Seattle's Volunteer Park is lined with mature trees and some low vegetation for screening similar to that envisioned for the Canal Reserve. (Source: Ed Porras, Flickr)

## Location-specific design recommendations

## 7. Canal Reserve

- Screen views of the highway from the Shelby/Hamlin area to the north.
- Consider Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles when designing plantings.
- Select shrubs, groundcover and large tree species appropriate to a forested urban public open space.
- Consider the city of Seattle's tree canopy goals.
- Use native plants where possible and non-natives or ornamentals where appropriate.
- Include evergreen trees and other plantings for year-round presence.
- Preserve existing and healthy mature trees where possible.
- Design plantings that relate to and help create a connected urban green space along SR 520, from the area around the stormwater facility at East Montlake Park into and through the Canal Reserve.





# **APPENDIX B**

NON-MOTORIZED CONNECTIVITY TECHNICAL WHITE PAPER



# SR 520 and City of Seattle Non-Motorized Connectivity Technical White Paper

November 2014

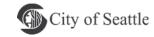
## **FINAL**

Lead Author: Parametrix

Contributing Authors: VIA Architecture

SvR City of Seattle









## Introduction

Per the direction of the legislature under the auspices of ESSB 6001 in April 2014, the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) teamed with the city of Seattle and other design professionals, including the Seattle Design Commission (SDC), in a series of workshops throughout the summer of 2014 to advance the design of the unfunded elements of the SR 520 corridor. The workshops were based on the design refinements resulting from the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP) and sought to address the unresolved design areas as outlined in the City Council Resolution 31427. The team focused on three key elements for further study: the network of non-motorized and transit connectivity, the Portage Bay Bridge and the Montlake lid area. Together the group developed a series of recommendations, and where additional study is still required, they identified design considerations or future concepts.

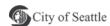
During the 2012 SCDP, WSDOT and the city of Seattle heard significant stakeholder and public feedback to enhance the non-motorized connections to and through the SR 520 corridor and in response developed a series of design preferences that reflected this feedback. A work group made up of city of Seattle and WSDOT technical staff were directed to recommend compelling non-motorized connections that improve mobility, safety, comfort and traffic conditions in and around the SR 520 corridor. Their recommendations are summarized in this document, the SR 520 and City of Seattle Non-motorized Connectivity Technical White Paper.

## Purpose

This technical white paper outlines specific recommendations for non-motorized connections within the WSDOT SR 520 project on the west side and where those facilities transition to the city of Seattle bicycle, pedestrian, and transit network. Where possible, the document identifies agency responsibility for feasibility, coordination, design or funding. It also includes recommendations for possible additions to the 2014 city of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan, where these proposed improvements interface with SR 520 facilities. This will require further coordination and analysis by the Seattle Department of Transportation (SDOT). Ultimately, this technical white paper will provide a blue print for future SR 520 non-motorized planning and design work when funding is received and serve as the basis for developing guiding design principles to ensure best practices for non-motorized connections.

## What informed the work

The work group discussed the SR 520 regional shared-use path (RSUP), which extends across Lake Washington, and its role in not only providing new transportation and mobility choices, but of uniting the east side of Lake Washington to downtown Seattle, as well as providing access to transit and connections to other bicycle facilities, the neighborhoods north and south of the Montlake Cut, and major centers like the University of Washington and the new University Link Light Rail line. With this assumption, the group also considered the following as a basis for their recommendations:





The vision, design preferences, and unresolved design decisions from Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP) were the starting platform that informed the content and direction of the non-motorized connectivity workshops in 2014. The group also considered a number of other important documents, projects and public processes a basis for their recommendations (see sidebar *Relevant Resources and Projects*).

## Goals

Based on ongoing public input, previous WSDOT and design team explorations, and city of Seattle non-motorized priorities, the following design goals were established to guide the development of the work group's recommendations for the SR 520 project corridor:

#### Access and mobility

- Mobility between and through neighborhoods with various travel modes and convenient routes.
- Access for all levels, abilities and needs through best practices and compliance with Americans with Disability Act (ADA) requirements.
- Capacity for current and future non-motorized traffication
   volumes.

## Health and safety

- Safe and interesting cycling and walking routes to attract diverse users with varying skill and confidence levels for recreation and health.
- Promotion of traffic-calming and reduction of potential conflcts among cyclists, pedestrians and vehicles using path separation, route widening, and safe and distinctive surfacing, as well raised crosswalks, effective signalization and/or signage.
- Promotion of commute-trip reduction, reduced congestion and reduction of greenhouse gas emissions by providing connections to transit, and more and improved bicycle and pedestrian facilities.

## Character and clarity

- Build connections to and through green and blue (waterways) open space networks that can support multiple uses.
- Use paths to activate open spaces and lids as well as to create easy connections to activity centers, such as schools, transit, parks and open spaces, and neighborhoods.
- Develop clear and intuitive wayfhding to promote cycling and walking as everyday means of travel.

## RELEVANT RESOURCES AND PROJECTS

2012 Seattle Community Design Process For more information about the SCDP see the 2012 SCDP Final Report online here [Seattle Community Design Process Final Report]. Pages 21 to 27 outline refinements to the non-

Other WSDOT Documents

Washington State Bicycle Facilities and
Pedestrian Walkways Plan (2008), SR 520 Final
Environmental Impact Statement (2011)

Existing city of Seattle Master Plans

Bicycle Master Plan (2014), Bicycle
Implementation Plan (2014), Pedestrian

Master Plan (2009), Transit Master Plan (2012),
Complete Streets Program, Bands of Green

Plan (2007), Washington Park Arboretum

Master Plan (2002)

#### Other references

motorized connections.

NAACTO Urban Bikeway Design Guide (2014), University of Washington Campus Master Plan (2003), University of Washington Campus Landscape Framework (2014)

## Other projects underway

23rd Avenue Corridor Improvements Project, Burke Gilman Trail improvements, Sound Transit UW Light Rail Station, University of Washington Rainier Vista Project and Washington Park Arboretum Multi-use Trail Project

## **Summary of Major Recommendations**

The work group identified a series of recommendations for the major focus areas within the SR 520 project corridor, as well as additional considerations where design concepts remain unresolved. These recommendations include bicycle and pedestrian paths within the SR 520 project corridor that enhance the connections and transitions between the new SR 520 regional shared-use path (RSUP) and other regional centers, as well as existing and planned city of Seattle bicycle, pedestrian and transit networks. Ownership and/or oversight of specific non-motorized facilities are delineated by color. State facilities are indicated in orange, City facilities in yellow, mixed oversight in orange with yellow and University of Washington facilities in purple.

- Provide an accessible non-motorized path on the south side of Portage Bay Bridge that completes the Regional Shared-Use Path (RSUP) from Eastside communities to I-5 in Seattle.
- Create new, safe and comfortable undercrossing at 10th Avenue East connecting 10th and Delmar lid shared-use path to Broadway Avenue East and Harvard Avenue East neighborhood greenway to downtown Seattle.
- Design architecturally-integrated at-grade and separated connections to and from the shared-use path on the Portage Bay Bridge to provide safe, intuitive and comfortable options for pedestrians and cyclists.
- Straighten and widen Bill Dawson trail alignment for improved comfort, safety and sightlines with separation of cyclists and pedestrians using distinctive surfacing.
- Create a new undercrossing at Montlake Boulevard East for safe pedestrian and bicycle crossing and connection of RSUP from urban trailhead/mobility hub to Bill Dawson Trail and Portage Bay Bridge with separation of cyclists and pedestrians using distinctive surfacing.
- Provide raised crosswalks or distinctive surface treatments at crossings to improve wayfinding, enhance bicycle and pedestrian safety, provide vehicle traffic calming and reinforce the Olmsted boulevard character.
  - Coordinate on a University of Washington-developed waterfront recreational trail to provide bicycle and pedestrian access along Portage Bay and Montlake Cut with connections under Montlake Boulevard to Walla Walla Lane.
  - Shorten pedestrian crossings by narrowing lanes and the eliminating free vehicle movements with signalized intersections to enhance safety, comfort and trafft-calming.

- Improve pedestrian experience at interchange over SR 520 mainline by widening path on both sides of Montlake Boulevard and enhancing portal edge on west side with buffered plantings along path edges.
- Continue ongoing refinement of proposed improvements to connections along the west side of Montlake Boulevard. If existing constraints change in the future, WSDOT and city of Seattle will pursue other opportunities to further improve conditions for pedestrians and cyclists.
- Develop a safe, separated and direct multi-use connection from the Portage Bay Bridge along the north side of East Roanoke Street to Montlake Boulevard.
- Reconfigure the intersection at East Roanoke Street and East Montlake Place for improved legibility and trafft-calming and a safer and more direct connection between Montlake neighborhood greenways.
- Provide signed intersections at the 24th Avenue East off-ramp and at East Lake Washington Boulevard to enhance bicycle and pedestrian safety, provide vehicle traffic calming and reinforce the Olmsted boulevard character and neighborhood scale.
- Create a new, non-motorized land bridge east of 24th Avenue East, which provides a quality, efficient and barrier-free north-south crossing over SR 520, safely connecting the Washington Park Arboretum, East Montlake Park and access to transit.
- Develop a new undercrossing that extends the Arboretum Waterfront Trail under SR 520 at the Lake Washington shoreline and provides additional comfortable and safe pedestrian connections to the Arboretum.\*\*\*
  - \*\*\*NOTE: The boardwalk alignment as illustrated in this report is one potential solution for this important pathway connection; specific landing points and layout are subject to further study by WSDOT and the city of Seattle.



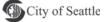




Figure 1 SR 520 and City of Seattle Non-motorized Connectivity Network

\*\* ONGOING DESIGN EXPLORATION UNIVERSITY to be evaluated in conjunction with city of Seattle feasibility studies WSDOT second bascule bridge for general purpose traffic, transit, pedestrians and bicycles (as proposed in 2011 WSDOT SR 520 Preferred Alternative) Separate bicycle/pedestrian-only bascule bridge adjacent to UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON existing Montlake Bridge (includes additional transit improvements) to North Seattle Separate bicycle/ pedestrian-only bascule bridge east of existing Montlake Bridge (includes additional transit improvements) UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON Key SR 520 Program planned SR 520 Program planned undercrossing City of Seattle improvements funded by WSDOT (work by others) Existing city of Seattle on-street bicycle route (bike lane, shared street) UNION BAY Recommended/proposed city of Seattle bicycle routes (bike lane, cycle track, shared street) Existing and proposed city of Seattle neighborhood greenway Existing city of Seattle non-motorized facility (sidewalk, path, shared-use path) Recommended/proposed non-motorized facility (greenway, on-street, cycle track, shared-use, sidewalk) Existing UW non-motorized facility (sidewalk, path) LAKE WASHINGTON Recommended facility in 2014 bicycle master plan on UW campus, or bicycle/pedestrian facility in UW Campus Master Plan or Campus Landscape Framework Plan Local transit routes Regional transit routes serving SR 520 corridor Existing WA Water Trails Association water trail Proposed water trail Existing hand-carried boat launch Existing green network Project-proposed green network enhancements to Arboretum to Eastside and Madison



# Recommendations and Additional Design Considerations by Geographic Area

The 2014 project recommendations and additional considerations are discussed by geographic area moving from the west portion of the SR 520 project to the east where the regional shared-use path (RSUP) meets the West Approach Bridge. Where consensus was not reached, and/or additional analysis is required, alternative design explorations are provided for future consideration.

The SR 520 and City of Seattle Non-motorized Connections Network: 2014 Design Refinements exhibit provides a visual, diagrammatic summary of the proposed recommendations and additional design considerations (See **Figure 1**). These recommendations are described in further detail below in narrative form and also summarized in an attached matrix. Recommendations are organized by four geographic areas--regional, Roanoke Area, Portage Bay Bridge, Montlake Area—and further broken down into subareas. For clarity, recommendations and additional design considerations are numbered in the narrative and exhibit details. Ownership and/or oversight of specific non-motorized facilities are delineated by color. State facilities are indicated in orange, City facilities in yellow, mixed oversight in orange with yellow and University of Washington facilities in purple.

## **REGIONAL**

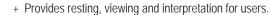
Recommendations for the unfunded portions of the regional non-motorized connections focus on completing the regional shared-use path for the full SR 520 corridor from the Eastside to I-5 in Seattle and include evaluation of supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/or requirements ( $\checkmark$ ). The work does not include the Eastside constructed elements.



Provide an **accessible non-motorized path on the south side of Portage Bay Bridge** that completes the regional shared-use path (RSUP) from Eastside communities to I-5 in Seattle.

- + Provides "lake-to-lake" connections from Lake Washington, Portage Bay to Lake Union.
- + Creates a continuous, dedicated non-motorized connection from the Eastside communities to I-5 in Seattle.
- + Offers a more direct, shorter distance and more accessible and constant 2.6% grade than available on existing street routes.
- + Supports anticipated user demands and offers easy, intuitive commute, recreational and neighborhood connections
- + Has significant public support and endorsement from Seattle Design Commission and city of Seattle.
- + 2014 City of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan supports non-motorized access on Portage Bay Bridge (designated "catalyst" project).
- Adds additional 16-feet width of structure to Portage Bay Bridge (14-foot shared-use path standard plus 2 feet of barrier).
- $\checkmark$  This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.

## Create belvederes on the regional shared-use path at Portage Bay Bridge.



- + Offers continuity of facilities with funded floating bridge and West Approach Bridge.
- + Eliminates potential conflicts between slower and faster users.
- ✓ Requires additional structure on bridge.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.

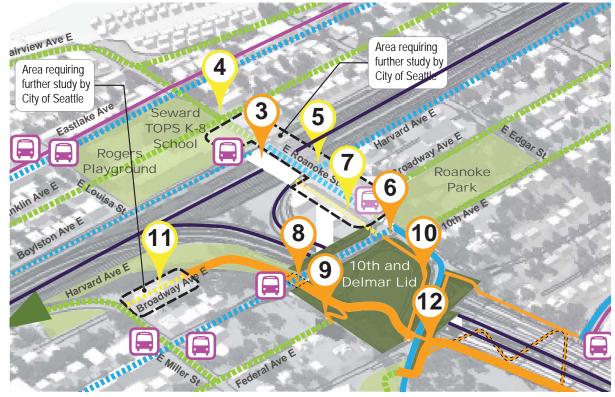
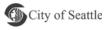


Figure 2 Roanoke Area recommendations and areas for additional study

## **ROANOKE AREA**

Recommendations for improvements in the Roanoke Area focus on improving safety and mobility and providing separated non-motorized facilities where possible and include evaluations of supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/or requirements  $(\checkmark)$ .

Washington State
Department of Transportation



## I-5

Recommendations for the area of I-5 with supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/or requirements (✓) include (See Figure 2):

- Provide a 30-foot wide separated crossing with 14-foot wide shared-use path on south side of existing East Roanoke Street over I-5 with landscape pockets and retain existing sidewalk.
  - + Increases pedestrian and bicycle safety on East Roanoke Street.
  - + Reduces user conflicts with separation of bicycles and pedestrians.
  - + Provides visual relief with vegetation.
  - + Creates pedestrian refuges for viewing or resting at highway edge.
  - ✓ Requires design coordination with SDOT for crosswalk and sidewalk improvements along East Roanoke Street (see Additional Design Considerations).
  - ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.

## Addition Design Considerations and concepts for future study

The city of Seattle will lead future improvements in the I-5 and East Roanoke Street area. The work group explored several key considerations:



Develop additional bicycle route options west from I-5 to Eastlake via East Roanoke Street (designated future neighborhood greenway) and/or via neighborhood greenways along Broadway Avenue East to Harvard Avenue East and under I-5 at East Allison.

- + Enhances city of Seattle bicycle network.
- + Improves safety and comfort for users.
- ✓ Requires further SDOT analysis and design coordination with updated city of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan
- ✓ Area of further exploration led by the City of Seattle.



Change right-turn vehicle movements from East Roanoke Street to Harvard Avenue East from two lanes to one lane.

- + Increases pedestrian and bicycle safety on Roanoke and reduces vehicular conflicts
- ✓ Requires SDOT traffic operations analysis to determine potential impacts, feasibility and design
- ✓ Area of further exploration led by the City of Seattle



Provide bicycle signalization and lanes on both sides of East Roanoke Street at intersection with Harvard Avenue East.

- + Increases pedestrian and bicycle safety on Roanoke and reduces vehicular conflicts
- ✓ Requires SDOT traffic operations analysis to determine feasibility and design coordination with the city of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.
- ✓ Area of further exploration led by the City of Seattle



Add crosswalks on East Roanoke Street at Harvard Avenue East and Boylston Avenue East where they are not currently in place.

- + Increases pedestrian and bicycle safety on Roanoke and reduces vehicular conflicts
- ✓ Requires SDOT traffic operations analysis to determine feasibility and design
- ✓ Area of further exploration led by the City of Seattle



Recommendations for the area of the East Roanoke Street with supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/ or requirements (✓) include (See **Figure 2**):



Retain T-intersection configuration at East Roanoke Street and 10th Avenue East.

- + Conforms to feedback from community and other stakeholders.
- + Provides safe pedestrian crossings and reduces vehicle conflicts
- ✓ Requires SDOT traffic operations final design and approval
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



Widen sidewalk on south side of East Roanoke Street in front of fire station.

- + Provides consistent path width from lid to I-5 crossing.
- + Reduces potential user conflicts.
- Creates potential conflict with function of fire station.
- ✓ Requires further SDOT traffic operations analysis and design coordination.
- ✓ Owned by City of Seattle.

## 10th and Delmar Lid

Recommendations for the area of the 10th and Delmar lid with supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/ or requirements (✓) include (See **Figure 2**):



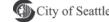
Create **new**, **safe and comfortable undercrossing** at 10th Avenue East connecting 10th and Delmar lid shared-use path to Broadway Avenue East and Harvard Avenue East neighborhood greenway to downtown Seattle.

- + Provides continuous, grade-separated connection from 10th and Delmar lid to Broadway Avenue East and city of Seattle neighborhood greenway on Harvard Avenue to downtown.
- + Provides accessible grade and route option that avoids steeper grades on 10th Avenue East
- Path on west side of 10th Avenue to Broadway street end will require removal of trees and potentially additional elevated structure in WSDOT right-of-way.
- ✓ Bicycle facility on Broadway Avenue East south of SR 520 requires SDOT analysis and design coordination with updated city of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



Connect the 10th and Delmar lid to a recommended city of Seattle neighborhood greenway on Federal Avenue East with an accessible path and stairs.

- + Supports city of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan greenways.
- + Provides safe and accessible connections from 10th and Delmar lid.
- Federal Avenue East between lid and Miller Street is a steep grade, posing accessibility challenges.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project





10 •



Improve sidewalks along both sides of Delmar Drive East and add crosswalk at Delmar Drive East and 11th Avenue East.

- + Improves safety and access for pedestrians along Delmar and to and from 10th and Delmar lid, Portage Bay Bridge shared-use path and Seattle Preparatory School.
- ✓ Requires SDOT traffic operations analysis to determine feasibility and design.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.

## Areas for additional study in Roanoke



Provide additional bicycle facility on Broadway Avenue East south of SR 520 and connecting from proposed SR 520 shared-use path in WSDOT right-of-way to Harvard Avenue East greenway (see above for recommendation of undercrossing at 10th Avenue East.)

- + Completes connection from SR 520 regional shared-use path to city of Seattle network.
- ✓ Bicycle facility on Broadway Avenue East south of SR 520 requires further SDOT analysis and coordination with updated city of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan and pedestrian and bicycle stakeholders.
- ✓ Area of further exploration led by the City of Seattle.

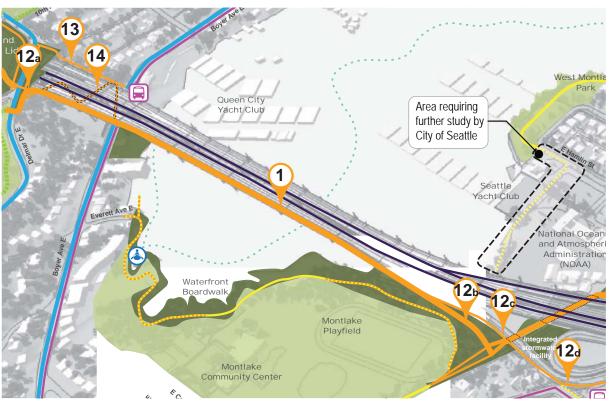


Figure 3 Portage Bay Bridge recommendations and areas for additional study

## PORTAGE BAY BRIDGE

Recommendations for improvements in the Portage Bay Bridge focus on providing intuitive, comfortable and quality connections to and from the new shared-use path on the bridge as well as activating and improving safety of undercrossings and include evaluations of supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/or requirements ( $\checkmark$ ). (See **Figure 3**)

## West Side—Bridge Understructure and Path Connection



Design architecturally-integrated at-grade and separated connections to and from the shared-use path on the Portage Bay Bridge to provide safe, intuitive and comfortable options for pedestrians and cyclists.

- + Provides connection to neighborhood greenway at East Interlaken Boulevard.
- + Improves school crossing and connections to and from bridge.
- Impacts Seattle Parks Department property and SDOT right-of-way.
- ✓ Requires additional WSDOT and SDOT coordination to provide connections to and from proposed pedestrian path from Delmar Drive East to Boyer Avenue East and additional crosswalk per SDOT design and approval.
- ✓ Requires coordination with Seattle Parks Department.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



## Replace existing stairs on north side of SR 520 Portage Bay Bridge.

- + Maintains pedestrian access from East Roanoke Street to Boyer Avenue East.
- + Improves substandard stair facility.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



## Create ADA accessible pedestrian path connection from Delmar Drive East to Boyer Avenue East.

- + Provides new pedestrian ADA access from Delmar Drive East to Boyer Avenue East.
- + Addresses neighborhood concerns regarding activating space under SR 520 facility.
- + Require further design to ensure feasibility for construction with landslide risks.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.

12 • • 13



## Bridge

Recommendations for Portage Bay Bridge with supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/or requirements  $(\checkmark)$  include (See **Figure 3**):



Provide an accessible non-motorized path on the south side of Portage Bay Bridge that completes the regional shared-use path (RSUP) from Eastside communities to I-5 in Seattle.

- + Provides "lake-to-lake" connections from Lake Washington, Portage Bay to Lake Union.
- + Creates a continuous, dedicated non-motorized connection from the Eastside communities to I-5 in Seattle.
- + Offers a more direct, shorter distance and more accessible and constant 2.6% grade than available on existing
- + Supports anticipated user demands and offers easy, intuitive commute, recreational and neighborhood connections.
- + Has significant public support and endorsement from Seattle Design Commission and city of Seattle
- + 2014 City of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan supports non-motorized access on Portage Bay Bridge (designated "catalyst" project).
- Adds additional 16-feet width of structure to Portage Bay Bridge (14-foot shared-use path standard plus 2 feet of
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.

## East Side—Bridge Understructure and Path Connections

Recommendations for the area of the Portage Bay Bridge on the east side with supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/or requirements (✓) include (See **Figure 3** and **Figure 4**):

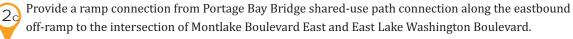


(12) Design architecturally-integrated at-grade and separated connections to and from the shared-use path on the Portage Bay Bridge to provide safe, intuitive and comfortable options for pedestrians and cyclists.

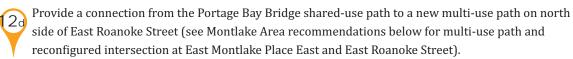


Create a barrier-free ramp from Portage Bay Bridge shared-use path to Bill Dawson Trail.

- + Provides accessible connections to and from Bill Dawson Trail, Montlake Playfield and surrounding neighborhoods.
- + Provides continuous connections along regional shared-use path from Montlake.
- Requires 8-percent grade ramps for a short distance to meet grade.
- May have additional environmental (over-water and wetland) impacts.
- Impacts Seattle Parks Department property.
- Requires further design, environmental analysis and coordination with Seattle Parks.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



- + Provides direct connection from Portage Bay Bridge to west side of Montlake Boulevard East and Montlake lid and urban trailhead/transit hub.
- Requires further analysis to ensure meets design requirements.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



- + Creates neighborhood connection to and from Portage Bay Bridge.
- + Provides safer and more continuous connection to neighborhood greenways and Washington Park Arboretum along Roanoke Street East.
- ✓ Requires coordination and final design approval from SDOT.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.

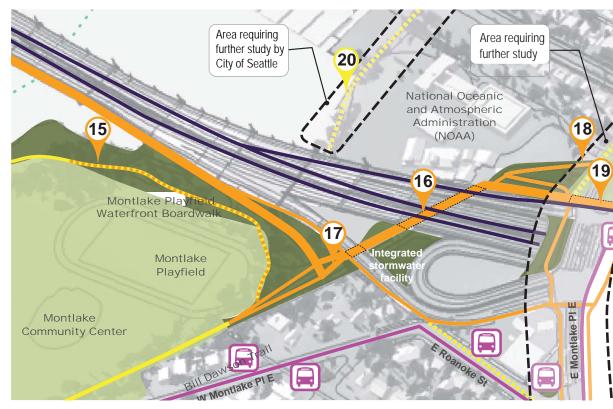


Figure 4 Bill Dawson Trail recommendations and areas for additional study

City of Seattle Washington State

14 •

## Bill Dawson Trail and Connections

Recommendations for the area of the Bill Dawson Trail and Connections with supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/or requirements (✓) to it include (See **Figure 4**):



Support Montlake Playfield boardwalk creation as part of existing city of Seattle Parks master plan for Montlake Playfield waterfront pedestrian path.

- + Fulfills WSDOT SR 520 permit conditions and provides funding only.
- + Enhances pedestrian access to Portage Bay shoreline.
- + Connects Montlake Playfield waterfront Path to Bill Dawson Trail.
- ✓ Requires coordination and final design by city of Seattle Parks Department.
- ✓ This is owned by the City and supported by WSDOT.



Straighten and widen Bill Dawson trail alignment for improved comfort, safety and sightlines with separation of cyclists and pedestrians using distinctive surfacing.

- + Creates clear sightlines through length of undercrossing by removing tight curves.
- + Improves safety by providing 20-foot wide path with user separation (6-foot wide concrete sidewalk and 14-foot wide asphalt bicycle path) and add increasing undercrossing vertical clearance to 12 feet.
- + Improves quality of experience with reconfiguration from existing narrow, dark, chain link fence condition and improved grade transition.
- + Preserves parking for NOAA under SR 520 facility.
- ✓ Relocating trail behind bridge abutment requires moving abutment further west for structural feasibility.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



Provide stair and ramp access from Bill Dawson south of Portage Bay Bridge to shared-use path and connections to East Montlake Place East and East Roanoke Street.

- + Provides multiple connections for users to and from Bill Dawson Trail and Montlake Playfield
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



[18] Improve connection from west side of Montlake Boulevard East to Bill Dawson Trail north of SR 520 with reconfigured at-grade ramp and stair access within WSDOT project limits of construction.

- + Provides better sightlines to and from street and Bill Dawson Trail.
- + Reduces amount of above-grade structure.
- + Improves turning radii of path access.
- + Connection remains within limits of construction as defined in the SR 520 Environmental Impact Statement and does not require additional property from NOAA.
- ✓ Requires Federal Land Transfer from NOAA. Further details to be determined in final design.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



Create a new undercrossing at Montlake Boulevard East for safe pedestrian and bicycle crossing and connection of RSUP from urban trailhead/mobility hub to Bill Dawson Trail and Portage Bay Bridge with separation of cyclists and pedestrians using distinctive surfacing.

- + Improves sightlines and safety with wider 20-foot and 12-foot high vertical clearance at undercrossing.
- + Lays back walls at undercrossing entrances to allow for more light and vegetation.
- + Reduces user conflicts with separated bicycle (14-foot asphalt bicycle path) and pedestrian (6-foot concrete sidewalk).
- + Provides consistent, quality and safe experience in high-use, high-conflict area.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.

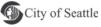
## Areas for additional study at Bill Dawson Trail

The city of Seattle will lead future studies of this area for additional study.



20 Connect West Montlake Park to Bill Dawson Trail and Montlake Playfield along waterfront west of NOAA.

- + Completes connection around Portage Bay.
- + Addresses neighborhood desire for community connection.
- + Cited in Bands of Green Parks Foundation plan.
- May be restrictions on property use due to homeland security concerns for federal facilities
- ✓ Requires city of Seattle feasibility studies and design coordination with NOAA, Seattle Yacht Club and adjacent
- ✓ This is an area of further exploration led by the City.



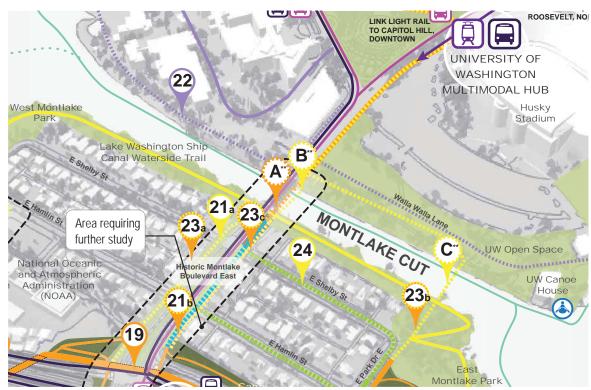


Figure 5 Montlake Boulevard East north recommendations and areas for additional study

## MONTLAKE AREA

Recommendations for improvements in the Montlake Area focus on improving safety and mobility, improving character and quality of user experience, and providing separated non-motorized facilities where possible and include evaluations of supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/or requirements (✓). As part of this study, existing crossing lengths at intersections were evaluated and where feasible, reconfigured, shortened or otherwise improved for pedestrian and bicyclist safety. See Figure 5 and Figure 6 for details on crossing conditions and recommendations.

## Montlake Boulevard East—North of Interchange

With construction of the West Approach Bridge North (WABN), the current phase of the SR 520 program, the sidewalk on the east side of Montlake Boulevard East between the Montlake interchange and East Hamlin Street will be widened from the existing eight feet to 10 feet to address temporary impacts for pedestrian and cycle users during construction, when the 24th Avenue East off-ramp will be closed for six months. (See Figure **5** and second cross section **Figure 7**).

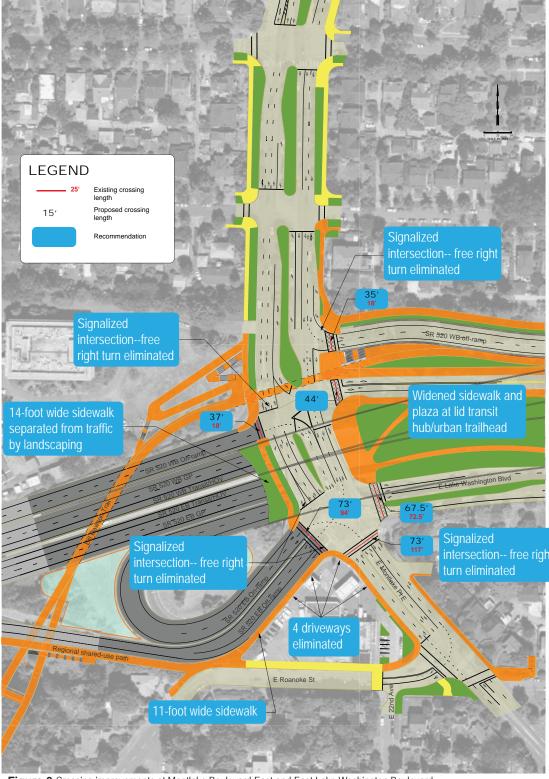


Figure 6 Crossing improvements at Montlake Boulevard East and East Lake Washington Boulevard









Provide raised crosswalks or distinctive surface treatments at crossings along Montlake Boulevard East to improve wayfinding, enhance bicycle and pedestrian safety, provide vehicle traffic calming and reinforce the Olmsted boulevard character



Provide raised crosswalks at East Hamlin Street and East Shelby Street along both sides of Montlake Boulevard East to improve wayfinding, enhance bicycle and pedestrian safety, provide vehicle traffic calming and reinforce the Olmsted boulevard character.

- + Raised crosswalks improve wayfinding for bicycles and pedestrians.
- + Enhances ADA access.
- + Addresses stakeholder concerns about poorly located curb cuts in existing condition.
- + Enhances continuity of connections and quality of experience from Montlake lid urban trailhead and mobility hub to University of Washington and Burke Gilman Trail and locations south.
- + Provides safety with increased traffic calming and driver awareness.
- ✓ Requires SDOT coordination and final design approval
- ✓ This is owned by the City of Seattle.



Create a waterfront recreational path to be developed by the University of Washington (UW) along the north side of the Montlake Cut on the UW campus and connecting under Montlake Boulevard East.

- + Provides safe, off-street connection under Montlake Boulevard East.
- + Improves existing substandard facilities.
- + Cited in the University of Washington Campus Landscape Framework Plan
- + The facility east of Montlake Boulevard East is included in updated city of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan as a recommended off-street local connector.
- Widening the path under Montlake Boulevard East at the Montlake Bridge abutment will require additional evaluation for feasibility.
- ✓ Requires further evaluation and feasibility study by University of Washington.
- ✓ Requires coordination with UW, WSDOT, SDOT and the Coast Guard.
- ✓ This is owned by the University of Washington.

## Areas for additional study at Montlake Boulevard East

WSDOT and the city of Seattle are actively pursuing design explorations to address the need for improved transit mobility and bicycle and pedestrian access along Montlake Boulevard East and across the Montlake Cut. The city of Seattle is also planning and implementing improvements for the 23rd Avenue/Montlake Boulevard corridor south of East Roanoke Street.

Three alternatives for additional capacity across the Montlake Cut have been identified by the work group and will require evaluation in conjunction with city of Seattle analysis and feasibility studies of the design, operation and maintenance of the respective alternatives. Final adoption of an alternative is pending Seattle city council approval. These alternatives include (See Figure 1 and Figure 5 for locations):



WSDOT second bascule bridge for general-purpose traffic, transit, pedestrians and bicycles. This alternative is included in the 2011 SR 520 Preferred Alternative. It would be located directly east and adjacent to the existing Montlake Bridge and provide an 18-foot wide shared-use path on the east side of the new structure.



B Separate bicycle/pedestrian-only bascule bridge adjacent to the existing Montlake Bridge and including additional transit improvements. The size and configuration of this option will be determined



Separate bicycle/pedestrian-only bascule bridge east of the existing Montlake Bridge and including additional transit improvements with proposed connections to the RSUP through East Montlake Park.

Pending approval by the Seattle city council of a Montlake Cut crossing alternative, the work group explored several potential conceptual non-motorized improvements along Montlake Boulevard East to the Montlake Cut. Illustrative conceptual cross sections (See Figure 7 and Figure 8) are provided below for clarification of these proposed options and include existing conditions, proposed changes with construction of the West Approach Bridge North (WABN), as well as three options with a range of minimal to more substantive impacts and benefits.

Analysis and design development of these options for improved bicycle and pedestrian access weighted several key criteria, including the:

- Bridge crossing alternative identified for the Montlake Cut (see A, B, and C above)
- Trade-offs between potential environmental and neighborhood impacts, and improved pedestrian and bicycle safety
- Constraints of a limited right-of-way, or opportunities outside of the right-of-way.
- Type of facilities identified in the City of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan
- Potential impact of the options on trees, adjacent neighbors and historic integrity of an Olmsted boulevard

The options explored for non-motorized improvements along Montlake Boulevard East to the Montlake Cut include:



OPTION 1 Widen existing 8-foot sidewalks to 10-feet on both sides of Montlake Boulevard East (see third cross section in See Figure 7 and Figure 8).

EXPLANATION: This option was developed to nominally improve non-motorized access along Montlake Boulevard East from substandard conditions with minimal impacts to the existing trees, and right-of-way. The workgroup identified this option as compatible with any of the proposed Montlake Cut crossing alternatives as it nominally improves both bicycle and pedestrian access. Benefits, risks and requirements include:

- + Widens existing sidewalks (typically 8 feet wide) to 10 feet wide to provide more space for pedestrians and
- + Fulfills 2010 legislative bill Engrossed Substitute Senate Bill (ESSB) 6392 non-motorized recommendations for enhanced 10-foot sidewalks along Montlake Boulevard East, summarized in the Workgroup Design Refinements and Transit Connections final report.

20 • • 21





- + The sidewalk on the east side of Montlake Boulevard East from the interchange to Hamlin will be widened to 10 feet to address temporary impacts to non-motorized connectivity from WABN construction.
- + Is compatible with any of the three Montlake Cut crossing alternatives identified
- May impact health of trees where sidewalk is widened over mature tree roots due to limited right-of-way
- Does not provide facility to adequately carry current or future bicycle and pedestrian volumes, based on current counts and anticipated increased future volumes with improved regional connections.
- Curb line south of Hamlin on east side of Montlake Boulevard East will move as part of WABN. There may be impacts to existing trees and planting in that portion of the roadway.
- ✓ Requires SDOT feasibility studies, coordination and final design approval.
- ✓ This is an area of further study by WSDOT and the City of Seattle

OPTION 2 Provide a 14-foot wide shared-use path on the east side of Montlake Boulevard East with a 6 to 13-foot wide planting strip (varies along length of this segment) and a 10-foot widened sidewalk F on the west side with widened planting strip (12.5 feet minimum). (see fourth cross section in Figure 7 and Figure 8).

**EXPLANATION:** This option was developed to improve non-motorized access along Montlake Boulevard East for pedestrians and address existing and future use between the Montlake lid transit hub and the UW Husky Stadium and University Link Light Rail station. The work group identified Option 2 as most compatible with Montlake Cut crossing Alternative C, which encourages primary bicycle traffic to utilize connections from the regional shared-use path (RSUP) and land bridge through East Montlake Park and across the Montlake Cut via a separate bicycle/pedestrian-only bascule bridge east of the existing Montlake Bridge, while improving the pedestrian environment on Montlake Boulevard East. Benefits, risks and requirements include:

- + Improves bicycle and pedestrian safety and mobility with a larger and separated off-street facility.
- + Better accommodates all users in area where existing 8-foot sidewalk is used by both cyclists and pedestrians.
- + Can serve as a catalyst for creating improved tree canopy and green space along Montlake Boulevard East.
- Requires the removal and replanting of trees at median and planters.
- Requires moving curbs at street edge and median.
- ✓ Requires additional design study for feasibility and potential environmental impacts on East Montlake Park.
- ✓ Requires additional study of the design, operation and maintenance of non-motorized bridge located east of the existing bascule bridge.
- ✓ Requires SDOT feasibility studies, coordination and final design approval.
- ✓ This is an area of further study by WSDOT and the City of Seattle

OR

22 •

SR 520 and City of Seattle Non-motorized Connectivity Technical White Paper

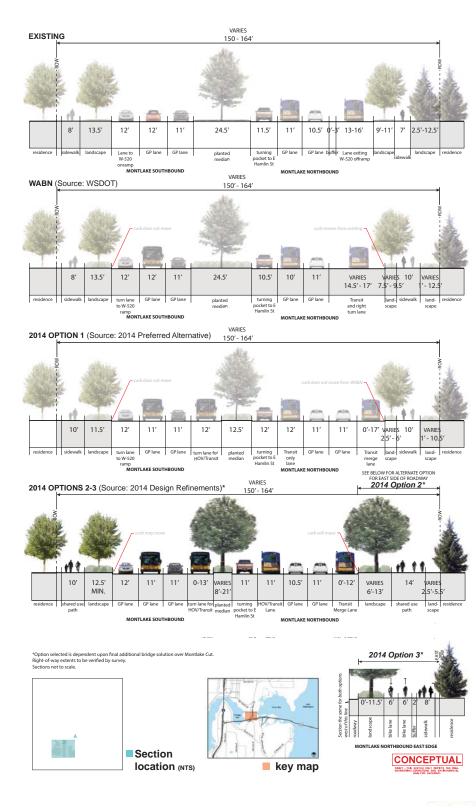
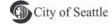


Figure 7 Montlake Boulevard East Design Explorations -- from westbound SR 520 off-ramp to East Hamlin Street





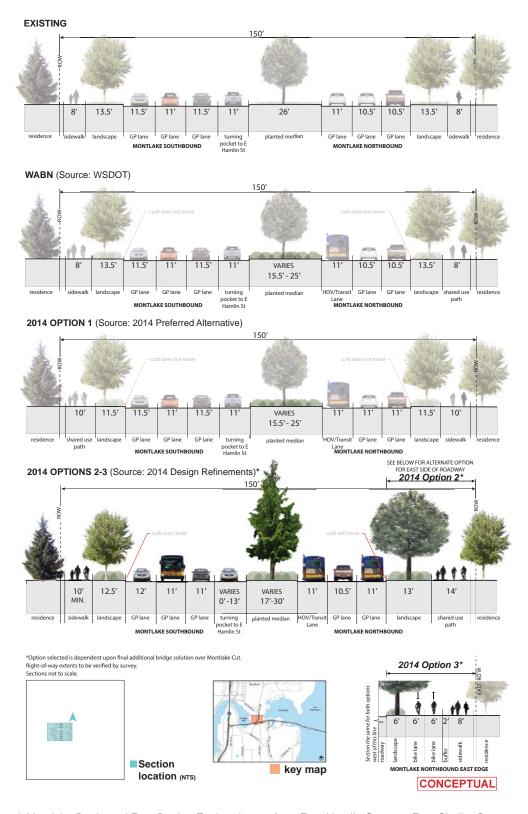
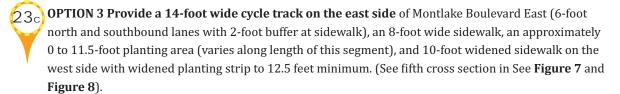


Figure 8 Montlake Boulevard East Design Explorations -- from East Hamlin Street to East Shelby Street



EXPLANATION: This option was developed to improve non-motorized access along Montlake Boulevard East and address existing and future use between the Montlake lid transit hub and the UW Husky Stadium and University Link Light Rail station. The work group identified Option 3 as most compatible with Montlake Cut crossing Alternatives A or B. Option 3 provides an appropriately-sized facility in keeping with the Seattle Bicycle Master Plan to encourage bicycle traffic to utilize connections along the east side of Montlake Boulevard East and logically and comfortably connect across the Cut on a second bascule bridge or separate bicycle/pedestrian-only bridge. Benefits, risks and requirements include:

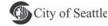
- + Conforms to updated 2014 city of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan identification of cycle track on Montlake Boulevard East from Montlake Cut to East Roanoke Street.
- + Creates a more consistent width for cycle track and pedestrian facility from the Montlake lid across the Montlake Cut facility to the Sound Transit UW link light rail station.
- + Improves bicycle mobility and safety with separated off-street facility.
- + Separates users on the east side of Montlake Boulevard East where the existing 8-foot sidewalk is used by both cyclists and pedestrians.
- + This option is compatible with Alternative A WSDOT FEIS preferred alternative proposed second bascule bridge or Alternative B the pedestrian/bicycle-only bridge adjacent to the existing Montlake Bridge.
- + Can serve as a catalyst for creating improved tree canopy and green space along Montlake Boulevard East.
- Requires the removal and replanting of trees at median and planters.
- Requires moving curbs at street edge and median.
- ✓ Requires SDOT feasibility studies, coordination and final design approval.
- ✓ This is an area of further study by WSDOT and the City of Seattle.

## 24 Provide a **counterflow bicycle lane** on East Shelby Street.

- + Improves safety and access for heavily used bicycle route to and from University of Washington, Burke Gilman Trail and Lake Washington Loop Trail—East Shelby Street is a one-way street going west which cyclists already utilize moving in the wrong direction.
- + Is a pre-existing city of Seattle bicycle route and designated neighborhood greenway.
- + Fulfills 2010 legislative bill Engrossed Substitute Senate Bill (ESSB) 6392 non-motorized recommendations, summarized in the Workgroup Design Refinements and Transit Connections final report.
- Requires removal of parking on one side of East Shelby Street (NOTE: alley parking is available)
- ✓ Requires further SDOT analysis and coordination with updated city of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan and stakeholders.
- ✓ This is an area of further exploration led by the City of Seattle.

Washington State

• 25



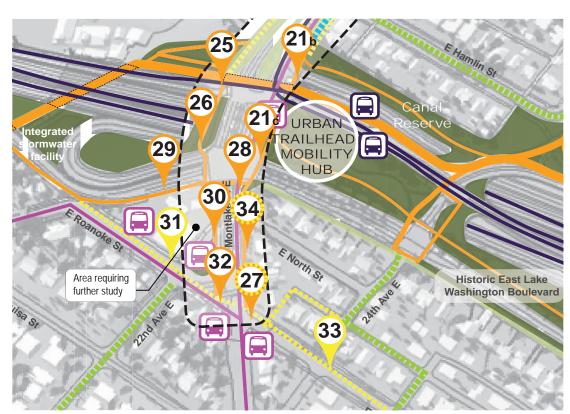


Figure 9 Montlake Boulevard East south recommendations and areas for additional study

## Montlake Boulevard East—Interchange

Recommendations for the area of Montlake Boulevard East at the interchange with supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/or requirements (✓) include (See **Figure 6** and **Figure 9**):



Shorten pedestrian crossings by narrowing lanes and the eliminating free vehicle movements with signalized intersections to enhance safety, comfort and traffic-calming.

- + Improves pedestrian safety on north-south crossings at on- and off-ramps.
- Reduces lane widths.
- ✓ Requires approval of deviation from design standards.
- ✓ Requires tightening vehicle turning radii
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



Improve pedestrian experience at interchange over SR 520 mainline by widening path on both sides of Montlake Boulevard East and enhancing portal edge on west side with buffered plantings along path

- + Deeper lid portal edge structure on west side allows for deeper soils and more tree and shrub plantings.
- + Improves quality of experience for pedestrians by buffering path edges with vegetation.
- + Responds to neighborhood concerns for safety and quality of crossings on west side of Montlake Boulevard East.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



Provide distinctive surface treatments at crossings at on- and off-ramps at Montlake Boulevard East to improve wayfinding, enhance bicycle and pedestrian safety, provide vehicle traffic calming and reinforce the Olmsted boulevard character.

- + Improves wayfinding for bicycles and pedestrians.
- + Enhances continuity of connections and quality of experience from Montlake lid urban trailhead and mobility hub to University of Washington and Burke Gilman Trail to the north as well as to locations south.
- + Reinforces visibility and vision of historic boulevard and Olmsted legacy.
- + Provides safety with increased traffic calming and driver awareness
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.

## Areas for additional study at Montlake Boulevard East Interchange

The work group also examined potential above-grade pedestrian connections over the SR 520 mainline along the west side of Montlake Boulevard East and over the eastbound on- and off-ramps to East Roanoke Street and West Montlake Place East. This would require the construction of a large elevated structure in order to provide required vertical clearance from the roadway and to meet ADA accessibility standards. The city and state jointly evaluated the idea for preliminary feasibility and determined that while possible, it would require considerable additional structure with negative visual, environmental and property impacts. The Seattle Design Commission also did not support the proposal for additional overhead structures at the Montlake lid area.

The workgroup does not support the above-grade bridge. However, they do recommend the following:



Continue ongoing refinement of proposed improvements to connections along the west side of Montlake Boulevard East. If existing constraints change in the future, WSDOT and city of Seattle will pursue other opportunities to further improve conditions for pedestrians and cyclists.

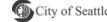
## Montlake Boulevard East—South of Interchange

Recommendations for the area of Montlake Boulevard East and East Montlake Place East south of the interchange with supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/or requirements (✓) include (See Figure 6 and Figure 9):



Provide **distinctive surface treatments at crossings** at on- and off-ramps at Montlake Boulevard East to improve wayfinding, enhance bicycle and pedestrian safety, provide vehicle traffic calming and reinforce the Olmsted boulevard character.

- + Improves wayfinding for bicycles and pedestrians.
- + Addresses city of Seattle Pedestrian Master Plan designation as a Tier 1 Along the Roadway high priority area
- + Enhances continuity of connections and quality of experience from Montlake lid urban trailhead and mobility hub to University of Washington and Burke Gilman Trail and locations south.
- + Reinforces visibility and vision of historic boulevard and Olmsted legacy.
- + Provides safety with increased traffic calming and driver awareness
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.





26



Shorten pedestrian crossings by narrowing lanes and the eliminating free vehicle movements with signalized intersections to enhance safety, comfort and traffic-calming.

- + Improves pedestrian safety.
- + Increases traffic calming and driver awareness.
- + Provides a balanced solution that considers the needs of both pedestrians and vehicles.
- Reduces lanes to non-standard widths.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



Create **pedestrian and bicycle refuge** by utilizing right-of-way at southeast corner of East Lake Washington Boulevard and East Montlake Place East.

- + Improves pedestrian and bicycle safety.
- + Enhances quality of experience with improved plantings, surfacing and street furniture.
- Requires removal of encroachments.
- ✓ Requires coordination and final approval of SDOT.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



28

124 • Appendix

Create 11-foot wide sidewalk to Montlake Boulevard East at gas station and eastbound off-ramp (see above for Portage Bay Bridge East Side).

- + Replaces substandard sidewalk and improves existing pedestrian usage to neighborhood.
- + Provides direct neighborhood connections to retail and Montlake lid, and access to and from Portage Bay Bridge shared-use path.
- + Improves safety and visibility of route.
- Right-of-way constraints limit sidewalk widths.
- ✓ Requires further analysis to ensure meets design requirements.
- ✓ Requires coordination with business owner of Montlake Market
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.

## Areas for additional study at south of interchange at Montlake **Boulevard East**

The work group recommended that WSDOT and the city of Seattle explore opportunities to upgrade the proposed 11-foot sidewalk facility described above to shared-used path design standards (14 feet) should future development occur on the adjacent private property.



[30] Improve existing sidewalks on both sides of East Montlake Place East.

- + Replaces substandard sidewalks in poor condition.
- + Improves pedestrian neighborhood connections to retail, Montlake lid.
- + Improves safety and comfort of route.
- Constrained right-of-way and private property lines limits widening on east side of street.
- ✓ Requires coordination and final approval of SDOT.
- ✓ Requires coordination with business owner of Montlake Market.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



Develop a safe, separated and direct multi-use connection from the Portage Bay Bridge along the north side of East Roanoke Street to East Montlake Place East.

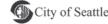
- + Provides a 14-foot wide separated connection from Portage Bay Bridge to neighborhood greenway at 22nd Avenue East.
- + Increases pedestrian and bicycle safety.
- + Enhancing intuitive wayfinding.
- May require removal of on-street parking.
- ✓ Requires analysis and final approval of SDOT and design coordination with the City of Seattle Bicycle Master.
- ✓ Requires coordination with business owner of Montlake Market.
- ✓ This is owned by the City of Seattle.



(32) **Reconfigure the intersection at East Roanoke Street** and East Montlake Place for improved legibility and traffic-calming and a safer and more direct connection between Montlake neighborhood greenways.

- + Improves pedestrian and bicycle safety.
- + Increases traffic calming and driver awareness
- + Improves intersection function for transit and vehicles.
- + Provides better connections to and from designated neighborhood greenways.
- ✓ Requires reconfiguration of parking at Montlake Boulevard Market.
- ✓ Requires design coordination and final approval of SDOT.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.







Extend neighborhood greenway connection along East Roanoke Street east from East Montlake Place East to Arboretum Multi-use Trail and to 24th Avenue East.

- + Builds Seattle neighborhood greenway connections and overall city of Seattle pedestrian and bicycle network.
- ✓ Requires analysis and final approval of SDOT and design coordination with the City of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.
- ✓ This is owned by the City of Seattle.

## Areas for additional study at south of interchange at Montlake **Boulevard East**

The work group acknowledged that the location and configuration of bicycle and pedestrian facilities on Montlake Boulevard East and East Montlake Place East from the proposed Montlake lid to East Roanoke Street still requires additional study and coordination. The Seattle Bicycle Master Plan identifies a protected cycle track extending from the existing Montlake bascule bridge to East Roanoke Street. Additional design considerations and concepts for future study may include:



Extend protected cycle track on Montlake Boulevard from the Montlake lid to East Roanoke Street and 22nd Street.

- + Conforms to updated 2014 city of Seattle *Bicycle Master Plan* identification of cycle track on Montlake Boulevard East from Montlake Cut to East Roanoke Street.
- + Improves bicycle access and safety with protected facility.
- + Provides safe, logical connections to the "Urban Trailhead Mobility Hub", transit, greenway network and north to UW/Burke Gilman/Link Light Rail.
- Constrained right-of-way.
- ✓ Requires SDOT feasibility studies, coordination and final design approval.
- ✓ This is an area of further exploration led by the City of Seattle.

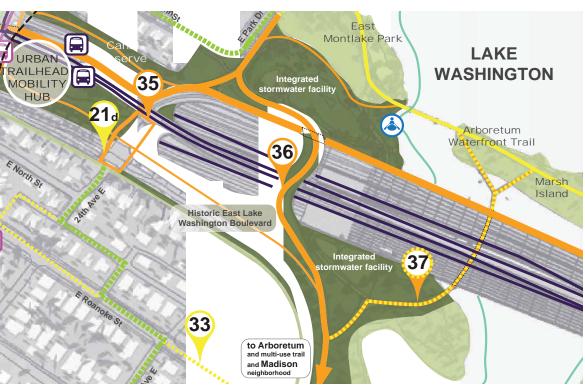


Figure 10 Montlake Lid recommendations and areas for additional study

## Montlake Lid—24th Avenue East Off-ramp

Recommendations for the area of Montlake lid at the 24th Avenue East off-ramp with supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/or requirements (✓) include (See **Figure 10**):



Provide raised crosswalks and distinctive surface treatments at crossings along 24th Avenue East at East Lake Washington Boulevard to improve wayfinding, enhance bicycle and pedestrian safety, provide vehicle traffic calming and reinforce the Olmsted boulevard character.

- + Improves wayfinding for bicycles and pedestrians.
- + Enhances ADA access and addresses concern about poorly located curb cuts in existing condition.
- + Enhances continuity of connections and quality of experience from Montlake lid urban trailhead and mobility hub to University of Washington and Burke Gilman Trail and locations south.
- + Improves pedestrian and bicycle safety with increased traffic calming and driver awareness.
- ✓ Requires coordination and final approval of SDOT.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.





30 •



Provide four-way signed intersections along 24th Avenue East on- and off-ramps and at East Lake Washington Boulevard.

- + Improves pedestrian and bicycle safety with increased traffic calming and driver awareness.
- + Provides appropriate urban design scale for neighborhood.
- + Conforms to design requirements for neighborhood greenway.
- May require future change to signalized intersection for traffic function
- ✓ Requires coordination and final approval of SDOT.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.

## Montlake Lid—East and Shoreline

Recommendations for the area of Montlake lid at the east and shoreline with supporting benefits (+), potential risks (-) and/or requirements (✓) include (See **Figure 10**):



Greate a new, non-motorized land bridge east of the 24th Avenue East off-ramp, which provides a quality, efficient and barrier-free north-south crossing over SR 520, safely connecting the Washington Park Arboretum, East Montlake Park and access to transit.

- + Replaces east half of lid with 70-foot wide direct, barrier-free and accessible crossing meeting public concerns regarding unused spaces and lack of accessibility on the north side.
- + Addresses stakeholder feedback regarding concerns that main north-south routing was previously located under SR 520 facility at shoreline.
- + Improves quality of crossing with screening, vegetation and improved views to East Montlake Park and Lake Washington.
- + Creates intuitive north-south connections between neighborhoods, Washington Park Arboretum and Lake Washington Loop Trail with wayfinding to destinations north at urban trailhead and mobility hub at lid, University of Washington, and Burke Gilman Trail.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.



Develop a **new undercrossing that extends the Arboretum Waterfront Trail** under SR 520 at the Lake Washington shoreline and provides additional comfortable and safe pedestrian connections to the Arboretum.\*\*\*

- + Extends and completes the Arboretum Waterfront Trail identified in the Washington Park Arboretum Master Plan and provides direct connection to and from East Montlake Park and Washington Park Arboretum.
- + Improves safety with better sightlines, light and more vertical clearance.
- + Creates a connection more sensitive to character of existing Arboretum trails and wetland experience.
- + Is ADA accessible.
- + Addresses stakeholder feedback regarding concerns about safety and experience by relocating path away from abutment on water under second taller bay of West Approach Bridge.
- May have additional environmental (over-water and wetland) impacts.
- ✓ Requires coordination with Seattle Parks Department.
- ✓ This is part of the WSDOT SR 520 West Side project.

\*\*\*NOTE: The boardwalk alignment as illustrated in this report is one potential solution for this important pathway connection; specific landing points and layout are subject to further study by WSDOT and the city of Seattle

## **Next Steps**

The recommendations and additional design considerations listed above will serve as the basis for continued and future bicycle and pedestrian planning and design implementation for the SR 520 project West Side facilities and transitions to and from the Seattle non-motorized network. In anticipation of legislative funding, the SR 520 program and the city of Seattle will continue to coordinate efforts to ensure relevant, quality nonmotorized facility planning and design implementation.

A number of the non-motorized elements identified in this document by the work group are already identified as future facilities in the city of Seattle Bicycle Master Plan. There are also several proposed additions to the city of Seattle bicycle and neighborhood greenway facilities discussed in this document that are key components in providing transitions to and from the SR 520 bicycle and pedestrian facilities. They are denoted in a yellow, dashed line in the non-motorized connections exhibit. Those additions include:



On-street bicycle facility on Broadway Avenue East south of SR 520 This connects the proposed SR 520 regional shared-use path from under 10th Avenue East and the SR 520 right-ofway to the Harvard Avenue East neighborhood greenway.



Bicycle and pedestrian improvements on Montlake Boulevard East This area is an area of further study led by WSDOT and the City of Seattle and identified in the Seattle Bicycle Master Plan as the potential location of a cycle track. Three alternatives are explored in this document



(24) Counterflow bicycle lane on East Shelby Street East Shelby Street is a designated bicycle route and city of Seattle neighborhood greenway.



Multi-use path on East Roanoke Street This connects the proposed SR 520 regional shareduse path on the Portage Bay Bridge connecting at West Montlake Place East to the neighborhood greenway on 22nd Avenue East and to the proposed neighborhood greenway (see 38 below) on East Roanoke Street east of East Montlake Place East.



36 Neighborhood greenway connection along East Roanoke Street This provides a connection from East Montlake Place East to Arboretum Multi-use Trail and 24th Avenue East neighborhood greenway.

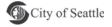
SDOT and the city of Seattle have continued to solicit feedback from stakeholders through outreach to neighborhood organizations, the Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board, Seattle Pedestrian Advisory Board, Seattle Neighborhood Greenways groups, Friends of Seattle Olmsted Parks, Cascade Bicycle Club, Feet First, Seattle Preparatory High School, Seattle Yacht Club, Queen City Yacht Club, NOAA and others.

Stakeholder input will continue to inform ongoing design development, and provide valuable feedback where additional consideration of concepts for further study is required. Decisions regarding alternatives for the Montlake Cut will be addressed by Seattle City Council and provide direction for future design.

Over the next year, WSDOT will capture design recommendations for improvements to State non-motorized facilities identified within this document, in conjunction with Seattle City Council endorsement, in conceptuallevel engineering plans to ensure that when funding is received, the agency will be ready to implement design.

32







APPENDIX C

SR 520 DESIGN PROGRESSION OVERVIEW



# APPENDIX C SR 520 DESIGN PROGRESSION OVERVIEW

# How has WSDOT identified and refined the SR 520 Preferred Alternative?

For many years, WSDOT has been working with agency partners, stakeholders, and the public to develop and analyze corridor alternatives in order to select and refine a Preferred Alternative. Major steps in this process are described below, while additional detail on each step can be found in source documents cited in Appendix G.

## 2006 Draft EIS

## Identifying a preliminary range of alternatives

The August 2006 Draft EIS for the SR 520 Program evaluated the No Build Alternative and two build alternatives, the 4-Lane Alternative and the 6-Lane Alternative. Based on this analysis and public feedback, WSDOT decided to continue evaluating only the No Build Alternative and 6-Lane Alternative design options.

## 2008 Mediation

## Identifying the best 6-Lane Alternative design options

Three 6-lane design options were developed through a stakeholder mediation process established as part of ESSB 6099, enacted during the 2007 Legislative Session. The mediation process included elected officials; local, federal, and state agencies; neighborhood representatives; local organizations; and WSDOT.

## 2009 Legislative Workgroup

## Reviewing Options A, K and L as identified from 2008 mediation

ESHB 2011 created the SR 520 Legislative Workgroup, a group of legislators and transportation officials, to present recommendations on financing and a west side design for the SR 520 corridor to the Governor and the Legislature.

## 2010 Supplemental Draft EIS

## Analyzing alternatives and selecting a Preferred Alternative

The January 2010 Supplemental Draft EIS evaluated the effects of a No Build Alternative and three 6-Lane Alternative design options. The Supplemental Draft EIS recommended a Preferred Alternative similar to the Final Concept Design configuration in terms of its geometry, although it was wider and had a taller west approach profile. The Preferred Alternative:

- Maintained the existing location of the Montlake interchange.
- Changed the westbound off-ramp to connect separately to 24th Avenue East and Montlake Boulevard East.
- Included a new bascule bridge over the Montlake Cut, parallel to the existing Montlake Bridge.
- Included a 1,400-foot lid over Montlake Boulevard East with landscaping, ramps, transit facilities, and pathways.
- Provided near-term transit enhancements along with the ability to accommodate potential future light rail on SR 520.

## 2010 ESSB 6392 Workgroup

## Refining the Preferred Alternative

During the 2010 Legislative Session, the Washington State Legislature passed ESSB 6392, which outlined specific areas and elements of the SR 520 project Preferred Alternative to refine through a multi-agency process. Based on legislative direction, WSDOT, the Seattle Mayor, and the Seattle City Council established a Workgroup that brought together King County Metro, the University of Washington, Sound Transit, and other designees to consider design refinements and transit connections within the Preferred Alternative.



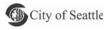
More than 350 people attended the September 2014 open house event in Seattle.

The Workgroup recommendations included the following (among others):

- Establish a design process to expand and refine the vision, goals, and design treatments for urban design and streetscapes.
- Enhance bicycle and pedestrian connections.
- Establish measures to trigger construction of a second bascule bridge across the Montlake Cut.
- Maintain the SR 520 reversible transit/HOV ramp to and from I-5.
- Implement noise reduction strategies throughout the corridor.

The final report included the Workgroup's recommendations on the comprehensive design refinements and transit connection improvements to the SR 520 Preferred Alternative as well as an overview of public comment. As part of this process, Workgroup participants also developed a "High Capacity Transit Planning and Financing Findings and Recommendations Report" and a "Washington Park Arboretum Mitigation Plan" (Dec. 2010). Through this process, WSDOT and the city of Seattle also agreed to continue working with key stakeholders and the public to implement the Workgroup recommendations, develop future Seattle design processes, and address other issues raised.







Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP)

Summer 2014

Next Steps

## 2011 Final EIS Preferred Alternative

## Incorporating Preferred Alternative refinements

The June 2011 Final EIS analyzed the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of the Preferred Alternative compared to the No Build Alternative and the three Supplemental Draft EIS 6-lane design options. WSDOT also incorporated the design refinements made during the ESSB 6392 Workgroup process.

## 2011 Record of Decision

## Identifying and approving the Preferred Alternative

In summer 2011, the Federal Highway Administration approved the Final EIS and confirmed that the Preferred Alternative could be considered the project's Preliminary Concept Design with the federal Record of Decision. While WSDOT had adequate budget to complete Final Design of the SR 520 floating bridge and begin construction in 2012, most corridor elements in Seattle did not have funding to advance design or begin construction.

## 2012 Seattle Community Design Process

## Refining the Preliminary Concept Design in Seattle

This robust and collaborative effort between WSDOT, the city of Seattle, design professionals, and the broader public resulted in a refined corridor vision and conceptual design for unfunded portions of the SR 520 corridor in Seattle. While many well-supported design refinements were endorsed and incorporated into the Preliminary Concept Design, the city asked WSDOT to continue exploring the design of the Portage Bay Bridge, Montlake lid, and non-motorized connectivity through Resolution 31427, which was passed in February of 2013.

## 2014 West side design refinements

## Completing the Final Concept Design in Seattle WE ARE HERE!

Per ESSB 6001, WSDOT and the city continued exploring design elements not resolved through the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process. A team of design professionals, working in collaboration with the Seattle Design Commission and supported by WSDOT and city staff, recommended design refinements for the Portage Bay Bridge, Montlake lid, and non-motorized connections.



Portage Bay Bridge models on display before a Seattle Design Commission meeting.





page intentionally blank





# APPENDIX D

SUMMARY OF SEPT. 11, 2014 OPEN HOUSE PUBLIC COMMENT



## APPENDIX D SUMMARY OF SEPT. 11, 2014 OPEN HOUSE PUBLIC COMMENT

## Overview

On Sept. 11, 2014, WSDOT and the city of Seattle hosted a public open house at the Montlake Community Center. The purpose of the event was to share refined conceptual designs for key areas on the Seattle side of the SR 520 corridor, including:

- Portage Bay Bridge (including bridge type and options for a shareduse bicycle/pedestrian path).
- Montlake lid area (including lid functionality and bicycle/pedestrian/ transit connectivity options).
- Non-motorized connections in and around the SR 520 corridor in Seattle.

Nearly 350 people attended the event and over 150 individual comment cards were received. Members of the public also shared feedback through interactive conversations with SR 520 Project staff, city staff and other neighbors.

The public was also able to view various informational boards with overviews and updates on the following topics:

- SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Program
- SR 520 West Approach Bridge North Project
- Design process overview of the SR 520 corridor in Seattle

## Open house focus

Design concepts shown at the open house built on the work conducted in the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP). The SCDP was a robust public process to refine the vision and design of the unfunded portions of the SR 520 Project between I-5 and Lake Washington. Many well-supported design refinements emerged from the SCDP, and in some geographic areas further design work was needed. WSDOT and the city of Seattle worked with a team of design professionals and in close consultation with the Seattle Design Commission to further refine design concepts for the unresolved areas, which were the focus of the September 11 open house.

Members of the public were able to view conceptual design renderings of refined concepts for the Portage Bay Bridge, Montlake lid area and nonmotorized connectivity networks. Materials compared visuals of existing conditions, the Preliminary Concept Design approved by the Federal Highway Administration in the SR 520, I-5 to Medina Project Record of Decision, and the refined concepts being developed.

The event also featured physical models of the refined concepts for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake lid, and an animation provided a "virtual stroll" through the refined corridor. Members of the public were able to view the design materials and share their feedback by providing written comments and having conversations with WSDOT and city of Seattle staff.

## Open house accomplishments

The public was appreciative of the design work that has been completed and for WSDOT and the city of Seattle sharing the refined concepts with the community. There were many comments indicating that the refined concepts were an improvement over the concepts shared in the 2012 SCDP.

The event attracted record attendance, including many people who have not been actively involved with the SR 520 Program as well as many people who have been well-engaged with the program. The public was eager to view the latest design concepts and provide their feedback. Many people also expressed an interest in seeing the project receive funding for construction.

## Key themes of public feedback

Public comments heard at the event were diverse. Feedback was split on some topics while clear themes emerged on others. WSDOT and city of Seattle staff considered all of the feedback heard at the event, which will be used to help inform final conceptual design recommendations to the Seattle City Council Transportation Committee.

Following is a summary of general themes of public feedback organized by key topics and geographic areas. This summary is intended to capture the themes of public feedback from comment cards and conversations with WSDOT and city of Seattle staff and is not inclusive of all of the individual comments received.



The public was invited to ask questions and fill out comment forms at the September 2014 open house event.







WSDOT staff used drawings and 3D models to answer questions about the design.



WSDOT staff answered questions at the September 2014 open house event.

#### General:

- General appreciation for the design work that has been done, and for WSDOT and city of Seattle staff being available to discuss the design concepts with the community.
- Current design concepts show progress from designs developed in the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process.
- Concerns about traffic, noise, and air quality in and around the SR 520 corridor.
- Concerns regarding the lack of funding for west side project elements and questions about when funding will be received. People are ready for the project to be constructed.
- The physical models and animation were useful and popular tools that helped people to understand the refined concepts.

## Montlake lid area:

There was general support for the following design concepts:

- Improvements to the Bill Dawson Trail undercrossing.
- Proposed boardwalk connection underneath SR 520 at the shoreline of Lake Washington.
- The land bridge and the east end of the lid area are improvements.

People asked that WSDOT continue exploring/refining/improving the following areas:

- West end of the lid (bike/pedestrian connectivity), particularly on Montlake Boulevard East.
- Transit connections, particularly the lack of buses crossing Lake Washington and serving the Eastside.
- Routes and crossings for transit connections between local and regional buses, particularly getting to and from the southbound local bus stop.

The following concerns were expressed:

- Bicycle and pedestrian connectivity and safety on Montlake Boulevard East, specifically at the SR 520 interchange and Montlake Cut crossing.
- Traffic congestion on the Montlake Bridge and throughout the Montlake area.

- The community is losing a benefit with the smarter lid concept and requests to receive something else in return.
- Safe bicycle and pedestrian connections from the 22nd Avenue greenway to the University of Washington area, including the University Link Light Rail station. Requests for a separate bicycle and pedestrian bridge in this area and a safer connection on the west side of Montlake Boulevard East.
- Potential noise and air quality effects of the Final Concept Design, particularly among residents of East Lake Washington Boulevard.

## Portage Bay Bridge:

- Encouraged by the design progression of both the box girder and cable stay bridge type concepts.
- No clear consensus on a preferred bridge type.
- Support and enthusiasm for the addition of a shared-use bicycle and pedestrian path, and questions about connections on the east and west ends of the bridge.

## Non-motorized connectivity:

- Current concepts show great improvement for safety and travel options as compared to concepts shared in the 2012 SCDP.
- Concerns about bicycle and pedestrian conflicts with vehicles on Montlake Boulevard East and 24th Avenue East.
- Requests for a cycle track on Montlake Boulevard East, which is consistent with the updated 2014 Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.
- Questions about how people would travel on the trail networks to and from various locations.
- Concerns about safety of greenways routes and connections to these

## Next steps

WSDOT and the city of Seattle used feedback received at the open house to inform staff design recommendations shared with the Seattle City Council Transportation Committee. WSDOT and the city are also working together to document the design process and the Final Concept Design recommendations in this report, which will be shared with the Washington State Legislature. Both agencies continue to work together to secure funding to complete the SR 520 corridor in Seattle.





page intentionally blank





# APPENDIX E

# SEATTLE DESIGN COMMISSION MEMORANDUM



## **APPENDIX E** SEATTLE DESIGN COMMISSION **MEMORANDUM**



**Ed Murray** Mayor

**Diane Sugimura** Director, DPD

**Marshall Foster** Planning Director, DPD

Osama Quotah, Chair

Shannon Loew, Vice Chair

**Bernie Alonzo** 

**Brodie Bain** 

Lee Copeland

**Thaddeus Egging** 

Megan Groth

**Martin Regge** 

**Ellen Sollod** 

**Ross Tilghman** 

Michael Jenkins Director

Valerie Kinast Coordinator

**Nicolas Welch** 

Planner

Joan Nieman

Administrative Staff

**Department of Planning** and Development

700 5th Avenue, Suite 2000 PO Box 34019 Seattle, WA 98124-4019

**TEL** 206-615-1349 **FAX** 206-233-7883 seattle.gov/dpd

## **MEMORANDUM**

Honorable Mayor Ed Murray To:

**Seattle City Councilmembers** 

From: Seattle Design Commission

September 17, 2014 Date:

Subject: Seattle Design Commission recommendations

> for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project

Dear Mayor Ed Murray and Councilmembers:

The Seattle Design Commission (SDC) is pleased to provide our comments on the conceptual design development and urban integration of two key elements of the State Route (SR) 520 project: replacement of the Portage Bay Bridge and the creation of a structure over portions of SR 520 near Montlake Blvd E (Montlake Lid). This memo provides the Mayor and City Council with the SDC's recommendations on questions of urban design for these two critical components of the SR 520 project.

The Seattle City Council requested the SDC's review of these project elements as part of their 2012 Resolution (Resolution 31427) concerning this key transportation corridor. This resolution included a request that SDC review these two project elements before the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) proceeds with funding requests to the Washington State Legislature. WSDOT has indicated that they are ready to proceed with funding for these project elements in the 2015 legislative session.







SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

To facilitate the SDC's review, WSDOT and City staff provided three briefings to the full SDC and five additional workshops with an SDC subcommittee. To support this work, WSDOT engaged a roster of consultants in urban planning, urban design, landscape design, and bridge design to illustrate and explain design options for both project elements. At the presentations to the full SDC, interested agencies and citizens also provided comments for the SDC to consider during our deliberations.

We understand that WSDOT has adopted the Legislature's Least Cost Planning approach for infrastructure funding. The SDC's composition of design, architecture, and engineering professionals allowed for a unique forum to balance conceptual decisions that promote quality design with fiscal analysis of each design alternative.

#### **Endorsement of the Project Vision and Goals**

In 2012, WSDOT developed a framework outlining their vision and goals for the SR 520 corridor in Seattle. That framework, also supported by the SDC, established a broader urban design framework beyond SR 520's role as a key regional transportation corridor. In 2014, WSDOT engaged the SDC to further define a vision and goals that specifically address the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid. The SDC continues to support WSDOT's visions and goals for this corridor. Given the complexity of these projects, their impacts at both the neighborhood and regional scale, and the importance of interdepartmental collaboration to achieve success, WSDOT's vision and goals should be the reference point for evaluating and proceeding with funding options for both the Portage Bay Bridge and the Montlake Lid.

## **Endorsement of and Recommendations for the Design Process**

The SDC greatly appreciates WSDOT staff and their consultants for their focused design process, highly collaborative engagement, and extensive reviews with the SDC. The quality of WSDOT's presentations added much depth to the process. The SDC also appreciates the opportunity to have been part of the consultant selection for key projects within the SR 520 corridor. This collaborative approach will continue to benefit the project and is invaluable for our support of this important transportation infrastructure. We look forward to WSDOT's continued consultation with the SDC as it develops future RFPs, selects designers, and contracts projects in the corridor.

We particularly appreciate WSDOT's commitment to extend the regional multi-use trail across Portage Bay. The SDC advocated strongly for this important feature during the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process. As we revisit the Portage Bay segment of the corridor, we again thank WSDOT for their earlier work on reducing lane widths and providing flexible lanes to minimize the overall width of the bridge.

Moving forward, we hope that WSDOT will continue to engage the City of Seattle. With DPD and SDOT actively involved in design explorations, superior solutions can emerge that stitch the

2

September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

freeway corridor into the urban fabric and modal networks of our city. The SDC believes that the project will suffer if WSDOT terminates its design efforts at the edge of its right-of-way. We hope the City will remain a proactive partner in order to build on the momentum of change for the benefit of the communities along the corridor.

The SDC also recommends that WSDOT continue its integrative approach towards project design, with urban design at the center of design development. We recognize the time and resources WSDOT has spent to facilitate such a comprehensive, multidisciplinary, and interagency design process. This innovative and collaborative approach has produced contextsensitive infrastructure that is functional and reflects the needs, concerns, and voices of diverse and complex users, stakeholders, and community groups. We are hopeful that WSDOT will continue to implement this process on this and other projects.

## Portage Bay Bridge

## Context

Portage Bay and the surrounding neighborhoods form a unique environment within Seattle. The arrangement of hills, water, and wetlands forms a curved bowl that is intimate in scale. The surrounding built environment includes large institutional uses like the University of Washington, smaller institutional and waterdependent uses in Portage Bay, and finegrained residential



development on the hillsides and in floating residences to the north. As is the case in other locations within Seattle, SR 520 passes through and touches residential neighborhoods without the buffer of large-scale commercial or industrial uses. Sensitivity to designs that buffer the freeway from the adjacent neighborhoods is thus essential to successful integration.

The Portage Bay Bridge is one of a series of bridges interspersed throughout the city. These bridges provide fundamental connections among Seattle's neighborhoods. A diversity of bridge types surrounds Portage Bay, including the high, double-deck, steel truss Ship Canal Bridge; the



SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

ornate and historic University and Montlake Bridges; and the low-profile Evergreen Point Floating Bridge. Any new bridge at Portage Bay will (and should) acquire an equally unique identity.

#### **Overall Recommendations**

The new Portage Bay Bridge must be both a distinctive and context-sensitive element within the family of SR 520 bridges. Given its context, the bridge should appear elegant and light and enhance the unique character of Portage Bay. Bridge elements such as piers, abutments, and vertical lighting poles should complement the context without mimicking the natural, historical, or built environments. With the addition of a shared-use path, the Portage Bay Bridge helps complete regional connectivity for all modes of users from SR 202 in Redmond to I-5 in Seattle and beyond.

- To accommodate different users within the corridor, whose use varies based on speed, skill, and field of vision, consider any bridge design from all perspectives including on, above, and below the bridge and from various vantage points.
- Emphasize minimizing the appearance of the bridge deck and related infrastructure for recreational users and nearby residents.
- Consider the bridge within the context of the larger SR 520 network, particularly its role as a gateway experience both entering and leaving Seattle.
- Closely examine where each bridge section lands near Montlake Blvd E to the east and 10th Avenue E and Delmar Drive E to the west in order to integrate the project within the urban fabric of each neighborhood. Pay special attention to how the design affects deck heights at both ends and the experience and networks of cyclists and pedestrians. Connect the shared-use path up to and over the Delmar Lid as directly as possible.
- The slope of the bridge should both enhance its contextual relationship to Portage Bay and consider the needs of cyclists and pedestrians. While we recommend that WSDOT continue to study retaining the elegance of hugging the natural grade, this should not come at the expense of a consistent design for the entire Portage Bay span.
- Any bridge design should emphasize lightness in appearance and scale and complement its location within Portage Bay. This is particularly important given the size and number of columns below the deck, which should be reduced as much as possible in number and prominence.
- Integrate architectural elements within the overall design of the bridge to provide aesthetic interest and follow a structural logic.
- Design the bridge to relate to the horizon line in a logical and compelling fashion.
- Maximize the amount of natural light that reaches the water and land. To accomplish
  this, pursue greater horizontal separation between the east- and westbound bridge
  segments.

September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

## **Option 1: Cable Stay Bridge**

## Background

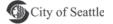
WSDOT presented the SDC with three separate versions of a cable stay bridge over Portage Bay. Our initial review began with the two-tower version evaluated in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS). During our review, WSDOT refined the cable stay concept to include two additional bridge types—one with a single tall tower and the other with three towers of various heights. In all versions, the eastern portion of the bridge nearest Montlake is a beam bridge; this secondary bridge type reduces construction costs. Attachment A shows the cable stay designs we considered.

## Analysis

Cable stay bridges offer the opportunity to reduce the amount of structure below the bridge deck. Spans can be wider, columns fewer, and the bridge deck thinner. These characteristics create a positive environment for portions of Portage Bay used for recreation purposes at or near the water and improve the overall experiential quality of the bridge. The distinctive character of cable stay bridges and their vertical elements attracts the eye and commands attention. When properly designed and sited, these elements can enhance and define their settings. However, the concept alternatives the SDC reviewed overpowered Portage Bay and its unique context. The visual impacts of these vertical elements detracted from the desirable horizontal character and lightness inherent in cable stay bridges.



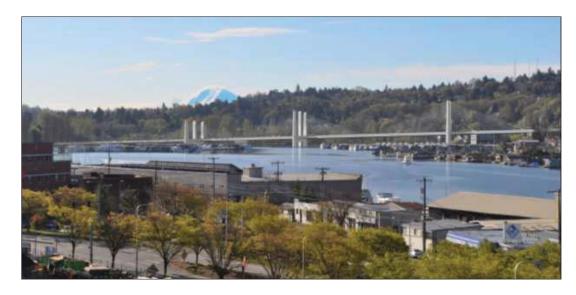




SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

#### Recommendations

After careful analysis, the SDC believes a cable stay bridge is not the most compelling option for Portage Bay. A small number of Commissioners felt that the time allotted for the study did not allow for a full exploration of cable stay options and that a concerted effort here could result in an appropriate design. However, weighted against other bridge types and project considerations, the majority of Commissioners believe a cable stay bridge to be the least appropriate of those presented in this study.



If WSDOT proceeds with a cable stay bridge, the SDC recommends the following:

- Maximize the cable stay technology to significantly reduce the profile of the bridge deck, size of vertical elements, and number and girth of columns in the water. The bridge should be as thin and light on the water as possible. Take great care not to create a structure that overwhelms the scale of the Portage Bay bowl.
- Leverage the bridge technology to create a dynamic and elegant formal solution to the
- Design the bridge lighting with consideration for the residents in the area and with the aim of elegance rather than drama.

## **Option 2: Box Girder Bridge**

#### Background

The SDC evaluated a box girder bridge and had the opportunity to help refine the design as part of our explorations. The initial renderings presented to the SDC from the 2010 FEIS showed a bridge with a varied slope and up to 14 columns, 11 of them in the water:



SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

As our review progressed, WSDOT refined the design to have a uniform slope, which enhances the non-motorized experience. The refined design also reduced the number of columns, resulting in reduced environmental impacts. Attachment B shows the box girder designs we considered.



#### **Analysis**

A box girder bridge is a utilitarian solution that places function above form and aesthetics. It is commonly seen as part of the American highway bridge vernacular. The box girder is bulkier and heavier at and below the bridge deck than the cable stay bridge. More columns are necessary, adding to the innate heaviness of this bridge type. Because it does not have abovedeck structural elements, the box girder is horizontally oriented. While it lacks the presence of more structurally expressive bridge types, the width of the deck and location within Portage Bay will nevertheless have a visual impact that warrants careful consideration.

There are many examples of designs that have pushed the limits of this typology to achieve a higher aesthetic and contextual standard. The work of the design consultants and our experience reviewing the West Approach Bridge North make us confident that the box girder can provide an elegant, distinctive solution. The design effort should focus on maximizing the thinness and lightness of the bridge. The WSDOT team has already started to investigate reducing the number of columns and adjusting the profile of the structure to minimize the visual impacts of the bridge deck.

## Recommendations

Given the analysis to date, the SDC believes that the box girder bridge has the greatest potential for success in Portage Bay. However, to fully meet the vision and goals of this project, the box girder bridge must be well funded in order to be designed for this place and its context.





SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

If the budget is spare, the result will be a boxy, heavy highway bridge. Furthermore, architects and urban designers must continue to play leading roles on the project team. WSDOT's project engineers and agency leadership must continue to explore solutions that push the boundaries of standard design. An integrated team can develop and refine the box girder to be distinctive and contextual.

Additional SDC design recommendations include:

- Allocate funding commensurate to the project's unique, dense location in order to produce an exceptional bridge.
- Stretch the bounds of the box girder design to create an elegant bridge that enhances its unique location, while achieving lightness and a contemporary appearance.
- Refine the strategy for the vertical elements to add visual interest and rhythm.
   However, do not detract from the horizontal character and contemporary expression of the bridge.
- While the bridge should enhance the context without mimicking its historical and natural elements, do not strip the bridge of all enhancements and leave a bare box girder bridge in an effort to be contemporary.

## **Montlake Lid**

## Context

Prior to the construction of SR 520, the Montlake neighborhood was a connected community of single-family homes bounded by the Montlake Cut and Portage Bay to the north and west and the Washington Park Arboretum to the south. Today, SR 520 isolates



the Shelby-Hamlin neighborhood and former MOHAI site on the north from the rest of Montlake neighborhood to the south. The junction of SR 520 and Montlake Blvd E effectively places a freeway interchange in the middle of this residential neighborhood, interfering with bicycle and pedestrian traffic across the Montlake Cut to the University of Washington and the future light rail station.

September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

#### **Past SDC Input**

The SDC provided recommendations on the Montlake Lid concept during the 2010 EIS process and 2012 Seattle Community Design process. In 2012, the SDC recommendations to WSDOT included:

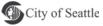
- Maximize the qualitative and functionality of the lid space.
- Prioritize non-motorized connections.
- Provide activated open spaces.
- Enhance the user experience.
- Better integrate the program within the neighborhood and its context.

To achieve these recommendations, the SDC encouraged WSDOT and the City to explore diverse design options and scales that would focus on quality over quantity, reduce the reliance on disruptive mechanical equipment, increase benefits to users and neighbors, and provide better connectivity and impact mitigation.



## **Endorsement of the Montlake Lid Design Refinements**

The SDC endorses WSDOT's refined concept design for a "smarter" lid. This approach identifies the desired goals that the lid should achieve and then, through thoughtful moves, maximizes the planning, engineering, and design of the project to meet or exceed these goals with an emphasis on quality over quantity. Through these investigations, WSDOT balanced the SR 520 tunnel size with project goals, eliminating the need for ventilation infrastructure and operations



SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

and maintenance facilities. This resulted in a thinner, less invasive lid that could effectively be lowered by 15 feet.

Above all, the smarter lid concept achieves the following key benefits:

#### 1. Enhanced regional connectivity

The smarter lid does not merely become a destination; the reductions in grade improve multimodal connections along the SR 520 corridor, across the Montlake Cut, and through the neighborhood. The primary north-south pedestrian and bicycle connection takes on a more direct alignment above rather than beneath the highway, at a lower slope, and with greater visual connection to the University of Washington. This allows the shoreline trail under SR 520 to become an overwater boardwalk with better visibility and connections to the Arboretum and Foster Island. Finally, the refined design improves on the previous east—west connections to, from, and across the lid.

## 2. More useable open space

The design and programming of open space in the refined concept focuses on quality usable spaces over quantity. The goal is to provide meaningful activity and not promote unintended uses. Spaces are functional, safe, and thoughtfully placed within the context of the neighborhood and the network of paths and trails. Lowering the lid height improves visibility and physical access and eliminates the need for large ventilation stacks that break up the open space and decrease its functionality.

The refined design goes beyond the lid and thoughtfully integrates the stormwater facility at the former MOHAI site as additional green space within East Montlake Park. This capitalizes on stormwater infrastructure and captures it as an element of the open space network that will extend north from the Arboretum toward the Montlake Triangle and Burke-Gilman Trail.

#### 3. Enhanced view corridors

The project team studied grades and landscape elements to buffer views of the highway and control roadway noise. Lowering the overall height of the lid maintains visual connectivity throughout the neighborhood and from Lake Washington Blvd E.

#### 4. Improved transit, bicycle, and pedestrian experiences

The design refinements improve the experience of pedestrians, cyclists, and transit users through better undercrossings, enhanced site design, and greater connectivity. The project team enhanced the pedestrian experience along Montlake Blvd E by expanding the lid to the west to create a larger vegetated buffer between pedestrians and SR 520 and shortening pedestrian crossings in this area.

September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

Pathways across the lid were aligned to create convergence zones at two critical points: near Montlake Blvd E in the form of urban trailhead and where the landbridge meets 24th Ave E. This enhances non-motorized connections, improves transit access, and activates open space.

In addition, the concept refinements enhance the safety, functionality, and overall character of the Bill Dawson trail by easing the grades, adjusting the trail alignment, improving sightlines, and providing alternative routes.



## 5. Improved integration within the Montlake neighborhood fabric.

The reduced height, buffering of SR 520, and enhanced physical and visual connectivity of the smarter lid create more seamless connections with the neighborhood. The landbridge connection replaces the large retaining wall along the north side of SR 520 and creates an enhanced landscaped edge.

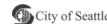
Moving east to west along the SR 520 corridor, the landbridge and lid create a series of thresholds that transition from the large landscape of Lake Washington to the urban fabric of the city.

## **Recommendations for Further Design Development**

While the SDC is very encouraged by the changes resulting from the smarter lid approach, this approach also creates design challenges. As the SDC evaluated this updated approach, we also provided a number of key recommendations to guide WSDOT and the City in further development of the project.









SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

#### 1. Environment

• Strengthen the sustainability strategy for the project as a whole, particularly as it relates to stormwater, materiality, constructability and the integration of the project into our larger network of open space and habitat.

#### 2. Enhance the Sequential Gateway Experience

- Consider the SR 520 as a succession of elements—the floating bridge, West Approach
  Bridge North, landbridge, Montlake Lid, Portage Bay Bridge, Delmar Lid—that together
  create a larger gateway experience as one moves into or out of our City. Consider the
  Montlake Lid as part of this series of thresholds and clarify how it fits within that
  context. The sequence of the landbridge and tunnel should work together to create this
  threshold experience. Consider materiality, movement through the tunnel, and the
  moment of emerging from under a structure to see Foster Island or Portage Bay.
- In addition to east—west movement, consider the experience of thresholds moving north to south along Montlake Blvd E and throughout the network of paths on the lid and landbridge.

## 3. Strengthen Connectivity and Wayfinding

- Develop a clear hierarchy for the paths and trails that transect the lid. This hierarchy should be weighted to clearly indicate how paths connect to nearby and regional destinations. Consider how people will connect to the Burke-Gilman Trail, Arboretum, and future transit hub at the Montlake Triangle.
- Continue to study grades, visual connections, desire lines, and buffers between bicyclists, pedestrians, and vehicular traffic. Pay particular attention to the pinch points where 24th Ave E crosses Lake Washington Blvd E and where the Bill Dawson Trail connects to E Roanoke St.

#### 4. Landbridge

- Continue to study the landbridge typology. The bridge profile should be unique and expressive without resembling typical highway infrastructure. Topography and vegetation should provide a unique experience from all angles.
- Resolve where the landbridge connects to the land at both ends and how it emerges
  from the landscape. On the deck of the landbridge, explore widening the east edge to
  provide adequate width for generous landforms and vegetation. Continue to develop
  moments for pause and views, and provide opportunities to look eastward towards Lake
  Washington.

12

#### 5. West Lid

#### September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

- The "urban trailhead" area works as a strong placemaking gesture. Its success, however, is crucial to the function of the lid as a hub within the city. It will be important to proactively develop the kiosks and program the space to activate it and achieve the desired civic outcomes.
- Continue to focus on developing quality public space, especially at the west end of the lid. Provide a good experience for non-motorized users moving across the lid and along 24th Ave E. To that end, consider increasing the amount of lid on the east side of Montlake Blvd E at 24th Ave E.

#### 6. Montlake Boulevard

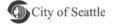
- Give as much attention to the design articulation of the west side of Montlake Blvd E as to the east side. This is a major non-motorized route that links transit to the north with the heart of Montlake to the south. It is also a desire line between Capitol Hill and the UW.
- Work with the property owner of the gas station site at Montlake Blvd E and Lake Washington Blvd E to win space for transit users, cyclists, and pedestrians.
- Continue to explore the idea of providing a bike and pedestrian bridge over the Montlake Cut at a point close to where 24th Ave E would transect the waterway. This would strengthen the connective function of the landbridge within the larger north—south continuum between the Arboretum and the University of Washington. The SDC has not thoroughly analyzed the question of a second bascule bridge, but in 2010 we recommended that, if constructed, the second bascule bridge be limited to pedestrian, cyclist, and transit use. A separate pedestrian/bicycle bridge over the Cut further east would help alleviate pressure for a crossing close to the existing historic bridge. It would also relieve pressure on Montlake Blvd E between SR 520 and the Montlake Triangle.

#### 7. Ramps to Nowhere

Though not part of this review or our review of the West Approach Bridge North, the SDC supports the idea of retaining a part of the "ramps to nowhere" at the Arboretum that are slated for removal.

The ramps to nowhere are existing structures that relate to former plans to extend a freeway through the Arboretum and the successful fight to stop those plans. The ramps represent an important time in Seattle's history and express a key personality trait of our city. Furthermore, their presence has created unique experiences from the "unauthorized" pedestrian access to the ramps, providing elevated views of the lake and opportunities to jump into the water. This attracts spectators regularly. The structures provide an interesting sense of scale and a unique contrast between the softness of nature and hardness of infrastructure. The ramps to nowhere offer thought-provoking irony and ties to our history that, with further public art interventions





September 17, 2014 SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

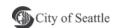
and safety and access improvements, could preserve and strengthen this extraordinary place in the history of our city.

We recommend that the State and City explore the idea of retaining part of the ramps to nowhere. They are located where plans are underway to expand recreational use as part of the Arboretum North Entry project. There is an important opportunity to enrich that design of that project with these socially significant relics of the past.

In closing, the SDC greatly appreciates the time and commitment that WSDOT and the City have made in presenting this project. As the project proceeds, we look forward to continued involvement.

Diane Sugimura, DPD Director Scott Kubly, SDOT Director Nathan Torgelson, DPD Deputy Director Lyle Bicknell, DPD Bernard Van De Kamp, SDOT Kerry Pihlstrom, WSDOT

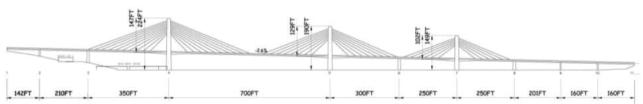
14



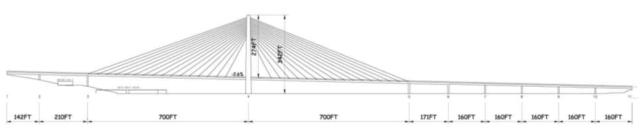


#### Attachment A

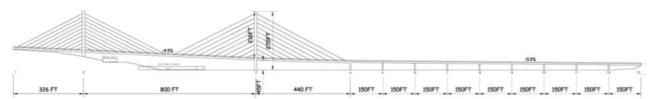
Cable stay bridge designs presented to the SDC



July 8, 2014 – three towers of varied heights (102, 129, and 147 feet above bridge deck) and uniform 2.6% grade



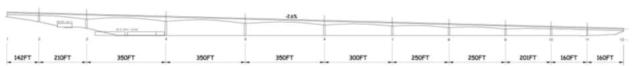
June 17, 2014 – one tall tower (274 feet above bridge deck) and uniform 2.6% grade



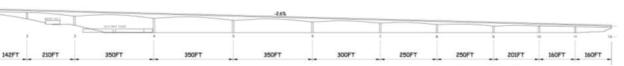
FEIS Baseline Design – two towers of equal height (each 216 feet above bridge deck)

#### Attachment B

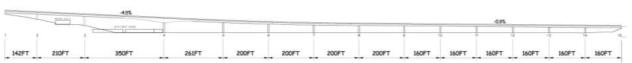
Box girder bridge designs presented to the SDC



July 8, 2014



June 17, 2014



**FEIS Baseline Design** 

page intentionally blank

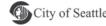




### **APPENDIX F**

WEST SIDE OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND COMMITMENTS

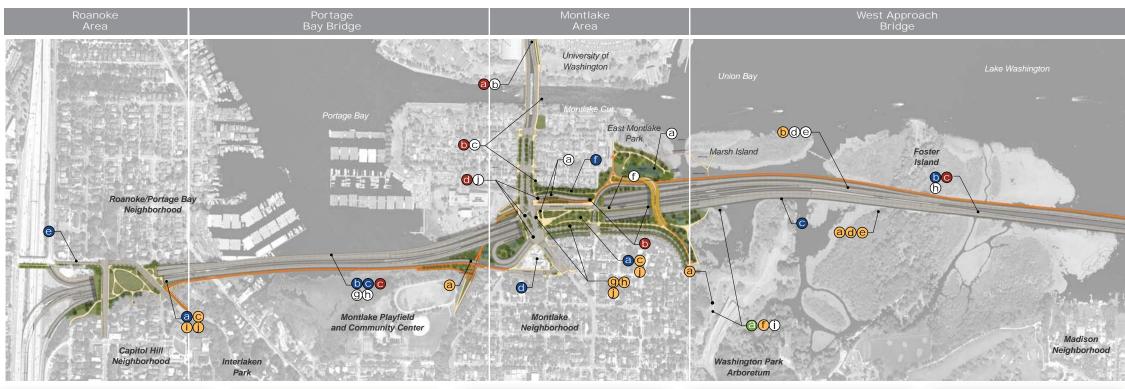
page intentionally blank





#### **APPENDIX F**

### WEST SIDE OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND COMMITMENTS (per FEIS including Section 106)\*



#### Neiahborhoods

- Narrow the footprint of the corridor through the
- Minimize impacts to neighborhoods during
- Add lids to reconnect neighborhoods.
- Incorporate aesthetic treatment on bridge structures and engage Context-Sensitive Solutions approach.
- Reduce noise to the extent possible by using noise walls, noise barriers and other innovative
- Minimize impacts on the Montlake Market grocery store.
- Enhance bicycle and pedestrian connection
- Re-establish a visual buffer on or adjacent to the remaining Canal Reserve lands.
- $\sqrt{\ }$  = applicable project-wide

- Minimize impact to fish and wildlife habitat and
- Retain as much mature vegetation as possible
- Remove existing R.H. Thomson and Lake Washington Boulevard ramps.

#### Mobility

- Build a six-lane configuration with 4 general-purpose lanes and two transit/HOV lanes with narrower shoulders.
- Provide efficient connections for buses to/from the U-LINK station and SR 520.
- (b) Provide grade-separated pedestrian crossing to U-LINK station.
- © Improve bicycle and pedestrian connection at the Montlake/SR 520 interchange and across the Montlake Cut.
- (i) Build a structure that accommodates future
- (e) Provide bicycle and pedestrian connections across Lake Washington. (f) Provide direct-access transit/HOV ramps
- to/from the east to Montlake.
- (g) Narrow width, lower height and incorporate a managed shoulder on Portage Bay Bridge.
- (h) Reduce the number of in-water bridge columns. Replace Lake Washington Boulevard ramp function with managed access at 24th Avenue.
- Remove free right vehicle turning movements and replace with signalization.

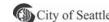
- During construction, minimize effects to Opening Day of boating season.
- (a) Minimize effects on the Arboretum and other parklands adjacent to the corridor.
- Provide canoe access underneath SR 520 in Union
- C Add lids to provide open space.
- Minimize impacts to the historical Foster Island.
- Revegetate right-of-way on Foster Island with native vegetation of ethnobotanical significance to affected
- f Remove existing R.H. Thomson and Lake Washington Boulevard ramps.
- (g) Ensure that changes to Lake Washington Boulevard consistent with the City of Seattle Olmsted park furniture standards.
- Reflect the historical connection between Montlake Boulevard and Lake Washington Boulevard, including Olmsted design principles in Montlake lid
- Design 10th and Delmar lid to be compatible with Roanoke Park Historic District and incorporate Olmsted characteristics.
- Provide signage about the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition, the evolution of Olmsted design and Montlake Boulevard and Roanoke, and the effects of SR 520 on that landscape.

#### Move forward with the replacement of SR 520 as a six-lane corridor.

- Provide sufficient space for stalled vehicles and emergency access along the corridor.
- Provide grade-separated pedestrian crossing to U-LINK station.
- 6 Improve bicycle and pedestrian connection at the Montlake/SR 520 interchange and across the Montlake Cut.
- Replace vulnerable structures.
- Remove free right vehicle turning movements and replace with signalization.

\* NOTE: A complete list of project requirements and commitments can be found in the SR 520 Final Environmental Impact Statement (2011) and the Record of Decision (2011). See also the Section 106 Programmatic Agreement in the Final EIS.

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/SR520Bridge/EIS.htm





page intentionally blank





## APPENDIX G REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

page intentionally blank





Seattle Design Commission Memorandum: Recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project

September 17, 2014

http://www.seattle.gov/dpd/cityplanning/designcommission/cs/groups/pan/@pan/@designcommission/documents/web\_informational/p2194279.pdf

WSDOT Toll Division Annual Report FY 2013 *March* 2013

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/NR/rdonlyres/348E3EED-1D8F-44CC-AC1E-2A9EBD45774F/0/TollDivisionAnnualReport FINAL 031114 WEB.pdf

Seattle Community Design Process Final Report December 20, 2012

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/projects/sr520bridge/i5tomedina/scdp.htm#KeyReports

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/NR/rdonlyres/A22AD830-500A-46C1-B6A7-9D0F9FD54ED9/0/2012 1220 SR520 FinalReport 11x17 OneFile.pdf

Establishment of Triggers: Second Montlake Bridge Workgroup

June 2012

http://seattletransitblog.com/wp-content/uploads/2012/09/ FinalReport2ndBasculeBridgeWithAttachments.pdf Seattle Community Design Process Public Comment Summary

November 2011

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/projects/sr520bridge/i5tomedina/scdp.htm#KevReports

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/NR/rdonlyres/DD9C4D99-7061-40C4-B55C-C60E8CF49C14/0/2012 SCDP CommentPeriod FullSummary Final.pdf

SR 520/City of Seattle Memorandum of Understanding *Oct. 28, 2011* 

http://clerk.seattle.gov/~scripts/nph-brs.exe?s1=&s3=117303&s4=&s2=&s5= &Sect4=AND&l=20&Sect2=THESON&Sect3=PLURON&Sect5=CBORY&Se ct6=HITOFF&d=ORDF&p=1&u=/~public/cbory.htm&r=1&f=G

Record of Decision

August 2011

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/SR520Bridge/EIS.htm#ROD

SR 520, I-5 to Medina Project Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS)

June 2011

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/SR520Bridge/EIS.htm#FEIS

SR 520 Bridge Architectural Design Principles *January 2011* 

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/NR/rdonlyres/D7F6D0AB-377B-49FF-A56A-9EB5BD0CFB78/0/SR520 FBL Appendix L02 01 Addm04.pdf

ESSB 6392 Workgroup (ESSB 6392: Design Refinements and Transit Connections Workgroup: Recommendations Report and Washington Park Arboretum Mitigation Plan)

October 1, 2010 and December 22, 2010

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/NR/rdonlyres/71503308-669C-4FCC-BFA3-5F3CCAB11F80/0/2010 1001 WG LegReport Final.pdf

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/NR/rdonlyres/91999CA6-DCEB-41BA-91ED-D8DEDDE87EE2/0/ArboretumMitigationPlan\_FINAL\_122210.pdf

Supplemental Draft Environmental Impact Statement *January* 22, 2010

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/SR520Bridge/EIS.htm#SDEIS

Westside Project Impact Plan (or ESSB 6099 report)

December 2008

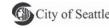
http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/NR/rdonlyres/FD796AFD-25DC-4D76-807E-F74D7F818F1E/0/FINALSR520PIP122908.pdf

Draft Environmental Impact Statement August 11, 2006

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/SR520Bridge/DraftEIS.htm

Seven 'S' of Olmsted's Design January 1986

http://www.olmsted.org/the-olmsted-legacy/olmsted-theory-and-design-principles/seven-s-of-olmsteds-design





page intentionally blank





# APPENDIX H COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION LETTER SUMMARIES



## APPENDIX H COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION LETTER SUMMARIES

The pages that follow provide summaries of letters received from community organizations and other organizations regarding the 2014 design work, including concepts shared at Seattle Design Commission briefings, Seattle City Council Transportation Committee briefings, and the Sept. 11 SR 520 West Side Design Public Open House. Letters are listed by date received and highlight key feedback regarding the design concepts explored in 2014.

#### Respect Seattle (7/17/14):

#### General

- Support WSDOT receiving full funding for the Seattle side of the SR 520 corridor before any construction begins. Support completion of all mitigation projects included in the SR 520, I-5 to Medina EIS.
- Support noise-reduction measures, including noise-absorptive material on highway medians, coated expansion joints, and quieter pavement.
- Traffic impacts continue to be a concern, and the new design should help improve traffic conditions for Seattle residents.

#### Non-motorized connections

Bicycle and pedestrian connections should be seamless.

#### Portage Bay Bridge

- Support the box girder bridge type. The box girder bridge type allows for more views above the bridge deck, is more compatible with the surrounding neighborhood and historic character and is more costeffective.
- The bridge design should be consistent with the Olmsted legacy.

#### Montlake area

- Support reducing the span of the lid in order to eliminate the need for ventilation stacks. Suggest that the span of the lid expand to cover the off-ramps to Montlake Boulevard East.
- Maintenance of the lid needs to be determined.

## Montlake Greenways, Madison Greenways, Central Seattle Greenways (9/11/14):

(supported by Seattle Neighborhood Greenways and Cascade Bicycle Club)

#### General

 The project design is improved, although additional design work is needed.

#### Montlake area

- Create a direct and comfortable bicycle and pedestrian connection for users of all ages and abilities extending from the Central Area greenway to the University of Washington Medical Center on the west side of Montlake Boulevard East.
- Improve bicycle and pedestrian access across the Montlake Cut.
- Support a bicycle and pedestrian-only bridge across the Montlake Cut.
- Reclaim Montlake Boulevard East as part of the Olmsted legacy.
- Support a multi-use trail, expanded sidewalk and a protected bike lane.
- Prevent cut-through traffic in the Montlake neighborhood while at the same time creating safe routes to schools, parks, transit stops, and business districts. Key locations for specific improvements are listed.

#### Roanoke area

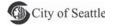
- Create a seamless, comfortable connection from the regional shareduse path on the Portage Bay Bridge to Federal Avenue East and 10th Avenue East for bicyclists and pedestrians of all ages and abilities.
- Provide a protected bike lane along Delmar Drive East and East Roanoke Street between the Portage Bay Bridge Trail and the Capitol Hill and Eastlake neighborhoods.

## Portage Bay/Roanoke Park Community Council (9/11/14):

#### Portage Bay Bridge

- Request that the bridge design is compatible with the context of the surrounding districts and that modern concepts are avoided.
- Preference for the box girder bridge type.
- Request that the community efforts to make the under-bridge area at Boyer Avenue East safe are continued once the new bridge is constructed. The under-bridge area should be activated with lighting and the design of the area should be conducive to active uses.
- Request that the arch over Boyer Avenue East receive special design attention. The arch could represent a welcoming portal to the Montlake and Portage Bay/Roanoke Park neighborhoods.





#### Seattle Design Commission (9/17/14)

(See Appendix I for the complete text of the memorandum.)

#### Vision and goals

Support WSDOT's vision and goals for the SR 520 corridor in Seattle, which should be used as reference points for evaluating the project design.

#### **Process**

- Appreciate WSDOT's continued coordination with the Seattle Design Commission and look forward to continued participation as the SR 520 project moves forward.
- Encourage WSDOT and the city of Seattle (including the Departments) of Transportation and Planning and Development) to continue working together to integrate the SR 520 project design within the city of Seattle. The city should remain a proactive partner.
- Request that WSDOT continue its integrative approach to project design with urban design at the center of the design development.

#### Corridor-wide

- Strengthen the project's sustainability strategy, including stormwater, materiality, constructability and the integration of open space and natural habitat.
- Enhance the sequential gateway experience across the SR 520 corridor and the integration of individual project elements within that context (east-west). Also consider the north-south experience.
- Strengthen connectivity and wayfinding, including clearly indicating how paths on the Montlake lid will connect to nearby and regional destinations. Continue to study grades, visual connections, desire lines and buffers between bicyclists, pedestrians and vehicles.

#### Other

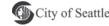
 Support retaining a part of the Ramps to Nowhere, including opportunities to integrate the ramps into the Arboretum North Entry project.

#### Portage Bay Bridge

- Appreciate the continuation of the regional shared-use path across Portage Bay Bridge as well as WSDOT's effort to reduce the overall width of the bridge, including reducing lane widths.
- The new Portage Bay Bridge must be both a distinctive and contextsensitive element within the family of SR 520 bridges. The bridge should appear elegant, light, and enhance the unique character of Portage Bay. Guidance for specific bridge elements is provided in the memo.
- The cable stay bridge is not the most compelling option for Portage
- The box girder bridge has the greatest potential for success in Portage Bay. In order to meet the project vision and goals, a box girder must be well-funded and well-designed in order to fit within the context of Portage Bay and the surrounding area.
- WSDOT should continue to use an integrated team of architects and urban designers to refine the bridge design and explore solutions that push the boundaries of standard design to develop a bridge that is distinctive and contextual.

#### Montlake lid area

- Endorse the "smarter lid" concept and the emphasis on quality over quantity. The smarter lid achieves the following benefits (specific examples are provided in the memo):
  - Enhanced regional connectivity.
  - » More usable open space.
  - Enhanced corridor views.
  - Improved transit, bicycle, and pedestrian experiences.
  - Improved integration within the Montlake neighborhood fabric.
- Continue to study the typology of the land bridge. It should be unique and expressive. Also, further evaluate how the land bridge connects on both ends and opportunities for viewpoints and vegetation.
- Activate the urban trailhead and provide a good experience for nonmotorized users traveling across the lid. Consider expanding the lid east at 24th Avenue East.
- Ensure quality design on both the east and west sides of Montlake Boulevard East, and continue to look for opportunities to improve bicycle and pedestrian facilities in the area.
- Continue to evaluate a separate bicycle and pedestrian bridge over the Montlake Cut to the east of the existing bridge. If a second bridge is built adjacent to the existing bridge, it should be for cyclist, pedestrian, and transit use only.





## Montlake Community Club Board of Trustees (9/18/14):

#### Montlake area

- Support the reduction of the lid size, which eliminates the need for ventilation stacks and an operations and maintenance facility.
- Support widened sidewalks on Montlake Boulevard East.
- Support the traffic signal at the intersection of the SR 520 off-ramps to northbound Montlake Boulevard East and the additional lane on the eastbound off-ramp at Montlake Boulevard East. Also support the additional lane on the eastbound off-ramp at the exit of Montlake Boulevard East.

#### Non-motorized connections

- Support the wide bicycle and pedestrian paths on the Montlake lid to connect the Shelby/Hamlin neighborhood to the southern portion of the Montlake area.
- Support improvements to the Bill Dawson Trail, including connections to the 22nd Avenue East greenway and the SR 520 regional shareduse path.
- Support a new bicycle and pedestrian bridge across the Montlake Cut to the east of the existing bascule bridge.
- Support a new path from the Bill Dawson Trail along the Portage Bay shore, extending between NOAA Northwest Fisheries Science Center and the Seattle Yacht Club to connect to West Montlake Park and the western portion of the Shelby/Hamlin neighborhood.
- Additional north-south bicycle and pedestrian improvements are needed for the west side of Montlake Boulevard East. Separating bicyclists and pedestrians from traffic on Montlake Boulevard East is a priority for the community.

#### Seattle Pedestrian Advisory Board (9/23/14):

#### Non-motorized connections

- The final concept design shows improved neighborhood nonmotorized connections and regional connections to major employment, education and recreational destinations.
- The urban trailhead provides safer, friendlier, and more intuitive pedestrian crossings, connections and shared-use paths that can help accommodate all non-motorized users. It also maintains and improves transit connectivity.
- The refinements to the amount of infrastructure and associated mechanical and maintenance systems will greatly improve the bicycle and pedestrian experience and environment.

#### Queen City Yacht Club (10/14/14):

#### General

 Support preserving the character of the neighborhoods surrounding SR 520.

#### Portage Bay Bridge

- Support the north shift of the west end of the bridge to help reduce the construction duration of the Portage Bay Bridge, provided that WSDOT works with the Queen City Yacht Club to ensure that construction effects are appropriately addressed and that the operation of the Club can continue after the bridge is constructed.
- Interest in ensuring that a Community Construction Management Plan is developed prior to construction beginning in the area and would like to remain involved as the plan is developed.

#### Northeast District Council (10/15/14):

#### Portage Bay Bridge

- Support Sept. 11, 2014 letter from the Portage Bay/Roanoke Park
   Community Council regarding the Portage Bay Bridge design plans.
- Portage Bay Bridge should preserve continuity between the historic districts of the Portage Bay and Roanoke neighborhoods.
- The under-bridge area should be activated with welcoming lighting and design. The arch over Boyer Avenue East should receive special design attention.

## Arboretum and Botanical Garden Committee (10/28/14):

#### Montlake area

- Support the reduced size of the lid, elimination of the operations and maintenance facility, creation of better connections between the University of Washington campus, the Washington Park Arboretum and surrounding neighborhoods and improvements to the character and usability of open space on the lid.
- Request that WSDOT and the project design team consider the following key elements as the design is fhalized:
  - » Continue the historical, aesthetic and design integrity of the Washington Park Arboretum within the SR 520 project.
  - Use high-quality design standards and materials, and take advantage of educational opportunities. Ensure that the design of project elements, including the land bridge, is not compromised by budget constraints.
  - » Provide comprehensive and well-integrated wayfinding systems on bicycle and pedestrian networks.
  - » Strengthen connections between the University of Washington Link Light Rail station and the Arboretum.







# APPENDIX I SEATTLE CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 31427



## APPENDIX I SEATTLE CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 31427

158 • Appendix

5/8/2014

Seattle City Council Resolution Index



#### City of Seattle Legislative Information Service

Information retrieved on May 8, 2014 9:11 AM

Resolution Number: 31427

A RESOLUTION relating to the State Route 520 Interstate 5 to Medina Bridge Replacement and High Occupancy Vehicle Project; recognizing the completion of the Seattle Community Design Process and recommending actions by the City of Seattle and State of W ashington based on results of this process.

**Status**: Adopted

Date adopted by Full Council: February 11, 2013

Vote: 8-0 (excused: Clark)

Date introduced/referred to committee: January 22, 2013

Committee: SR 520

Sponsor: CONLIN

Committee Recommendation: Adopt as Amended

Date of Committee Recommendation: February 4, 2013

Committee Vote: 9-0

Index Terms: SR-520, HIGHWAYS, BRIDGES, MEDINA, INTERLOCAL-AGREEMENTS, DEPARTMENT-OF-TRANSPORTATION-

W ASH-STATE, TRANSPORTATION-PLANNING, REGIONAL-PLANNING

References/Related Documents: Related: Ordinance 123733

Fiscal Note: Fiscal Note to Resolution 31427

Electronic Copy: PDF scan of Resolution No. 31427

#### Text

CITY OF SEATTLE

RESOLUTION \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION relating to the State Route 520 Interstate 5 to Medina Bridge Replacement and High Occupancy Vehicle Project; recognizing the completion of the Seattle Community Design Process and recommending actions by the City of Seattle and State of Washington based on results of this process.

W HEREAS, Ordinance 123733, passed in October 2011, authorized execution of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the W ashington State Department of Transportation (State) and the City of Seattle (City) regarding State and City roles, responsibilities and future actions in the State Route 520 Interstate 5 to Medina Bridge Replacement and High Occupancy Vehicle Project (Project); and

W HEREAS, Section 2.3.5 of the MOU stated that the State and City intended to coordinate with City neighborhoods, King County Metro, Sound Transit, the University of W ashington, the Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board, the Seattle Pedestrian Advisory Board and the Seattle Design Commission in a Seattle Community Design Process (Process) for community amenity and lid design features within the Project limits; and

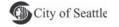
W HEREAS, the State organized and led the Process as intended by the MOU, consistently with the Preferred Alternative and baseline design features and environmental footprint of the Project as approved by the Federal Highway Administration's Record of Decision; and

W HEREAS, in September 2012 the State issued a draft report on the results of the Process and solicited public comments on the report, in October 2012 issued a report on the public comments received, and in December 2012 issued the Final Report on the Process; and

W HEREAS, in October and November 2012, the State briefed the City Council on the Process and these reports, and the Council itself received public comments on the Process and on the design recommendations resulting from it; and

 $http://clerk.seattle.gov/~scripts/nph-brs.exe?s1=\&s3=31427\&s2=\&s4=\&Sect4=AND\&l=20\&Sect5=RESNY\&Sect6=HITOFF\&d=RESF\&p=1\&u=\%2F~public\%2\dots 1/4$ 





5/8/2014 Seattle City Council Resolution Index

W HEREAS, Section 1.1.5 of the MOU calls for the City to maintain a meaningful role throughout the Project design process, Section 2.1.15 says the State will consult with the Seattle Design Commission, Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board, Seattle Pedestrian Advisory Board, and City reighborhood groups on design and construction of the Project as necessary or requested by the Parties, and Sections 2.3.3, 2.3.4 and 2.3.5 say the State and the City will continue to consult with community members on a variety of aspects of the Project design; NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SEATTLE, THE MAYOR CONCURRING, THAT:

Section 1. The City recognizes that the Seattle Community Design Process (Process) intended by Section 2.3.5 of the Memorandum of Understandina (MOU) between the W as hinaton State Department of Transportation (State) and the City authorized by Ordinance 123733 is complete and fulfills the intent of that section of the MOU.

Section 2. The City endorses the general vision expressed in the December 2012 Final Report on the Process (Report) and concurs with the following specific recommendations from the Report, as they are described in the Report:

- (1) A 30-foot wide landscaped bicycle and pedestrian shared use path should be constructed across Interstate 5.
- (2) The intersection of 10th Avenue East and Delmar Drive East should have a "T" design.
- (3) The lid at 10th Avenue East and Delmar Drive East should be blended into the hillside on the south side and should include bicycle and pedestrian paths, while ensuring safe public spaces and privacy for adjacent neighbors.
- (4) There should be an accessible pedestrian connection between Delmar Drive East and Bover Avenue East.
- B. Portage Bay Bridge
- (1) In order to reduce the time required to construct the Portage Bay Bridge, the west end of the bridge should be shifted to the north from the position described in the Preferred Alternative in the Final Environmental Impact Statement on the Project provided that the State works with the Queen City Yacht Club to ensure that any effects to the Club during construction are appropriately addressed and that operation of the Club (including Dock 3) can continue after the bridge is constructed. The City requests that the State continue to consult with the Seattle Design Commission, Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board, Seattle Pedestrian Advisory Board and neighborhood residents on the specific design and impacts of the shift.

#### C. Montlake Area

- (1) In the Canal Reserve area, the westbound off-ramps under 24th Avenue East should be lowered and the shared-use path should be shifted to the south.
- (2) East Lake W ashington Boulevard should be designed so that neighbors are buffered from traffic, the appearance of the roadway is improved, and the size of the planted buffer between the roadway and homes on the south side is increased in order to integrate the roadway with the Arboretum.
- (3) At the stormwater facility, a wetland facility should be constructed that is integrated with East Montlake Park and the shoreline.

Section 3. The City and State should continue to develop and evaluate options with respect to the following issues and recommendations in the Final Report:

#### A. Roanoke Area

- (1) The Bagley Viewpoint should be expanded if possible, and should include significant green space and provide unobstructed views. The City and State should continue to review the adequacy of on-street parking along Delmar Drive East to meet demand for use of the viewpoint and the lid at Delmar Drive East and 10th Avenue East.
- B. Portage Bay Bridge
- (1) The City supports providing a bicycle and pedestrian path on the Portage Bay Bridge. The City also continues to support a bridge design that minimizes the width of the bridge and its overall visual and environmental impacts while preserving a reliable transit pathway across the bridge and to and from Interstate 5. Further, the utility of a bicycle and pedestrian path on the bridge requires good quality connections at the ends of the bridge to the network for bicycle and pedestrian travel. Thus the City requests that the State develop options for a path on the bridge with these goals in mind and cooperate with the City in developing options for related improvements to the network.
- (2) The City requests that the State continue to refine and analyze the two options for bridge type, namely, box girder and cable stay. This should include reviewing and if necessary updating the engineering assumptions for each type, continuing to

http://clerkseattle.gov/~scripts/nph-brs.exe?s1=&s3=31427&s2=&s4=&Sect4=AND&l=20&Sect5=RESNY&Sect6=HITOFF&d=RESF&p=1&u=%2F~public%2... 2/4





Seattle City Council Resolution Index

evaluate options to minimize the width and overall visual impact of each, developing options for including a bicycle and pedestrian path in each, and refining cost estimates for each accordingly. The City requests that the State discuss these options with and consider the views of the Seattle Design Commission in this analysis.

5/8/2014

- (1) The City and State should reexamine and consider a wider range of options for the Montlake Lid. This analysis should consider how the lid can best support connections for pedestrians, bicyclists and transit users, including uninterrupted connections across the lid and westbound SR 520 off-ramps. It should consider how the lid can best reduce the impacts of roadway sound and make good visual connections among the neighborhoods. It should consider how alternative lid designs can best support active and passive uses of the lid itself, and should define the requirements for managing the space on the lid to support and ensure positive uses. It should estimate the costs of these options. The City and State should solicit the advice of the Seattle Design Commission on these options.
- (2) The City and State should refine the designs of and connections currently provided by the Bill Dawson Trail and East Portage Bay Underbridge Area to make these connections direct, safe and comfortable.
- D. Bicycle, pedestrian and multimodal connections generally
- (1) The City and State should continue to pursue improvements in bicycle and pedestrian connections for people of all ages and abilities in the entire area covered by the Process and Report, including Montlake Boulevard. This includes improving the functionality, safety and attractiveness of bicycle and pedestrian facilities by creating clear and seamless routes and making good connections to transit and existing and planned trails and neighborhoods surrounding the area.
- (2) The City and State should collaborate with King County Metro, Sound Transit and the University of Washington to refine multimodal connections to and within the State Route 520 corridor. These refinements should be consistent with existing and prospective plans for transit and for bicycle and pedestrian routes, and should consider access, mobility and safety, with the overall goals of eliminating gaps in the system and maintaining and enhancing existing networks in the city.

Section 4. The City requests that the State construct the West Approach Bridge following the design recommendations in the Report and those of the Seattle Design Commission. This includes a simple, clean structural design with a regional bicycle and pedestrian path. Consistent with the Report, the bridge should be constructed on the assumption that access to East Montlake Park from 24th Avenue East will be limited to bicycles and pedestrians.

The City also requests that the State develop an interim design for the connection between the West Approach Bridge and the Montlake Area, including all transportation connections and connections among open spaces in the Area. The interim design would have several purposes. One is to ensure that these connections work as well as possible in the interim period between the construction of the bridge and the funding, design and construction of the other transportation improvements and related amenities in the Area. Another is to ensure that the choices necessarily made in the construction of the bridge do not unduly constrain the options for the other transportation improvements and amerities in the area, including but not limited to the Montlake Lid. A third is to ensure that the impacts of the bridge and the Project as a whole on the neighborhood and the community are adequately mitigated in the interim period.

Section 5. The City intends to implement two general recommendations of the Seattle Design Commission for the subsequent design processes in the Project area. These are that the City assign a "Champion" as a single coordinating voice for the Project across all City departments and that the Commission itself have ongoing involvement in these designs.

Section 6. The City requests that prior to finalizing the design for the Portage Bay Bridge the State consider changed conditions that may affect performance for all modes of transportation and review this information with the City.

Section 7. The City urges the State Legislature to provide sufficient funding to the State Department of Transportation for its share of the work described in Sections 1-4 of this Resolution. This includes funding the development of additional information that is necessary and sufficient for these design decisions, and funding the development of any required design refinements when construction funding is available.

	ity Council the day of its adoption this day	, 2013, and signed by me in open session
of	, 2013.	
President	of the City Council	
THE MAYOR CON	ICURRING:	

http://clerk.seattle.gov/~scripts/nph-brs.exe?s1=&s3=31427&s2=&s4=&Sect4=AND&l=20&Sect5=RESNY&Sect6=HITOFF&d=RESF&p=1&u=%2F~public%2... 3/4

5/8/2014

Seattle City Council Resolution Index

Michael McGinn, Mayor Filed by me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2013. \_\_\_\_\_ Monica Martinez Simmons, City Clerk (Seal)

Michael Fong, Peter Harris LEG SR 520 Seattle Community Design Process RES February 6, 2013 Version #4







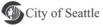










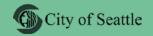








## FEBRUARY 2015 PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY SR 520 WEST SIDE FINAL CONCEPT DESIGN REPORT



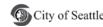


### TABLE OF **CONTENTS**



EXECUTI	VE SUMMARY		165
01 INTRODU	ICTION AND BACKGRO	UND	167
02 PUBLIC (	COMMENT PERIOD MET	HODOLOGY	169
03 KEY THE	MES OF PUBLIC FEEDE	BACK	
Introduction	and overall themes		172
Portage Bay	y Bridge		173
	d area		
Non-motori	zed connectivity		191
Other feedb	oack		199
ORGANIZ	ZATION LETTERS		205
ATTACHME	A TV		
_	COUNCIL RESOL		247
Other releva	ant comments submitted to the	City of Seattle 2	256

WSDOT retains ownership of all images contained within this document unless otherwise specified.





#### **Glossary of acronyms:**

#### **ABGC**

Arboretum and Botanical Garden Committee

#### **CPTED**

Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design

#### **ESSB**

**Engrossed Substitute Senate Bill** 

#### **NOAA**

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

#### **NWFSC**

Northwest Fisheries Science Center

#### ROD

Record of Decision

#### **SCDP**

Seattle Community Design Process

#### **SDOT**

Seattle Department of Transportation

#### **WSDOT**

Washington State Department of Transportation

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**



SR 520 "Rest of the West" Final Concept Design

#### SR 520 "Rest of the West" **Final Concept Design**

The Final Concept Design work conducted in response to ESSB 6001 completes the conceptual design of the "Rest of the West," the remaining project elements from I-5 to Lake Washington that are not yet funded for construction. The Rest of the West includes:

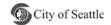
- A new Portage Bay Bridge
- A new Montlake interchange and lid

- The south half (eastbound lanes) of the new west approach bridge
- A new reversible transit/HOV ramp to and from the I-5 express lanes
- A new lid at 10th Avenue East and Delmar Drive East
- A second crossing over the Montlake Cut

The recommended Final Concept Design is shown in the exhibit above.

#### Stakeholder support

This Final Concept Design, summarized in the SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report, builds upon work begun in the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP) and was refined in 2014 based on stakeholder feedback received during the SCDP. The purpose of this document is to summarize public feedback on the Final Concept Design and to verify that input from the 2012 and 2014 design efforts has been addressed.





#### Design progression of the SR 520, I-5 to Medina Project

#### 2006 - 2011

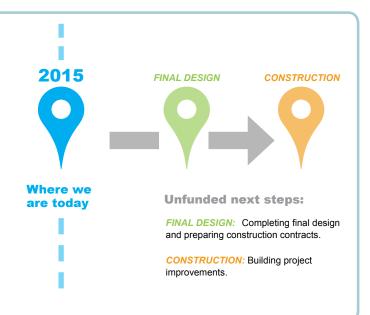
**PRELIMINARY DESIGN:** Identifying, analyzing, refining and selecting a project alternative.

- 2006 Draft Environmental Impact Statement: Identifying a preliminary range of alternatives.
- 2008 Mediation Process: Identifying several six-lane alternatives.
- 2010 Supplemental Draft Environmental Impact Statement:
   Analyzing alternatives and selecting a Preferred Alternative.
- 2010 ESSB 6392 Workgroup: Refining the Preferred Alternative.
- 2011 Final Environmental Impact Statement: Incorporating the Preferred Alternative refinements.
- 2011 Record of Decision: Approving the Preferred Alternative.

#### 2011 - 2014

**CONCEPTUAL DESIGN:** Refining the Preferred Alternative within the framework established by the Environmental Impact Statement.

- 2011 2012 Seattle Community Design Process: Refining the Preferred Alternative.
- 2014 ESSB 6001: Completing the Final Concept Design for the Preferred Alternative.



#### Most people who provided feedback support the Final Concept Design and indicated that it is an improvement over previous designs.

However, there are some key topics remaining that require further discussion with stakeholders before they can be fully addressed. The conceptual design of these areas is not yet complete, and work continues to address the remaining issues regarding:

Montlake Boulevard

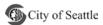
- Montlake Cut
- Bill Dawson Trail at NOAA property

Much of the public feedback documented in this comment summary pertains to final design elements, which will be addressed in a future, unfunded final design phase of the project.

#### **Next steps**

As further funding is received, WSDOT will move to final design and continue to address areas needing further conceptual development. Two areas require further conceptual development and coordination with project partners before final design: the Bill Dawson Trail where it crosses federal land owned by NOAA; and the Montlake corridor, including Montlake Boulevard East and the Montlake Cut. WSDOT and the city will continue to work together and with key stakeholders to address these ideas.





#### 01 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND



Community members had the opportunity to learn more and comment on the design during the summer and fall of 2014.

#### Introduction

During the 2014 Legislative Session, the Washington State Legislature passed Engrossed Substitute Senate Bill (ESSB) 6001, which directed the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) to continue working with the Seattle Department of Transportation (SDOT) to plan and design key remaining SR 520 west side elements, including:

- The Montlake lid
- Bicycle and pedestrian connectivity
- The effective network of transit connections
- The Portage Bay Bridge

Final decisions about the conceptual design of these elements remained following an extensive public engagement process – the Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP) – that concluded in 2012.

As design refinements were explored in 2014, WSDOT and the city of Seattle wanted to validate with the public and key stakeholders that the final conceptual design recommendations accurately reflected feedback heard to date. Because the process described in ESSB 6001 was intended to support decision-making, public engagement was encouraged at meetings where decisionmakers were considering design refinements (e.g., Seattle Design Commission meetings and Seattle City Council briefings). WSDOT and the city also co-hosted a public open house in September 2014 and provided smaller group briefings.

Once the Draft SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report was completed in early 2015, WSDOT and the city of Seattle posted the report online and developed an online survey to collect feedback on the Final Concept Design recommendations.



#### **Purpose of this document**

This document is intended to summarize feedback collected during the 2015 public comment period. WSDOT and the city of Seattle also received feedback about the evolving design recommendations throughout 2014. This input is documented in the design report (see inset). WSDOT and the city of Seattle made a good faith effort to accurately interpret and summarize public feedback received throughout 2014 and during the 2015 comment period.

Public input received throughout the 2014 design process is generally consistent with the feedback collected during the formal public comment period in 2015.

Where applicable, responses to reoccurring public feedback themes and common questions are included in the summary. The responses to comments and questions are grouped into four general categories indicated by an icon preceding each response: items that have been confirmed as part of the Final Concept Design ( $\checkmark$ ); items that are beyond the scope

of responding to ESSB 6001 ( $\bigcirc$ ); items that were explored during the design process but not incorporated into the Final Concept design ( $\boxtimes$ ); and items that will be addressed in the final design phase ( $\bigcirc$ ).

This document represents a snapshot in time describing feedback collected on the Final Concept Design recommendations, and serves as one of many tools to help key decision makers – Seattle City Council, Seattle Mayor, and State leadership – understand how the refined design concepts reflect stakeholder and community preferences and address, to the extent practical, public concerns.

#### **Next steps**

The Final Concept Design recommendations developed in response to ESSB 6001, along with public feedback summarized in this report, will be presented to the Seattle City Council to inform their guidance and potential endorsement. When additional project funding becomes available, WSDOT will continue

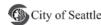


The Final Concept Design Report can be accessed online:

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/SR520bridge/ Library/Seattleprocess.htm#2015design

working with the city of Seattle, other partners, and the public to move forward into final design.





#### 02 PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD METHODOLOGY

#### Methodology

The public was invited to submit formal comments on the draft Final Concept Design Report during a four-week public comment period from Jan. 16 to Feb. 13, 2015.

Notifications regarding the release of the draft design report and public comment period were distributed via the SR 520 Program email listserv and were posted to the Program website. During the comment period, members of the public could submit comments via an online survey, mail or email.

A total of 296 individual responses were received, which included:

- 241 online surveys
- 41 emails
- 13 organization letters
- 1 letter from an individual





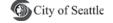
More than 350 people attended the September 2014 open house event in Seattle.

#### **Organization Letters**

The following organizations submitted letters with their feedback on the Final Concept Design recommendations during the 2015 public comment period. Feedback received in these letters is summarized in this document, and the letters are also included in the appendix.

- Cascade Bicycle Club
- City of Seattle University of Washington Community Advisory Committee
- Friends of Interlaken Park (via their Principle Forest Steward)
- Friends of Seattle's Olmsted Parks
- Healthy Transportation Group (signed by representatives from Cascade Bicycle Club, Feet First, Transportation Choices Coalition, WA Bikes, Seattle Neighborhood Greenways)
- King County Metro

- Laurelhurst Community Council
- Madison Park Community Council (via letter) from President Maurice Cooper)
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)
- Portage Bay/Roanoke Park community council (via two separate letters submitted by Fran Conley and Pete DeLaunay, President)
- Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board\*
- Seattle Chamber of Commerce
- University District Community Council





#### Additional public feedback received in 2014

WSDOT and the city of Seattle heard public input on the Final Concept Design recommendations in existing public forums including Seattle City Council and Seattle Design Commission briefings. WSDOT and the city also hosted a public open house on Sept. 11, 2014, to share the Final Concept Design recommendations with the public and collect feedback. A series of smaller community group briefings were also held and several letters were received in 2014.

Additional information on public feedback received during the 2014 design effort can be found in the following sections of the draft SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report (2015):

- How has public input influenced the SR 520 corridor design in Seattle? (pages 14–15)
- Appendix D: Summary of Sept. 11, 2014, Open House Public Comment (pages 131– 133)

Appendix H: Community Organization Letter Summaries (pages 153–156)

#### Additional organization letters

Other organization letters received throughout the 2014 design process are noted below. These letters are summarized in the 2015 draft design report, and feedback received in these letters is generally consistent with other feedback received during the formal public comment period. These letters are also included in the appendix:

- Respect Seattle
- Montlake Greenways, Madison Greenways,
   Central Seattle Greenways
- Portage Bay/Roanoke Park Community
   Council
- Seattle Design Commission
- Montlake Community Club Board of Trustees
- Seattle Pedestrian Advisory Board
- Queen City Yacht Club
- Northeast District Council
- Arboretum and Botanical Garden Committee



The project design team and the Seattle Design Commission engage in dialogue about design options for the Montlake lid.



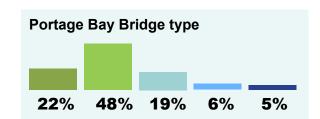


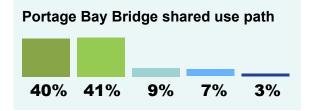
#### **Data collected**

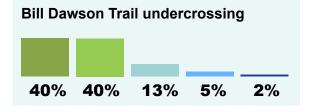
Online survey takers had the option to use a checkbox to rank their opinion towards the Final Concept Design recommendations (very positive, positive, neutral, negative, or very negative). Results from these questions represent the primary quantitative data reflected in this summary. Survey takers are considered supportive of a design concept if they responded "very positive" or "positive" to the question. Survey takers also had the option of providing general written feedback regarding each of the Final Concept Design recommendations.

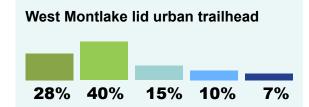
Of the 241 online survey responses received, at least 213 survey takers (or 88%) ranked each Final Concept Design recommendation. Between 48 and 105 survey takers (or 22% to 49%) provided further comments (percentages vary by recommendation).

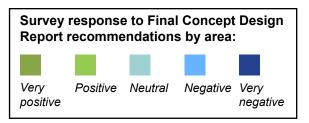
The major themes of public feedback detailed in the following sections reflect comments collected via the online survey, emails, and mail during the public comment period.

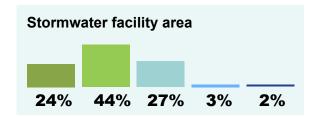


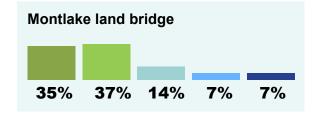


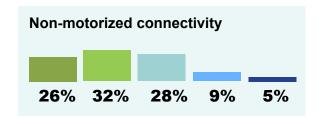


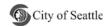














#### 03 KEY THEMES OF PUBLIC FEEDBACK

### **Key conceptual design focus** areas per **ESSB** 6001

Per ESSB 6001, the primary focus of the 2014 design effort was directed toward the Portage Bay Bridge, Montlake lid, and bicycle/pedestrian and transit connectivity networks. **Key themes of public feedback** for these focus areas are described in the following sections.

Throughout this document, the design team has provided responses to key pieces of feedback to help:

- Clarify information
- Provide additional background regarding design recommendations
- Answer frequently asked questions
- Indicate how feedback has been considered or will be addressed in the future

Responses appear as *blue text* throughout this summary.



The public was invited to ask questions and fill out comment forms at the September 2014 open house event.

#### Main themes of public feedback

#### Overall

Generally, people agreed that the Final Concept Design recommendations documented in the January 2015 draft design report represent an **improvement over previous designs**, particularly for non-motorized connectivity and for creating more livable neighborhoods.

The public appreciated the opportunity to provide comments on the draft design report and were grateful for the design work that WSDOT and the city of Seattle completed to advance decision-making. Overall, people generally supported the Final Concept Design recommendations, with general opinions towards each Final Concept Design recommendation noted below.

The approximate percentages shown here are taken from the online survey results.







**Portage Bay Bridge** 

 Response
 ✓
 explored, not using
 ✓
 confirmed

 Key
 ♦
 beyond scope
 final design item

## Portage Bay Bridge Type

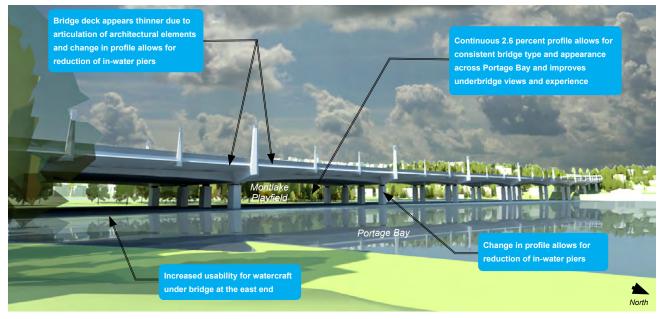
#### Final Concept Design recommendations:

- Box girder bridge type split into two parallel structures.
- Raised bridge profile on the east end to allow for longer spans and a constant slope.

70%

Approximately 70 percent of survey takers who answered this question support this design concept.

Approximately 92 percent of survey takers ranked their opinion of this concept, and approximately 40 percent of those who answered this question provided further comments.



Box girder: Portage Bay Bridge from the shoreline near NOAA, looking southwest.

#### **Key themes of public feedback**

#### Support of box girder

- Generally, people support the box girder bridge type as a more context-appropriate solution for Portage Bay.
- More design work is needed to make the box girder structure appear less bulky and even more context-appropriate.
- People indicated that the box girder design is cleaner and more consistent with other infrastructure in the area. People also stated that a cable stay bridge is more interesting and visually appealing.
- Response: WSDOT will continue to work with the Seattle Design Commission and the public to refine the design of the box girder bridge once funding is secured.





## Portage Bay Bridge Bicycle/ Pedestrian Path

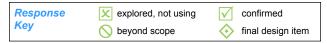
Final Concept Design recommendation:

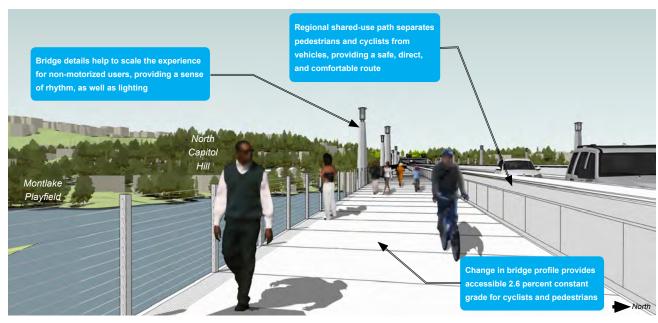
Include a 14-foot shared-use path on the south side of the Portage Bay Bridge.

81%

**Approximately 81 percent of** survey takers who answered this question support this design concept.

Approximately 93 percent of survey takers ranked their opinion of this concept, and approximately 48 percent of those who answered this question provided further comments.





Box girder: Portage Bay Bridge shared-use path looking west.

#### **Key themes of public feedback**

#### Mode separation on shared-use paths

- The path should separate bicycles and pedestrians to some degree, and more physical, visual, and noise barriers between the path and the roadway are needed.
- ✓ Response: WSDOT will continue to refine the design of the bridge to ensure safety and

comfort for bicyclists and pedestrians. The 14-foot wide bicycle/pedestrian path allows for separation between users, is separated from active traffic by four-foot high barriers, will include an architectural railing and lighting, and has grade-separated connections to and from the Montlake lid and the 10th and Delmar lid.

#### Alternative path configurations

- Some suggested that a path on the north side of the bridge may provide better views for users as compared to a path on the south side of the bridge.
- Response: The SR 520 team studied a path on the north side of the bridge. While there are some benefits to locating the path on the north side, making a universally accessible connection at the west end of the bridge is not possible because of steep grades as well as lack of right-of-way due to adjacent residences.

#### Accessible, user-friendly regional shareduse path and connections

- There is support for the constant bridge slope, as it will help improve conditions for bicyclists/pedestrians on the path.
- People support at-grade connections from the bicycle/pedestrian path to other protected bike lanes on East Roanoke Street, Delmar Drive East, and the Bill Dawson Trail.
- Response: Through design refinements, the SR 520 design team has enhanced the safety, comfort and user choices to and from the Portage Bay Bridge path. On the east side of the bridge, bicyclists and pedestrians may choose

accessible grade-separated connections via the Bill Dawson Trail, or at-grade connections at the south side of the Montlake interchange either at the intersection of East Lake Washington Boulevard or to East Roanoke Street, with connections to a city-proposed multi-use path. In addition, the design refinements also include stair egress at several locations in accordance with Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) guidelines and standards for universal accessibility.

- There is support for seamless connections from the shared-use path to trails on the east and west side of the bridge, including Federal Avenue East and 10th Avenue East.
- ✓ Response: Both the 2012 Seattle Community
  Design Process (SCDP) design refinements
  and the 2014 Final Concept Design retain
  accessible connections to Federal Avenue
  East from the 10th and Delmar lid, as well as a
  grade-separated crossing under 10th Avenue
  East. These features provide safe and seamless
  connections to the Harvard Avenue East and
  Miller Street neighborhood greenways.

As part of the continuing design refinements, the design team has developed a grade-

Response Kev explored, not using beyond scope

confirmed

final design item

#### What is CPTED?

Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) is a multi-disciplinary approach to deterring criminal behavior through environmental design. CPTED strategies rely upon the ability to influence offender decisions that precede criminal acts by affecting the built, social and administrative environment.

For more information on CPTED, see: http://www.cpted.net/

separated transition from the Portage Bay
Bridge to the 10th and Delmar lid under Delmar
Drive East. These transitions ensure continuity
and grade separation from the Eastside to
the Seattle bicycle and pedestrian networks
at Harvard Avenue East and destinations
downtown. The WSDOT team will continue to
refine the design of this area, including path and
trail connectivity, in a future, final design phase
yet to be funded. These design refinements will
also address questions and concerns raised in
the Non-motorized Connectivity Technical White
Paper (Appendix B of the <u>SR 520 West Side</u>
Final Concept Design Report)





## **Portage Bay Bridge Final Design Elements**

There was not a specific survey question about final design elements (which will be addressed when additional funding is obtained), yet many survey takers provided comments on this topic. All of the comments and questions in this section refer to topics that will be given further consideration in the final design phase of the project.

General feedback in this area suggested that final bridge design refinements should continue to help the structure better fit into the historical context of the surrounding neighborhoods.

#### Response x explored, not using $\overline{\mathsf{V}}$ confirmed beyond scope final design item

#### **Key themes of public feedback**

#### Bridge lighting

- People support subtle lighting to enhance architectural features and safety. Light should not be cast upwards or cause a glare on the water or into nearby homes.
- ◆ Response: Based upon feedback from the Seattle Design Commission and community stakeholders, lighting features will be included to enhance safety for both non-motorized users and drivers. Light spillage into adjacent neighborhoods and to water surfaces will be minimized, and glare at the bridge roadway level will be controlled. Bridge lighting will be addressed further in final design.

#### Above-deck bridge elements

- The number of over-bridge elements (including sign gantries) should be reduced as much as possible.
- ♦ Response: Lighting, signage and other utilities are required for bridge operation and safety. Architectural refinements will be addressed in a future final design phase and are intended to reinforce the Final Concept Design, integrating the design with a logical relationship of form and function.

#### Underbridge areas

- The underbridge area along the shoreline near Boyer Avenue East should receive special design attention, as it is commonly used by bicyclists and pedestrians. The final design of this area should include ample lighting and be programmed with active uses.
- ♦ Response: Over the course of the design process, WSDOT has worked closely with stakeholders to identify concerns and develop design solutions to ensure safety in underbridge areas throughout the project corridor. Through the Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP), the design team developed an Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)-accessible lit path from Delmar Drive East to Boyer Avenue East to provide valued neighborhood connections as well as views to Portage Bay, and to activate an area that has historically lacked continuous surveillance. WSDOT continues to work with the neighborhood to identify other desired programming uses for the underbridge areas and will further refine the design of this area during final design.

#### Neighborhood buffers

- The nearby neighborhoods want buffering from noise/light/visual effects of the bridge.
- ✓ Response: The Portage Bay Bridge includes various noise reduction measures, such as four-foot-high barriers, to help buffer noise while still providing views, enhancing safety and allowing for aesthetic refinements. The project will also implement the noise reduction strategies documented in the 2011 Record of Decision (ROD): <a href="http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/SR520Bridge/Library/I5Medina.htm">http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/SR520Bridge/Library/I5Medina.htm</a>

#### Retrofit of existing bridge

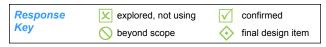
- There is interest in retrofitting the existing bridge to meet current standards and upgrading it to include a bicycle and pedestrian path.
- Response: WSDOT has evaluated retrofitting the existing bridge and has determined that it is neither practical nor cost-effective. The cost per square foot of retrofitting the Portage Bay Bridge to include a bicycle/pedestrian path is comparable to the cost per square foot of building a new structure. Replacing the bridge deck would require extended closure in one direction. The added life expectancy for a retrofitted structure

would only be 25 years as opposed to at least 75 years for a new structure.

The bridge's substructure would need to be retrofitted in order to add a bicycle and pedestrian path. A retrofit was not approved through the 2011 Record of Decision and would also result in more in-water structural columns than would be required for a new bridge.

#### Pedestrian connections from Delmar Drive East to Boyer Avenue East

- There is support for retaining the pedestrian stairway north of SR 520 connecting the Bagley Viewpoint to Boyer Avenue.
- Response: The existing substandard pedestrian stairway will be removed temporarily during the construction of the Portage Bay Bridge and replaced afterwards. In addition, an ADA-accessible path will be provided between Delmar Drive East and Boyer Avenue East to provide convenient connections for pedestrians. Railings, lighting and clear sight lines will be provided to ensure user safety and comfort, as well as to enhance the character and views to and from the stair route. These items will be addressed further in a future final design phase.



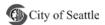


Box Girder: Portage Bay Bridge at Boyer Avenue East, view facing southeast.

#### Montlake Playfield and South Portage Bay Trail Area Improvements

- There is interest in seeing the improvements associated with shoreline permits implemented, including completion of the pedestrian trail and boardwalk south of Portage Bay.
- ✓ Response: As part of its shoreline permit requirements, WSDOT is supporting the implementation of the next phases of the city of Seattle Parks Montlake Playfield Master Plan, which will include the construction of a trail and boardwalk as well as a viewpoint near the west abutment of the Portage Bay Bridge.







**Montlake lid area** 

# Response Key explored, not using ordering confirmed beyond scope final design item

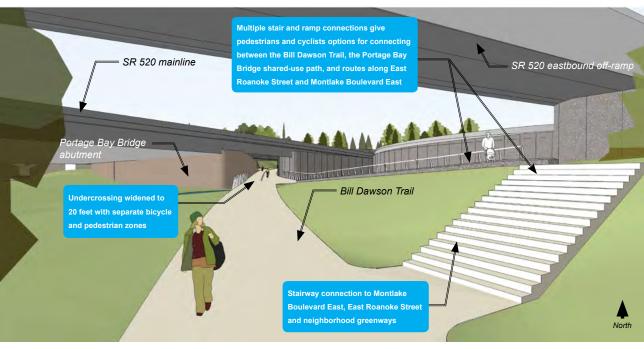
# Bill Dawson Trail Undercrossing

Final Concept Design recommendation:

Realign the Bill Dawson Trail undercrossing to improve sight lines and user experience, including multiple options for connecting to adjacent networks via paths and stairs.

80%

Approximately 80 percent of survey takers who answered this question support this design concept.



The Bill Dawson Trail has been realigned to improve user safety and experience, view looking northeast.

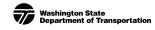
# **Key themes of public feedback**

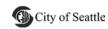
# Support of design progress, particularly improved sight lines

Generally, people are supportive of the Final Concept Design and think it is a major improvement over current conditions. In particular, people liked that sight lines are improved.



Undercrossings have been designed for user safety.

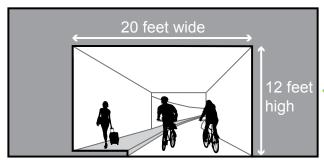




Approximately 91 percent of survey takers ranked their opinion of this concept, and approximately 43 percent of those who answered this question provided further comments.

# Mode separation on shared-use paths

- People would like the path to be wide enough to allow for the separation of bicycles and pedestrians. Grade separation by mode was also frequently suggested.
- ✓ Response: All shared-use paths within the WSDOT project corridor will be a minimum of 14 feet wide to allow for safe use by pedestrians and bicyclists. At undercrossings, paths are 20 feet wide, providing clear separation for users through the use of distinctive surface treatments, including a 6-foot wide concrete pedestrian sidewalk and a 14-foot wide asphalt cycle way. For more detailed information, see the SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report (pages 50 52), including Appendix B Non-motorized Connectivity Technical White Paper (page 118).



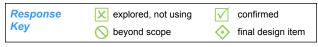
**Final Concept Design** (20-foot-wide passageway). Passages have been designed to provide mode separation and clear lines of sight for users.

# Landscaping and maintenance

- There is interest in landscaping the area, and people emphasized that regular maintenance is needed to ensure the area remains pleasant for all users.
- ✓ Response: The facility will provide landscape features to enhance the quality and character for users. Drought-tolerant, low-maintenance plants will be used where possible to reduce maintenance requirements, soften hardscape, and conform to Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles. See the SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report, Appendix A (pages 88 89 and pages 104 108) for general principles of landscape design and vegetation maintenance.

# Lighting for safety and user experience

- People would like the final design to include as much lighting as possible in order to increase safety and improve the user experience.
- Response: Lighting will be evaluated as part of final design. See the <u>SR 520 West Side Final</u> <u>Concept Design Report</u>, Appendix A (pages 88 - 89) for discussion of safety and security at undercrossings.



# Property concerns at NOAA

- NOAA expressed concerns that the implementation of the Bill Dawson Trail improvements included in the Final Concept Design would not be compatible with future development plans for their property.
- Response: The proposed connection from the west side of Montlake Boulevard East to the Bill Dawson Trail falls within the limits of construction as defined in the 2011 SR 520 Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). WSDOT is aware that in order to implement the 2014 Final Concept Design improvements to the Bill Dawson Trail, permanent acquisition of NOAA property necessary for this use would be required through a Federal Land Transfer from NOAA Northwest Fisheries Science Center (NWFSC). NOAA NWFSC has indicated this area is needed for future expansion of the Center's laboratory facilities, and stated that this area is unavailable for WSDOT's permanent use. Without this approval, the design as proposed will not be possible and other alternatives will need to be explored. WSDOT, FHWA, and NOAA continue to discuss alternatives.



# West Montlake Lid Urban Trailhead

Final Concept Design recommendation:

 Develop an urban trailhead and mobility hub that includes transit, bicycle and pedestrian facilities, safe and comfortable connections, and space for community activity.

68%

Approximately 68 percent of survey takers who answered this question support this design concept.

Approximately 91 percent of survey takers ranked their opinion of this concept, and approximately 44 percent of those who answered this question provided further comments.



The urban trailhead at the Montlake lid will be a hub for multimodal transportation, view looking south.

# **Key themes of public feedback**

# Improved experience for non-motorized users

 The paths at the urban trailhead are an improvement for non-motorized users, as they provide a better user experience and are more intuitive.

# Placemaking and noise effects

- Placemaking is important and noise effects should be considered in this area. Trees and open spaces could enhance placemaking and should be given careful consideration.
- Response: Careful landscape design is a critical project component for placemaking, urban forest

 Response
 ▼ explored, not using
 ▼ confirmed

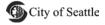
 Key
 ♦ beyond scope
 final design item

canopy, erosion control, stormwater management, visual buffering, and preserving/enhancing the project area's historic and neighborhood character. This will be refined as design development moves forward. See the <u>SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report</u>, Appendix A (page 105) for landscape design intent.

# Access to the urban trailhead/mobility hub

- People suggested adding items such as parking spaces, bike storage, "Kiss n' Rides," or other similar elements to make the space more usable.
- Improved bicycle/pedestrian access to the mobility hub is needed from the west side of Montlake Boulevard East.
- Response: The design intent of the urban trailhead is to create a useable, safe, and navigable node for non-motorized and transit users. Safe and comfortable access to the urban trailhead is provided by a gradeseparated undercrossing from the west side of Montlake Boulevard East or at grade on Montlake Boulevard East. The trailhead could provide amenities such as bus shelters, bike parking or rentals, seating areas, wayfinding





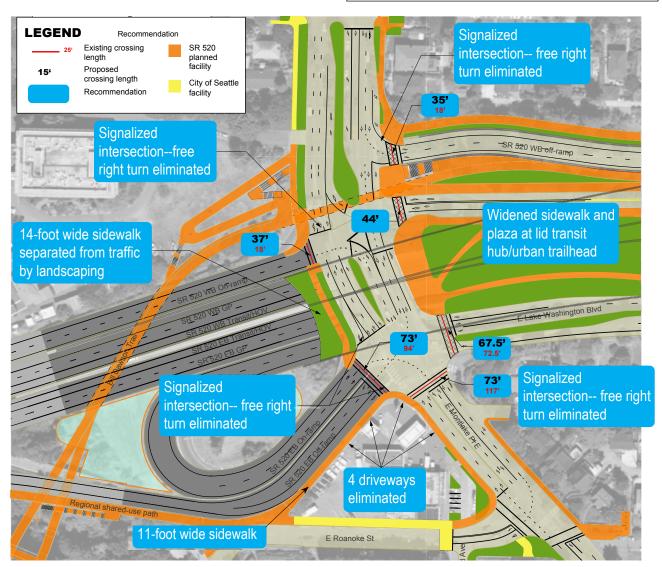
 Response
 ✓ explored, not using
 ✓ confirmed

 Key
 ♦ beyond scope
 final design item

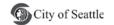
and gathering spaces for users to connect to other paths, trails, transit modes and destinations. During final design, WSDOT will seek partnerships to help evaluate and potentially implement these types of amenities at the multimodal hub and urban trailhead.

# Pedestrian crossing safety and reduced vehicle conflicts

- There is a concern that the numerous pedestrian crossings to and from the mobility hub on the lid are not the safest or clearest options for pedestrians, and that the number of pedestrian crossings will cause an increase in vehicular traffic congestion.
- ✓ Response: Traffic operations will remain at approximately the same level as developed through careful modeling and design documented in the Final EIS and Record of Decision. The Final Concept Design has improved pedestrian crossing conditions compared to both existing conditions and the 2012 SCDP design. Improvements include shortened crossing lengths, eliminating free right-turn vehicle movements and adding turn signals, a grade-separated undercrossing, and distinctive surface treatments.



Montlake Boulevard interchange non-motorized crossing improvements.





 Response
 ✓
 explored, not using
 ✓
 confirmed

 Key
 ♦
 beyond scope
 final design item

# Stormwater Facilities Area

Final Concept Design recommendation:

 Continue to integrate constructed wetland facilities into the existing East Montlake
 Park and Lake Washington shoreline area.

68%

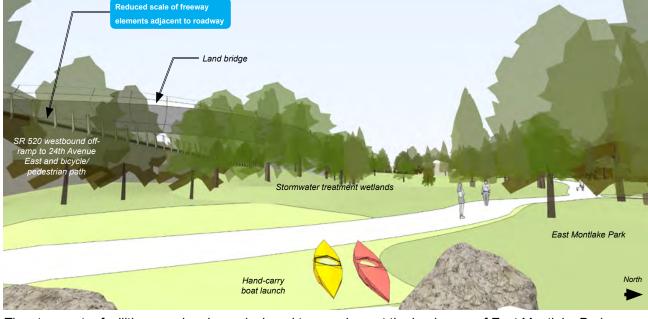
Approximately 68 percent of survey takers who answered this question support this design concept.

Approximately 91 percent of survey takers

ranked their opinion of this concept, and

approximately 22 percent of those who

answered this question provided further



The stormwater facilities area has been designed to complement the landscape of East Montlake Park, view looking west from the hand-carry boat launch.

# **Key themes of public feedback**

# Stormwater treatment and water quality

- People have questions regarding how stormwater will be treated and want to ensure that water treated at the facility is clean before flowing into Lake Washington.
- There is concern about maintenance, both in terms of cost and in pest control.
- ✓ Response: The SR 520 stormwater facilities include a constructed treatment wetland that will meet water quality standards as identified by the city of Seattle, WSDOT and the Department of Ecology. The facilities located at East Montlake Park and on the south side of the Montlake lid comprise a two-part system a presettling cell to treat for solids, and a constructed treatment





comments.



Stormwater facilities will provide a green buffer.

wetland cell with wetland plantings that further treat heavy metals and solids. Treated water is discharged to Union Bay and Lake Washington via an outfall. Water moves through the system and has a design storage depth of 18 inches at the constructed wetland cell. For the presettling, a vault or fencing and vegetation will be included for safety at the presettling pond. Both facilities require regular maintenance for reliable operations, sanitation and pest control. Design intent for stormwater facilities is detailed in the SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report (pages 64-66) and Appendix A (pages 98 - 99).

# Shoreline repair and habitat restoration

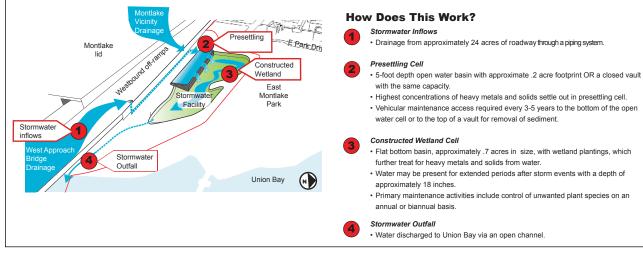
- There is interest in evaluating opportunities for shoreline repair and habitat reestablishment in this area.
- ✓ **Response:** WSDOT is committed to providing habitat protection and restoration where feasible at shoreline areas near the stormwater facilities that are impacted by the SR 520 project.

# Access to hand-carry boat launch

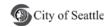
 People will be carrying kayaks in this area, and convenient parking for users of all physical abilities needs more consideration. The current Response x explored, not using confirmed beyond scope final design item

concept shows a long distance between the shoreline and the designated parking areas, which can be difficult for people to haul boats.

**♦ Response:** WSDOT coordinated with Seattle Parks to design access for the hand-carry boat launch. The resulting design sought to minimize impacts to open space by eliminating largescale parking areas while maintaining an ADAaccessible path from the parking area to the boat launch area. Kayak users can use handpulled trailers along the approximately 500-footlong path. Continued design refinements will be made to ensure access for all users.



A diagrammatic description of the facility functions.





 Response
 ✓
 explored, not using
 ✓
 confirmed

 Key
 ✓
 beyond scope
 ♦
 final design item

# **Montlake Land Bridge**

Final Concept Design recommendation:

 Develop a 70-foot-wide land bridge east of the Montlake lid to connect the Washington Park Arboretum to green space and parkland at the former Museum of History and Industry location.

72%

Approximately 72 percent of survey takers who answered this question support this design concept.

Approximately 92 percent of survey

concept, and approximately 40 percent

of those who answered this question

takers ranked their opinion of this

provided further comments.



The land bridge will provide an accessible connection across the SR 520 facility, view looking southeast.

# **Key themes of public feedback**

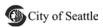
# Support of land bridge for improved safety, connections, character and usability

Generally, people support the land bridge.
 People commented that it provides improved non-motorized connectivity across the
 Montlake lid as compared to the Preferred
 Alternative lid documented in the Final EIS.

The land bridge also provides a valuable connection to the Arboretum.

- People noted that the land bridge provides an improved solution for the Montlake lid, as previous designs had many unusable spaces.
- People support the removal of the ventilation stacks that were required on the larger lid.





# Landscape

- The land bridge should include landscaping.
- Response: As detailed in the draft Final Design Concept Report, the land bridge will include a substantial landscape buffer on either side of the path for visual buffering, user comfort, and aesthetic character. See the SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report (pages 62 and 65), and Appendix A (pages 90-92 and 104-108).

# User separation

- The path on the land bridge should separate bicycles and pedestrians, and should be wide enough to accommodate a large number of users.
- ✓ **Response:** The land bridge provides a 14-foot wide shared-use path for safe and comfortable user separation and good sight lines. See the the SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report (pages 62 and 65), and Appendix A (pages 90-92 and 104-108).

# Reduction in lid size

 There is concern that the land bridge comes at the cost of "losing" the rest of the Montlake

- lid, and that the reduction in lid cover will result in more pollution and noise that could be reduced with the larger lid. There is also a concern that open space that could be provided by the larger lid is being lost.
- **▼ Response:** The reduction of the Montlake lid length from 1,400 to 800 feet responded to community feedback expressing concern about the function, usability and maintenance of a large open space. Public concerns pointed to: poor or non-existent connections on the east side of the lid. undesirable or unmonitorable spaces, and visual impacts from tall walls, portal facades and ventilation equipment (required for highway tunnels longer than 800 feet). In addition, concerns about project sustainability and carbon footprints led to the removal of significant quantities of concrete and steel, as well as the mechanical equipment that would be required to provide ventilation for a longer lid. See the SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report (pages 46 - 47, 90 - 91) for more information about air quality and noise concerns.

In the previous design, the transit/HOV ramps interrupted the continuity of the open space on the lid and did not allow for at-grade

Response explored, not using  $\overline{\mathsf{V}}$ confirmed No beyond scope final design item



The experience of crossing the land bridge should provide a continuous encounter with the natural environment as well as visual connections to the city. Views and noise of the highway are buffered by landscape.

connections across the lid. The reduced profile of the new lid design, enabled by the reduction in the lid length, does achieve an ADAaccessible north-south connection across the entire lid.

Upon receiving funding for additional project elements. WSDOT will move forward to finalize the project design. This phase will include documenting compliance with NEPA analysis, permits and the National Historic Preservation Act Section 106 Programmatic Agreement, as well as implementing all relevant EIS commitments.



# Montlake Boulevard East and the Montlake Cut

31%

Approximately 31 percent of survey takers provided comments about further studies needed for Montlake Boulevard East and the Montlake Cut crossing.

Response Kev

- explored, not using beyond scope
- confirmed
  final design item

# **Key themes of public feedback**

- People generally agree that further study is needed on Montlake Boulevard East and the Montlake Cut crossing, particularly to improve bicycle/pedestrian and transit connectivity and to reduce traffic congestion.
- More connections are needed to the planned light rail station at the University of Washington.
- Traffic congestion and bottlenecks spilling into the nearby neighborhoods are a key concern for this area. People noted that increased congestion contributes to safety concerns for bicyclists/pedestrians.

# Montlake Cut crossings

 There is support for further exploring a second bascule bridge or a separate bicycle/ pedestrian bridge that improves nonmotorized access across the Montlake Cut.

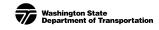
# Montlake Boulevard East

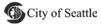
- Generally, people suggested that bicycle/ pedestrian facilities on Montlake Boulevard East need to be improved.
- Bicycle/pedestrian crossings on Montlake Boulevard East are very important. Safer,

- more direct east-west connections across Montlake Boulevard East are needed.
- People want more at-grade bicycle/ pedestrian crossings on Montlake Boulevard East that have shorter crossing distances.
- People encouraged separating bicycles/ pedestrians from vehicles on Montlake Boulevard East, and there is support for a protected bicycle lane.
- There is interest in additional green space on Montlake Boulevard East, such as medians, that could help improve user experience.
   Montlake Boulevard East should be designed to help reclaim the Olmsted legacy.
- ❖ Response: These items remain unresolved and will be addressed in further coordination with the city of Seattle.

# Separated non-motorized crossing on the west side of Montlake Boulevard East

- A safe, direct bicycle/pedestrian connection is needed on the west side of Montlake Boulevard East connecting to the University of Washington and the Central Greenway.
- Response: The design team, working together with the Seattle Design Commission, evaluated





Response

explored, not using beyond scope

confirmed

final design item



For bicyclists, the Montlake Bridge serves as a key connection along the Lake Washington Loop, an important regional bicycle route.

a grade-separated connection on the west side of East Montlake Boulevard (see the SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report, pages 44-45). The team determined that an elevated connection would have negative visual, environmental and property impacts in this location. The improvements to the Bill Dawson Trail that were made as part of the 2014 design refinements achieve similar benefits over a shorter distance and with less cost.

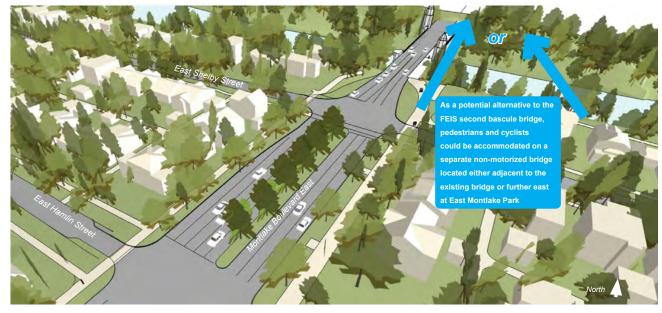
# **Continued study of the** Montlake corridor

Although significant progress has been accomplished to complete the conceptual design on the major elements of the west side, some areas need more refinement. Collaboration between WSDOT and the city of Seattle on the 2014 design work highlighted the need for further targeted studies along the Montlake corridor, particularly between East Roanoke Street and the Montlake Cut.



WSDOT's preferred alternative design, as documented in the project's 2011 Final EIS, is a six-lane facility with two general purpose lanes and one dedicated transit/HOV lane in each direction. The preferred alternative design also includes a new parallel second bascule bridge across the Montlake Cut. If constructed, this new bridge would carry three northbound lanes (two general purpose lanes and one dedicated transit/HOV lane) and an 18-foot-wide shareduse path. The existing bridge would be restriped to carry three southbound lanes (two general purpose lanes and one dedicated transit/HOV lane). This would help to improve connections between the new Montlake interchange and the Montlake Triangle area to the north.

In June 2012, a workgroup including representatives from WSDOT, the city of Seattle and King County Metro identified several "triggers" that would signal a need to design and construct the second bascule bridge. Triggers included bicycle and pedestrian mobility, transit speed and reliability, and SR 520 mainline operations. In December 2012, the Seattle City Council passed Resolution 31411 recommending not to construct the second bascule bridge in the near future, but to continue to monitor the triggers and analyze



WSDOT and the city of Seattle continue to explore alternatives to the FEIS second bascule bridge.

any changes in conditions that could affect traffic in the SR 520 corridor. As part of this resolution, the Council also requested that the Seattle Department of Transportation (SDOT) work with King County Metro and WSDOT to study transit improvements on Montlake Boulevard East.

The city of Seattle continues to explore options for enhancing bicycle, pedestrian and transit travel in the Montlake corridor.

The city is currently studying potential transit improvements on Montlake Boulevard East

that may help alleviate congestion for buses and improve bus trip reliability. In addition, the city has studied options for expanding bike and pedestrian access across the Montlake Cut.

Refer to the <u>SR 520 West Side Final Concept</u>
<u>Design Report</u>, Appendix B (pages 120-125)
for a detailed discussion of potential crossings
at the Montlake Cut, improvements along
Montlake Boulevard East and improvements
south of the Montlake Interchange.







# Non-motorized connectivity

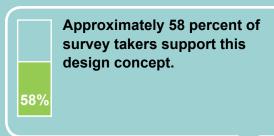
 Response
 X explored, not using
 ✓ confirmed

 Key
 ♦ final design item

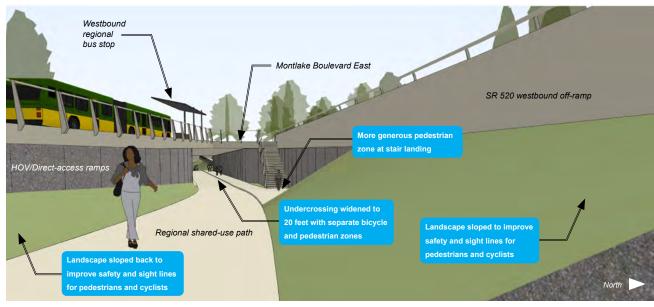
# Bicycle/Pedestrian and Transit Connections

# Final Concept Design recommendation:

- Improve and enhance opportunities for non-motorized travel along and through the SR 520 corridor.
- A new regional shared-use path eastwest across the new SR 520 corridor and transitions to existing and planned city bicycle/pedestrian networks.
- Improvements for enhanced safety, access and mobility for users of all ages and abilities.



Approximately 88 percent of survey takers ranked their opinion of this concept, and approximately 44 percent of survey takers provided further comments.

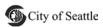


The Final Concept Design Recommendations include expanded travel options for non-motorized users.

# **Key themes of public feedback**

- Overall, people agree that the design recommendations improve non-motorized connectivity, yet there are still opportunities for further improvements, particularly on Montlake Boulevard East and across the Montlake Cut.
- People cited specific areas in which further bicycle/pedestrian connectivity and safety improvements are needed. Key areas and specific improvements frequently mentioned include:
  - Along Montlake Boulevard East and across the Montlake Cut.

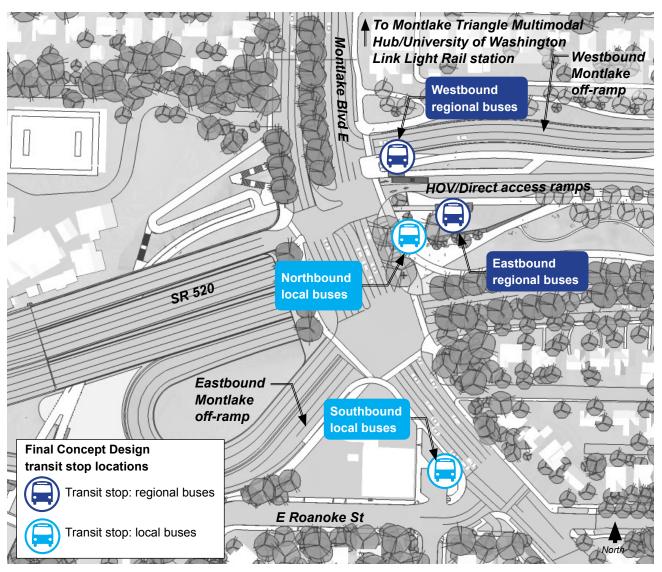




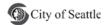
 Response
 ✓ explored, not using
 ✓ confirmed

 Key
 ✓ beyond scope
 ♦ final design item

- Connections from north of the Montlake
   Cut to the SR 520 regional shared-use path.
- East Roanoke Street, which should be a designated greenway with a protected bike lane.
- Improved sidewalks on East Montlake
   Place East.
- Bicycle/pedestrian refuge at East Lake
   Washington Boulevard and East Montlake
   Place East.
- Neighborhood greenway improvements along the Lake Washington loop, south of the Montlake lid.
- A few areas are noted as "needing further study" and people have questions regarding when those studies will occur and what they will entail.
- Response: WSDOT will continue to work with the city of Seattle to coordinate non-motorized design improvements within the SR 520 project area. As the city updates its own non-motorized planning and design implementation, WSDOT will work to ensure that its facilities logically transition to the Seattle bicycle and pedestrian



Final Concept Design: Transit stops at the SR 520 interchange on Montlake Boulevard East.





network. Exploration of potential design improvements along Montlake Boulevard East across the Montlake Cut to the north and south along East Montlake Place East are discussed in the <u>SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report</u>, Appendix B Non-motorized Connectivity Technical Report (pages 120 -125). These options will be vetted as the city of Seattle and WSDOT move forward with discussion of the second bascule bridge.

# Transit

- Transit connectivity is a high priority, especially considering transit improvements being made to the north of the Montlake Cut.
- Transit service (to local neighborhoods and east of Lake Washington) should be maintained or improved to become more reliable and convenient. More connectivity to transit stops and light rail is needed.
- Bicycle/pedestrian networks should link to transit stops, and more transit connectivity options should be provided (particularly in the Montlake area).
- There is concern about the removal of the Montlake flyer stops.

Response: Completing the improvements in each phase of the SR 520 Program is expected to improve transit travel times and reliability on SR 520. The I-5 to Medina Preferred Alternative will further improve transit travel times and reliability on Montlake Boulevard. The Preferred Alternative and the Final Concept Design do not include a highway-level transit station.

The regional flyer stops now at Montlake Boulevard East will be relocated atop a new Montlake highway lid. WSDOT has agreed to accommodate the existing flyer stops until the new transit stops on the lid are complete.

The Preferred Alternative was shaped by many factors, including a legislatively mandated mediation process in 2008. As part of that stakeholder process, King County Metro agreed to support the removal of the Montlake Freeway Station from the project design because community representatives requested that the project footprint be minimized, which also reduced the amount of property needed for construction. In its place, WSDOT and King County agreed that direct access ramps with a transit stop and bus transfer functions would be located on top of a new Montlake lid.

Response Kev explored, not using beyond scope

confirmed

final design item

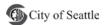


Regional shared-use paths like the Burke-Gilman Trail are used by multiple modes.

A Montlake lid regional transit stop remains in the current west side proposal, and conceptual design renderings can be found in the January 2015 <u>SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design</u> <u>Report</u> (see pages 56 and 57).

WSDOT recognizes that removing the Montlake flyer stops as a part of the SR 520 project will reduce access for some users. As a result, WSDOT will modify the Montlake interchange design to accommodate buses on the SR 520 corridor to exit and serve the Montlake lid





station during the off-peak commute period (if Metro decides to utilize this function). This design change would offer more options to transit riders during the off-peak periods and offset project effects. Additional travel options will become available to transit users when the University Link light rail station opens to the north of the lid. across the Montlake Cut.

Transit riders on SR 520 traveling from the Eastside to downtown Seattle will experience reduced travel times with the removal of the Montlake Freeway Station, as buses may no longer stop in Montlake (final service provision to be determined by King County Metro). Dedicated lanes for HOV and transit will also help to improve transit travel times. Transit riders in the Montlake area traveling to downtown Seattle will be able to use local buses or the new University Link Light Rail station.

Bus stops providing local connections northsouth along Montlake Boulevard East will be located at or near the interchange between East Lake Washington Boulevard and East Roanoke Street (southbound) and at the Montlake lid (northbound). King County Metro, Sound Transit,

the city of Seattle, and WSDOT continue to coordinate on the location of bus stops and the optimal locations for local and regional transit service on the SR 520 corridor. Ultimately, King County Metro and Sound Transit have jurisdiction over placement of bus stops on local streets and provision of transit service.

# Bicycle/pedestrian crossings

- People stated that bicycle/pedestrian crossings should be shorter and offer safety improvements such as raised crosswalks or other surface treatments. People indicated several specific areas where improved crossings are needed, which include:
  - Intersection of 24th Avenue East and East Lake Washington Boulevard (there is support for stop signs at this intersection).
  - Intersection of East Lake Washington Boulevard and East Roanoke Street (with connections to the Arboretum Trail).
  - Montlake Boulevard East at the SR 520. interchange.
  - Intersection of 24th Avenue East and East Lynn Street.

Response

explored, not using

beyond scope

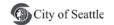
confirmed

final design item



A conceptual rendering of a streetside "pause point" that provides a space for non-motorized users to step or pull out of the sidewalk or pathway to rest, wait, or meet. Locations and responsibility for the design and maintenance of such pause points remain to be determined through future planning and design.

- Intersection of Montlake Boulevard East and East Shelby Street.
- East Roanoke Street and East Montlake Place.
- Intersection of 10th Avenue East and East Roanoke Street (suggestion that bicyclists/pedestrians need to be able to cross in all directions).
- Intersection of Harvard Avenue East and East Roanoke Street (suggestion that





bicyclists/pedestrians need to be able to cross in all directions).

✓ Response: Design refinements to improve pedestrian and bicyclist safety included significant reductions in crossing lengths and alignments at a number of intersections (see graphic on page 19 of this report for details). In addition to these crosswalk improvements, the SR 520 design team also proposed removal of free right turns for vehicles, distinctive surface treatments at crossings, raised crosswalks (along Montlake Boulevard East north of the interchange), and four-way stops (along the 24th Avenue East off-ramp).

The design team did examine potential abovegrade pedestrian connections over the SR 520 mainline along the west side of Montlake Boulevard East and over the eastbound on- and off-ramps to East Roanoke Street and West Montlake Place East. This would require construction of a large elevated structure in order to provide required vertical clearance from the roadway and to meet ADA accessibility standards. It would also require additional property impacts. The city and state jointly evaluated the feasibility of this concept and determined that while possible, it would require considerable additional structure with negative visual, environmental and property impacts. The Seattle Design Commission also did not support the proposal as it required additional overhead structures in the Montlake lid area. The SR 520 design team recommends continuing to refine the proposed connectivity improvements along the west side of Montlake Boulevard East. If existing constraints change, WSDOT and city of Seattle will pursue other opportunities to further improve conditions for pedestrians and bicyclists in this area.

# Safety and user experience

- People are interested in ensuring that bicyclists and pedestrians have safe routes to local activity centers, schools, parks, and transit stops for users of all ages and abilities.
- There is interest in seeing the network of neighborhood greenways completed in the Montlake area.
- Best practices should be used to improve the safety and experience of undercrossing connections.

 Response
 ▼ explored, not using
 ▼ confirmed

 Key
 ♦ beyond scope
 final design item

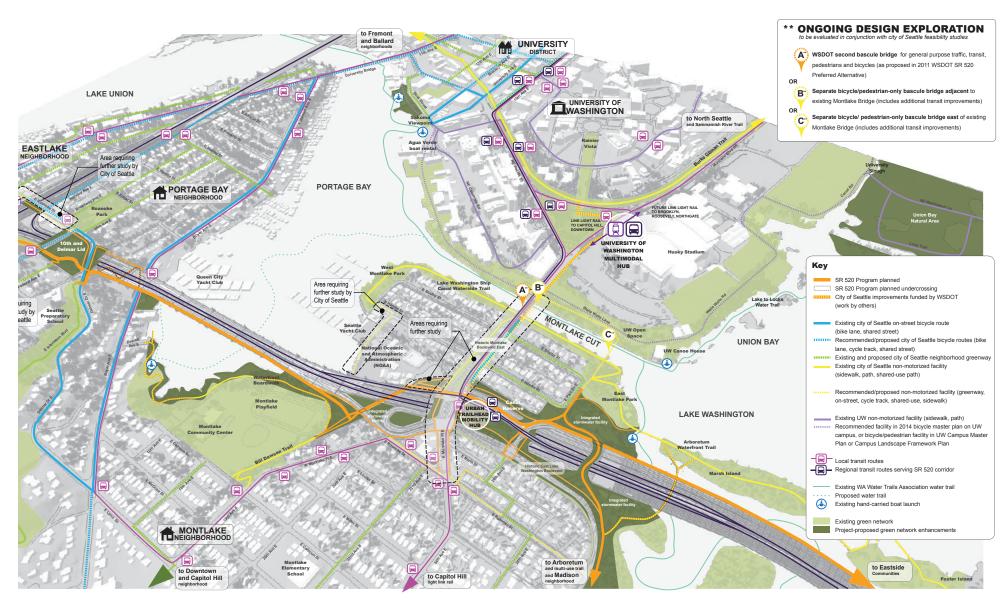


A cycle track in Seattle's Capitol Hill neighborhood.

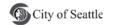
- Separation between bicycles and pedestrians, particularly on shared-use paths, is preferred.
   People also want to see more physical separation and barriers between bicycle/ pedestrians and vehicular traffic. Design refinements have improved safety and accessibility for users of all ages and abilities.
   These include:
  - A continuous grade-separated regional shared-use path from the Eastside to the Harvard Avenue East neighborhood greenway







A synthesis of existing and planned non-motorized routes and connections in and around the SR 520 project area. For more detail on specific design recommendations, see pages 6-7 and Appendix B of the Final Concept Design Report.





- Shortened crossing lengths at intersections of Montlake Boulevard East and East Lake Washington Boulevard
- Grade-separated crossings at Montlake Boulevard East, Delmar Drive East and 10th Avenue East
- Improved sight lines at all undercrossings
- Widened paths (at undercrossings)
- Distinctive surface treatment for user separation at undercrossings
- Path transitions from WSDOT nonmotorized facilities to existing and proposed neighborhood greenways at Harvard Avenue East, Federal Avenue East, East Roanoke Street, and 24th Avenue East south of East Lake Washington Boulevard
- A vegetated buffer is needed between the West Approach Bridge North structure and the SR 520 regional shared-use path.
- Response: To improve safety, the regional shared-use path will be separated from active traffic on the West Approach Bridge North by a four-foot high barrier and at the water's edge with

a 54-inch railing including safety lighting. Because Response: The regional shared-use path on of the configuration of the path, roadway and 24th

Avenue East off-ramp, it is not feasible to provide vegetation on or between those structures.

Response: The regional shared-use path on Portage Bay Bridge provides a safe, accessible and grade-separated alternative for bicyclists and pedestrians from Montlake to the 10th and pedestrians from Montlake

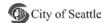
Pushing an elevated structure further north over the stormwater facility would create further visual impacts to the park and the neighborhood, as well as impact stormwater treatment. Landing the path in East Montlake Park would create additional park effects that are not accounted for in the 2011 Record of Decision.

# Other

- Generally, there is support for the bicycle/ pedestrian connections and improvements in the 10th Avenue East and Delmar Drive East lid area. There is also support for a protected bicycle lane on Delmar Drive East.
- Better connections are needed between the University of Washington (particularly the new light rail station) and the Central District and the Central Greenway.

Portage Bay Bridge provides a safe, accessible and grade-separated alternative for bicyclists and pedestrians from Montlake to the 10th and Delmar lid and connections to destinations downtown and in Capitol Hill. As design moves forward, WSDOT will coordinate with the city of Seattle and their updates to the Bicycle Master Plan in the 10th and Delmar area.







# Other feedback

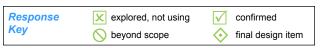
# **Other Topics**

While the focus of the public comment period was to validate that the conceptual design recommendations developed through ESSB 6001 reflect stakeholder feedback received to date, the public also provided feedback on other topics that were not a key focus of ESSB 6001. These topics and key points of feedback are further detailed in the following section.

# **Key themes of public feedback**

# Noise/Pollution

- There is continued concern about noise and pollution impacts (during and after construction), particularly in the Montlake neighborhood. Similarly, visual impacts of the highway and construction activities are a reocurring concern.
- Noise reduction measures included in the Section 106 Programmatic Agreement and federal Record of Decision should be implemented.
- Response: WSDOT does not anticipate new significant environmental impacts as a result of the proposed 2014 Final Concept Design refinements, but additional analysis remains an important next step. Noise levels with the Final Concept Design are expected to be comparable to the noise levels described in the project's Final EIS, and the project is expected to improve noise levels overall for the surrounding community as compared to existing conditions. Several noise-reduction measures are included in the project, including four-foot high traffic barriers, noise-absorptive material on the lid



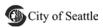


The Montlake Bridge serves both local and regional transit networks.

portals, encapsulated bridge joints, and quieter concrete pavement. In some cases, the 2014 Final Concept Design improves noise and visual buffering as compared to the conceptual design documented in the Final EIS.

Upon receiving funding for additional project elements, WSDOT will move forward to finalize the project design. This phase will include documenting compliance with existing National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) analysis, permits, and the National Historic Preservation Act Section 106 Programmatic Agreement, as well as implementing all relevant ROD commitments.





# **Traffic**

- Traffic remains a key concern, particularly in the Montlake neighborhood.
- People commented that improvements for nonmotorized users should not compromise traffic mobility, particularly on Montlake Boulevard East and at the SR 520 interchange.
- There is concern over loss of the free-right turns at the SR 520 interchange on Montlake Boulevard East, which people stated are useful in order to keep traffic moving.
- People commented that more should also be done to discourage cut-through traffic in the nearby neighborhoods and through the Arboretum.
- Regional freight mobility is another critical component of the SR 520 corridor and should be maintained or improved with the SR 520 project.
- Reduction of lane widths at the Montlake interchange are a concern.
- **✓ Response:** The proposed design refinements included in the 2014 Final Concept Design maintain traffic functions as described in the FEIS. while at the same time enhancing pedestrian and

bicycle safety. They are the result of a thoughtful process by design professionals and engineers, in conjunction with the city of Seattle, to improve mobility and safety for all users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, freight, and motor vehicles.

The SR 520 project includes improved signalization for safe and efficient vehicular movements, as well as sufficient vehicle storage capacity at on- and off-ramps for improved traffic flow. "Free" vehicular right turns have been eliminated to reduce vehicle and pedestrian conflicts and in response to requests from the community. Seattle Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Boards and other stakeholder groups.

Combined, these efforts have a net positive effect on improving safety and vehicle efficiency. The reduction of lane widths provides the minimum footprint required for efficient vehicle movements, while reducing the roadway footprint in the Montlake interchange and improving pedestrian and bicyclist safety by shortening crossing lengths.

WSDOT and the city of Seattle have developed a SR 520 Neighborhood Traffic Management Plan

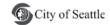
explored, not using Response confirmed N beyond scope final design item



The project's sustainability goals seek to protect and enhance the natural context of the SR 520 corridor.

(NTMP), which represents the city of Seattle's and WSDOT's commitment to enhance the safety and livability in the Montlake Boulevard corridor while SR 520, I-5 to Medina project construction efforts are underway. In order to manage traffic in the Montlake area. WSDOT will:

- Add capacity to the Montlake interchange with an additional westbound lane of storage on East Lake Washington Boulevard between 24th Avenue East and Montlake Boulevard East.
- Clearly mark "local access only" routes to discourage traffic from traveling into local neighborhoods.







Portage Bay Bridge shared-use path looking west.

 Coordinate with the city of Seattle on neighborhood traffic management strategies.

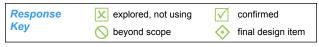
The improvements noted above are being implemented with the SR 520 West Approach Bridge North phase of construction, which is currently funded and underway. WSDOT will continue to update the NTMP to address local traffic concerns as future phases of the SR 520, I-5 to Medina Project are funded for construction.

WSDOT has also contributed funding to SDOT to implement traffic calming measures in the Arboretum. For more information, see the 2010 Washington Park Arboretum Mitigation Plan: <a href="http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/spk520Bridge/Library/Seattleprocess.htm">http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/spk520Bridge/Library/Seattleprocess.htm</a>

# Funding

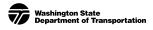
- People are eager to see the project funded, and would like to ensure that adequate funding be provided to maintain green spaces created by the project.
- People stated that the Final Concept Design recommendations appear to be cost-effective solutions. There is also support for the project cost estimates to remain within the \$4.65 million cap set by the Legislature.
- Response: WSDOT continues to work with the Washington State Legislature to identify a variety of potential funding sources to complete design and construction of the "Rest of the West." In 2009, the Legislature established a spending cap of \$4.65 billion for the SR 520 Program. To date, WSDOT has received \$2.9 billion in funding. In January 2015, the SR 520 program updated the cost estimate for completing the "Rest of the West" improvements in Seattle to be \$1.57 billion. The total program cost estimate remains less than the cap set by the Legislature. More information can be found at:

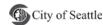
http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/projects/sr520bridge/budget#revenue



# Open space and green space

- Creation of as much usable public open space as possible is a priority. People would like to see as many mature trees retained as possible, and new green/open spaces need to have adequate funding to be maintained (comments suggest that Seattle Parks could maintain these areas).
- There is interest in additional green spaces between the highway and neighborhood and bicycle/pedestrian facilities.
- Green spaces on the Montlake lid and Montlake Boulevard East should have vertical elements that are consistent with the Olmsted character of the Arboretum.
- ✓ Response: The SR 520 program will retain as many mature trees as possible while integrating the lids into the surrounding community as part of its environmental commitments. Design and maintenance of lid open space will require further coordination with the city of Seattle and community stakeholders. Where possible, the conceptual design includes robust vegetation to provide: visual buffering and relief; framing of views; aesthetic enhancement; augmented urban forest canopy; habitat; erosion and





pollution control; and stormwater management. In a future final design phase, WSDOT, the city, and potentially other partners will evaluate other elements such as development of lighting, transit shelters, landscape walls, benches and other furnishings and aesthetic considerations that complement adjacent uses and the Olmsted legacy. Once funding is secured, WSDOT will work with the city of Seattle to establish how maintenance of these facilities will be addressed.

- There is continued interest to see the WSDOT Peninsula area returned to the Arboretum for park use, in addition to completion of other projects included in the 2010 Washington Park Arboretum Mitigation Plan.
- **▼ Response:** WSDOT has committed to transfer a portion of the WSDOT-owned land in the Arboretum ramp area to Seattle Parks and Recreation, as described in a Letter of Intent sent to the city in 2011. The extent of the transfer area will be determined through appraisals of acquired and replacement properties and documented in a future real estate agreement between WSDOT and the city of Seattle. This commitment is documented in the project's federal Record of Decision. Timing of the transfer is unknown at this

point in time and depends upon funding received for the remaining SR 520 corridor elements. The WSDOT Peninsula will not be transferred to the Arboretum until construction is completed for the entire SR 520 corridor. WSDOT will need to use this area for future SR 520 construction, including construction of the unfunded project elements.

More information about how WSDOT is mitigating effects on the Arboretum can be found in the December 2010 Washington Park Arboretum Mitigation Plan and the April 2011 Arboretum and Botanical Garden Committee (ABGC)/WSDOT Memorandum of Understanding.

# 10th Avenue East and Delmar Drive East lid

- There were questions regarding why the 10th Avenue East and Delmar Drive East lid was not detailed in the 2015 draft design report.
- People want to ensure that WSDOT still plans to build this lid, and that it is given the same thoughtful design considerations as the Montlake lid.
- ✓ Response: Detailed design exploration of the 10th and Delmar lid area occurred during the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process (SCDP) and is outlined in the SCDP Report

Response x explored, not using  $\overline{\mathsf{V}}$ confirmed N beyond scope final design item

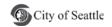


Portage Bay Bridge at the 10th and Delmar lid, looking east toward Montlake.

(pages 33-39). Feedback from stakeholders helped to shape the lid programming, function, connections and character.

In addition to being supported by the public, these design preferences were supported by the city of Seattle in Resolution 31427. However, Resolution 31427 also identified other areas, such as non-motorized planning, that required further coordination. The 10th and Delmar lid area refinements developed in the 2012 SCDP have been carried forward in the 2014 Final Concept Design, including:

Retention of mature trees where possible





Response

explored, not using beyond scope

 $\overline{\mathsf{V}}$ 

confirmed final design item

- Use of vegetation for visual buffering of roadways and walls, and framing of views
- · Provision of safe and comfortable paths and trails across the lid
- Signal and/or stop sign controlled crossings as well as a grade-separated crossing at 10th Avenue East
- Enhanced shared-use crossing at I-5 and East Roanoke Street
- Context sensitivity in landscape of Olmsted design principles and character

Per ESSB 6001, many of the 2014 design efforts focused on non-motorized issues. including in the 10th and Delmar area. The SR 520 design team evaluated a new shared-use path across Portage Bay Bridge connected by a grade-separated undercrossing at Delmar Drive East to the 10th and Delmar lid and destinations Response: Conceptual design has been downtown and to Capitol Hill. Moving forward to final design development, WSDOT will continue to work with Seattle Parks, Seattle Department of Transportation, community members and other stakeholders as part of its environmental commitments.

# Final design elements

- There is a continued interest in design elements that will be further evaluated in a future final design phase, including lighting, architectural treatments, path treatments, and programming of open and green spaces. People would like to continue to have opportunities to be involved in the design of these elements as additional project funding is received.
- There is interest in continuing the design integrity of the Arboretum into final design elements of the SR 520 corridor.
- High quality design standards, materials and construction best management practices should be used to complete the remaining SR 520 corridor.
- undertaken in accordance with regulatory requirements, stakeholder feedback and best design practices by professional landscape architects, architects, urban planners, biologists, historians, and engineers. The SR 520 team was aware of and tried to develop a design that reflected integration with:



Bill Dawson Trail improvements, view looking north.

- Adjacent neighborhoods
- Olmsted boulevards
- Washington Park Arboretum

Through design development and final design, details such as street furnishings, plantings, paths and architectural treatments, and open space programs will be refined in conjunction with best professional practices. Input from the Seattle Design Commission, Seattle Parks, and Seattle Department of Transportation, as well as community stakeholders, will continue to ensure the creation of attractive, memorable, and enduring landscapes.



**Organization letters** 

# Community Organization Letters Received During Design Process (2014)

# Vision Statement – SR520 Portage Bay Bridge Design Approach

We advocate a Portage Bay bridge design that is in keeping with the Olmstead legacy vs. ultra-contemporary bridge design options. The Olmstead look, with considerations from the great European bridge designs – London and Paris (and possibly from other European cities) as an aesthetic model for the Portage Bay Bridge.

The rivers through these cities have a width that is similar to Portage Bay and the height above the water is similar. Some of the bridges carry a traffic volume that is similar to the Portage Bay Viaduct. Some of the great European river bridges also carry pedestrian and bicycle traffic with distinctive lighting that makes them very attractive in day and night.

The world's great urban bridges often accommodate shoreline walks and boat traffic passing underneath. The view of the bridge from the water, shoreline, at street level and from above is carefully considered.

The river bridges of great European cities offer positive visual guidance for a 520 viaduct rebuild.



Tianjin was among the first cities in China that had connections with modern western cultures. The Haihe River bridge design adopts a western classic style and signifies the theme of light. Statues on the four barbicans represent the sun, the moon.





Stakeholders Comments on Portage Bay Bridge Design Options

Pete Delaunay, President-Portage Bay/Roanoke Park/Boating Community Ted Lane, Transportation Chair-Portage Bay/Roanoke Park Julee Neuhart, President-Montlake Community Club MaryAnn Mundy- Designee-Madison Park Community Council Nancy Brainard- Secretary-North Capital Hill Community Colleen McAleer-Vice President-Laurelhurst Community Club

Comments for the Seattle design Commission Meeting July 17, 2014 from the meeting of stakeholders on July 15th, 2014.

- -The Respect Seattle Group supports full funding for the entire SR520 bridge before any construction begins on the west side, including the WABN. All attendees added that mitigation would not be able to be completed without this full allocation from WSDOT. Only the complete funding package will insure that all EIS requirements be met.
- -Portage Bay Bridge design was discussed, especially since the Seattle Design Commission was meeting on Thursday at 1:30pm to review options.

Discussion vetted the two possible options: the box girder and the cable stay designs. All community clubs preferred the box girder style over the cable stay bridge design.

Some of their comments/requirements from the group included:

- -Fewer pillars are under the bridge with the cable stay version, but the over-water clutter is intolerable, and the cable stay wires ruins view corridors.
- -Box Girder style was more compatible with the Olmsted legacy, with context sensitive
- -Cable stay design is not new or a unique architectural feature, as has been done many
- -Cable stay bridge conflicts with requirements of federal 106-historic preservation.
- -Cable stay design is "too modern" adjacent to the historic Montlake Bridge.
- -Box girder bridge will be less expensive to build.
- -"Less is more" is the overarching theme

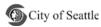
An image of a European style bridge which generally was a box girder style with ornamental characteristics was shared with the group. Community groups adjacent to the structure remarked that something of this type would be more compatible with the Montlake historic district.

-Lid configuration. The goal for the Montlake lid would be to be to have it span less than 500 feet to avoid installing the required venting shafts. Montlake suggested that it expand in width to cover the 2 exit lanes from the eastside, northbound, near the south side of the U of the WA Stadium parking lot

The group discussed if maintenance of any proposed lid was determined. It appeared that this was not yet decided, and noted that is important to do so in advance.

- -Communities have had sound mitigation as their number one, universal priority for the new bridge structures from Medina through to I-5. Stakeholders want to be absolutely certain that the noise absorption median material be included as well as coated expansion ioints and quieter payement throughout the entire bridge surface. The materials for sound absorption are still being tested, and must meet federal standards, but this cannot be eliminated from any part of the new bridge and highway design.
- -Bike connectivity on the various sections of the bridge was discussed. On the section of the bridge from Medina to Montlake, the bike lane is on the north side. In the photos of the Portage Bay Bridge propsals, the bike lane appears to be on the south side. Use of underpasses, and connections to South Lake Union were unclear. Stakeholders would like clarity on how the bike lanes achieve connectivity seemlessly through to Lake Union. for residents surrounding the new bridge, and the box girder is a cleaner design, to minimize the visual blight already created by the massive width of the new structure.
- -Traffic impacts-all neighborhoods were concerned that SDOT is not doing more for access to the new bridge.40-50 minute back ups on Montlake Blvd are the norm, and will only worsen when the U of WA returns to session. Madison Park residents' access with current and planned ramps is insufficient, and Montlake was feeling overwhelmed with vehicles, as was Portage Bay, Roanoke Park and N. Capital Hill.

Bridge design must improve access for Seattle residents, not just eastsiders who will have faster commute times





From: McAleer [ Sent: Thursday, July 17, 2014 8:52 AM

To: Bicknell, Lyle

Subject: Respect Seattle five communities comments on Portage bay Bridge for Seattle Design

Commission

Hello Lyle,

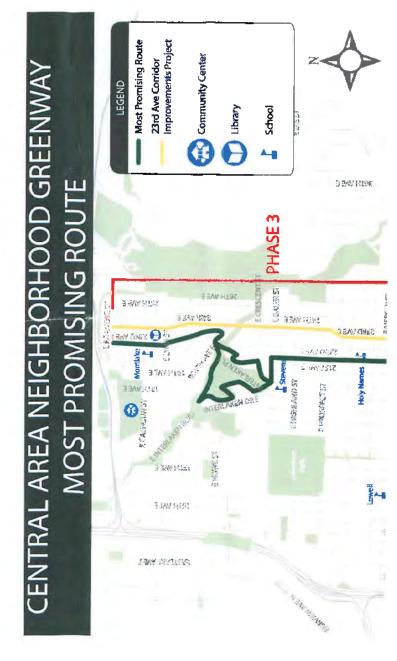
Attached are the notes and the consensus from our Tuesday meeting of adjacent stakeholder neighborhood (in the EIS) in regard to the options for design of the Portage Bay Bridge, and other design features affecting the SR520 corridor.

Please share these comments with the Seattle Design Commission today, and/or forward electronically.

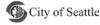
Thanks so much for advocating for the communities,

Colleen McAleer

Chair, Respect Seattle Group Roanoke/Portage Bay Montlake Laurelhurst North Capital Hill Madison Park







# 5 Key Ways to Make the SR-520 Project Work for Everyone

It is time to make the SR-520 highway project work for Seattle, and the surrounding neighborhoods. There have been positive refinements to the design, but more must be done.

- 1. Create a direct and comfortable walking and bicycling connection from the Central Greenway to UW Medical Center on the West side of Montlake Blvd. This connection is in the existing Bicycle Master Plan. Now is the opportunity to build this important connection. This connection must also be appropriate for a 12 year old girl to access the Husky Stadium Light Rail station.
- 2. Improve walking and biking access across the Montlake Cut. WSDOT dropped plans to fund improved access for people walking and biking in the latest round. A report commissioned by the city found that the Montlake Bridge is inadequate for current walking and biking use, let alone future growth after the light rail station opens. A walking and biking only bridge is the best solution.
- 3. Reclaim Montlake Boulevard as part of the Olmsted legacy. Montlake Boulevard is proposed to function as a surface highway. Instead we must reclaim the Olmsted legacy of enjoyable connections between parks, and create comfortable options for people walking or biking. A multi-use trail or expanded sidewalks and a protected bike lane would fulfill this need.
- 4. Preserve Montlake's quiet neighborhood character from new cut through traffic and provide safe routes to school. WSDOT must provide funding to finish the network of neighborhood greenways in Montlake which will protect the quiet residential character of the neighborhood from cut through traffic, and simultaneously create safe and comfortable ways for people to walk to school, parks, transit stops, and the business district.
  - a. Related improvement: The E Roanoke and E Montlake Pl crossing must be substantially improved from the current design for people walking and biking.
  - b. Related improvement: The E Lynn St and 24th Ave E crossing must be improved to provide safe access to the Montlake Business District.
  - c. Related improvement: The E Interlaken Blvd and 24th Ave E crossing must be improved to reconnect our Olmsted heritage parks of the Arboretum and Interlaken Park.
  - d. Related improvement: Wherever possible, raised crosswalks (level with the sidewalk) should be implemented to improve the crossing experience for people
- 5. Create family friendly access to the 520 trail. In the current designs, the 520 trail ends at Delmar Dr E after it crosses the Portage Bay Bridge. The trail must be connected seamlessly to the Federal Ave E and 10th Ave E in a way that is comfortable for families on foot or bicycles. In addition, a protected bike lane along part of Delmar Dr E & E Roanoke St should be built to create a family friendly connection at street level between the Portage Bay Bridge Trail and the Capitol Hill and Eastlake Neighborhoods.



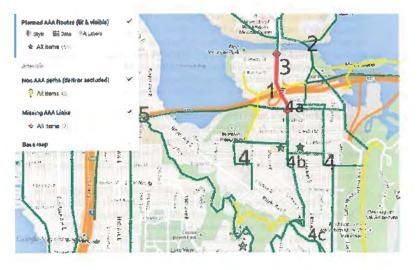
# Map of Needed Improvements

The numbers correspond to the improvement requests on the previous page.

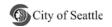
The green lines are planned walking or biking routes that would feel comfortable for people of all ages and abilities, from children to elders.

Yellow lines are routes that are either not well lit, or are secluded such that parents likely will not allow their children to use this route after school in the winter when it is getting dark.

The red line highlights the biggest gap in WSDOT's 520 design proposal.



This document was created by neighborhood groups Montlake Greenways, Madison Greenways, and Central Scattle Greenways and is supported by Seattle Neighborhood Greenways, Cascade Bicycle Club, and others.







# $www.pbrpcommunity council.org - {\tt Seattle}, {\tt Washington}$

m

September 11, 2014 m

T2: Lyle Bicknell, Senior Planner, D2D 2
Mike Jenkins, Seattle Design Commission 2

FR: Pete DeLaunay - Portage Roanoke Com unity Council m Ted Lane, Roanoke Park mistoric District m

CC: Hon. Ed Murray, Mayor of Seattle m Andrew Glass Hastings, Office of the Mayor m Hon. Tom Rasmussen, Seattle City Council m ulee Neuhart, president, Montlake Com unity Club m

m

RE: SR 520 Portage Bay Bridge Design m

m

Dear Sirs - m

Thank you for making time to meet with our neighbors on Tuesday night, and we m appreciate your comments about the "rest of the west" – the Portage m Bay/Roanoke Park sections of SR 520. m

As you know, the Roanoke Park Historic District is currently listed on the National m Register of mistoric Places (NRmP), and the proposed Montlake mistoric District is m in the process of being finalized. m

SR 520 Program atic Agreement (PA), dated May 2, 2011, discusses historic m preservation enhancements and says they may include work performed outside m the area of potential affects (APA); as well as impacts directly affecting the m historic districts.

The PA also commits WSDOT to 'Context Sensitive Solutions' for replacement of m the Portage Bay Bridge. Since the Bridge is the primary roadway connecting the m two historic districts, we think it important that all possible effort be made to m avoid modern design concepts and maintain continuity with the historic districts. m

To us this means both a preference for a box girder bridge, as opposed to the more costly cable stay bridge; and a design of the Bridge which is compatible with m the historic context of both the Roanoke Park and Montlake Districts.

We believe such an approach would carry out the purpose and intent of the m National mistoric Preservation Act (NmPA), and the state's com itment to historic m preservation contained in the PA. m

We also wish to emphasize our efforts to make the area UNDER the 520 crossing m of Boyer Ave E safer NOW, with a Dept. of Neighborhoods "Small and Simple" m grant received Sept 2014, and in the FUTURE after 520 is rebuilt. Thus, we will m design the interim area using CPTED (Crime Prevention through Environmental m Design) but hope that our efforts will be continued in the final design of the m Portage Bay Bridge. Specifically we ask that: m

- 1) the underside of the replacement Portage Bay bridge and land area below it m are "activated", i.e., nicely lighted, attractive, and thus well-used by the m neighborhood, kayakers, boaters, and Seattlites; m
- 2) the arch over Boyer Ave E at the crossing under the new Portage Bay Bridge m receive special design attention. Thousands of vehicles, pedestrians, bikers go m under it daily on Boyer Ave E, and the arch could represent a welcoming "portal" m to the Montlake and Portage Bay/Roanoke Park neighborhoods. m

Our neighborhoods' requests were well-received by the Seattle City Council m Transportation Co mittee at the hearing on Sept 23, 2014. m

m







**Ed Murray** 

Diane Sugimura Director, DPD

Marshall Foster Planning Director, DPD

Osama Quotah, Chair

Shannon Loew Vice Chair

**Bernie Alonzo** 

**Brodie Bain** 

Lee Copeland

**Thaddeus Egging** 

Megan Groth

Martin Regge **Ellen Sollod** 

Ross Tilghman

Michael Jenkins Director

Valerie Kinast

Coordinator

Nicolas Welch Planner

Joan Nieman Administrative Staff

Department of Planning and Development

700 5th Avenue, Suite 2000 PO Box 34019 Seattle, WA 98124-4019

TEL 206-615-1349 FAX 206-233-7883 seattle.gov/dpd

#### **MEMORANDUM**

Honorable Mayor Ed Murray To:

Seattle City Councilmembers

From: Seattle Design Commission

Date: September 17, 2014

Seattle Design Commission recommendations Subject:

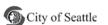
> for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid components of the SR 520 Replacement Project

Dear Mayor Ed Murray and Councilmembers:

The Seattle Design Commission (SDC) is pleased to provide our comments on the conceptual design development and urban integration of two key elements of the State Route (SR) 520 project: replacement of the Portage Bay Bridge and the creation of a structure over portions of SR 520 near Montlake Blvd E (Montlake Lid). This memo provides the Mayor and City Council with the SDC's recommendations on questions of urban design for these two critical components of the SR 520 project.

The Seattle City Council requested the SDC's review of these project elements as part of their 2012 Resolution (Resolution 31427) concerning this key transportation corridor. This resolution included a request that SDC review these two project elements before the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) proceeds with funding requests to the Washington State Legislature. WSDOT has indicated that they are ready to proceed with funding for these project elements in the 2015 legislative session.







September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

To facilitate the SDC's review, WSDOT and City staff provided three briefings to the full SDC and five additional workshops with an SDC subcommittee. To support this work, WSDOT engaged a roster of consultants in urban planning, urban design, landscape design, and bridge design to illustrate and explain design options for both project elements. At the presentations to the full SDC, interested agencies and citizens also provided comments for the SDC to consider during our deliberations.

We understand that WSDOT has adopted the Legislature's Least Cost Planning approach for infrastructure funding. The SDC's composition of design, architecture, and engineering professionals allowed for a unique forum to balance conceptual decisions that promote quality design with fiscal analysis of each design alternative.

## **Endorsement of the Project Vision and Goals**

In 2012, WSDOT developed a framework outlining their vision and goals for the SR 520 corridor in Seattle. That framework, also supported by the SDC, established a broader urban design framework beyond SR 520's role as a key regional transportation corridor. In 2014, WSDOT engaged the SDC to further define a vision and goals that specifically address the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid. The SDC continues to support WSDOT's visions and goals for this corridor. Given the complexity of these projects, their impacts at both the neighborhood and regional scale, and the importance of interdepartmental collaboration to achieve success, WSDOT's vision and goals should be the reference point for evaluating and proceeding with funding options for both the Portage Bay Bridge and the Montlake Lid.

## **Endorsement of and Recommendations for the Design Process**

The SDC greatly appreciates WSDOT staff and their consultants for their focused design process, highly collaborative engagement, and extensive reviews with the SDC. The quality of WSDOT's presentations added much depth to the process. The SDC also appreciates the opportunity to have been part of the consultant selection for key projects within the SR 520 corridor. This collaborative approach will continue to benefit the project and is invaluable for our support of this important transportation infrastructure. We look forward to WSDOT's continued consultation with the SDC as it develops future RFPs, selects designers, and contracts projects in the corridor.

We particularly appreciate WSDOT's commitment to extend the regional multi-use trail across Portage Bay. The SDC advocated strongly for this important feature during the 2012 Seattle Community Design Process. As we revisit the Portage Bay segment of the corridor, we again thank WSDOT for their earlier work on reducing lane widths and providing flexible lanes to minimize the overall width of the bridge.

Moving forward, we hope that WSDOT will continue to engage the City of Seattle. With DPD and SDOT actively involved in design explorations, superior solutions can emerge that stitch the

September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

freeway corridor into the urban fabric and modal networks of our city. The SDC believes that the project will suffer if WSDOT terminates its design efforts at the edge of its right-of-way. We hope the City will remain a proactive partner in order to build on the momentum of change for the benefit of the communities along the corridor.

The SDC also recommends that WSDOT continue its integrative approach towards project design, with urban design at the center of design development. We recognize the time and resources WSDOT has spent to facilitate such a comprehensive, multidisciplinary, and interagency design process. This innovative and collaborative approach has produced context-sensitive infrastructure that is functional and reflects the needs, concerns, and voices of diverse and complex users, stakeholders, and community groups. We are hopeful that WSDOT will continue to implement this process on this and other projects.

# Portage Bay Bridge

# Context

Portage Bay and the surrounding neighborhoods form a unique environment within Seattle. The arrangement of hills, water, and wetlands forms a curved bowl that is intimate in scale. The surrounding built environment includes large institutional uses like the University of Washington, smaller institutional and waterdependent uses in Portage Bay, and finegrained residential



development on the hillsides and in floating residences to the north. As is the case in other locations within Seattle, SR 520 passes through and touches residential neighborhoods without the buffer of large-scale commercial or industrial uses. Sensitivity to designs that buffer the freeway from the adjacent neighborhoods is thus essential to successful integration.

The Portage Bay Bridge is one of a series of bridges interspersed throughout the city. These bridges provide fundamental connections among Seattle's neighborhoods. A diversity of bridge types surrounds Portage Bay, including the high, double-deck, steel truss Ship Canal Bridge; the

September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

ornate and historic University and Montlake Bridges; and the low-profile Evergreen Point Floating Bridge. Any new bridge at Portage Bay will (and should) acquire an equally unique identity.

#### **Overall Recommendations**

The new Portage Bay Bridge must be both a distinctive and context-sensitive element within the family of SR 520 bridges. Given its context, the bridge should appear elegant and light and enhance the unique character of Portage Bay. Bridge elements such as piers, abutments, and vertical lighting poles should complement the context without mimicking the natural, historical, or built environments. With the addition of a shared-use path, the Portage Bay Bridge helps complete regional connectivity for all modes of users from SR 202 in Redmond to I-5 in Seattle and beyond.

- To accommodate different users within the corridor, whose use varies based on speed, skill, and field of vision, consider any bridge design from all perspectives including on, above, and below the bridge and from various vantage points.
- Emphasize minimizing the appearance of the bridge deck and related infrastructure for recreational users and nearby residents.
- Consider the bridge within the context of the larger SR 520 network, particularly its role
  as a gateway experience both entering and leaving Seattle.
- Closely examine where each bridge section lands near Montlake Blvd E to the east and 10th Avenue E and Delmar Drive E to the west in order to integrate the project within the urban fabric of each neighborhood. Pay special attention to how the design affects deck heights at both ends and the experience and networks of cyclists and pedestrians. Connect the shared-use path up to and over the Delmar Lid as directly as possible.
- The slope of the bridge should both enhance its contextual relationship to Portage Bay
  and consider the needs of cyclists and pedestrians. While we recommend that WSDOT
  continue to study retaining the elegance of hugging the natural grade, this should not
  come at the expense of a consistent design for the entire Portage Bay span.
- Any bridge design should emphasize lightness in appearance and scale and complement its location within Portage Bay. This is particularly important given the size and number of columns below the deck, which should be reduced as much as possible in number and prominence.
- Integrate architectural elements within the overall design of the bridge to provide aesthetic interest and follow a structural logic.
- Design the bridge to relate to the horizon line in a logical and compelling fashion.
- Maximize the amount of natural light that reaches the water and land. To accomplish
  this, pursue greater horizontal separation between the east- and westbound bridge
  segments.





September 17, 2014 SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

# Option 1: Cable Stay Bridge

#### Background

WSDOT presented the SDC with three separate versions of a cable stay bridge over Portage Bay. Our initial review began with the two-tower version evaluated in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS). During our review, WSDOT refined the cable stay concept to include two additional bridge types—one with a single tall tower and the other with three towers of various heights. In all versions, the eastern portion of the bridge nearest Montlake is a beam bridge; this secondary bridge type reduces construction costs. Attachment A shows the cable stay designs we considered.

# Analysis

Cable stay bridges offer the opportunity to reduce the amount of structure below the bridge deck. Spans can be wider, columns fewer, and the bridge deck thinner. These characteristics create a positive environment for portions of Portage Bay used for recreation purposes at or near the water and improve the overall experiential quality of the bridge. The distinctive character of cable stay bridges and their vertical elements attracts the eye and commands attention. When properly designed and sited, these elements can enhance and define their settings. However, the concept alternatives the SDC reviewed overpowered Portage Bay and its unique context. The visual impacts of these vertical elements detracted from the desirable horizontal character and lightness inherent in cable stay bridges.

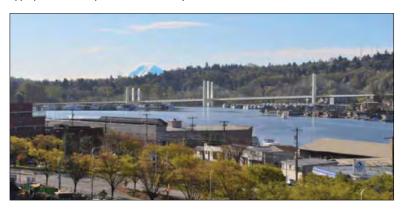


5

September 17, 2014 SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

#### Recommendations

After careful analysis, the SDC believes a cable stay bridge is not the most compelling option for Portage Bay. A small number of Commissioners felt that the time allotted for the study did not allow for a full exploration of cable stay options and that a concerted effort here could result in an appropriate design. However, weighted against other bridge types and project considerations, the majority of Commissioners believe a cable stay bridge to be the least appropriate of those presented in this study.



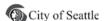
If WSDOT proceeds with a cable stay bridge, the SDC recommends the following:

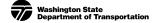
- Maximize the cable stay technology to significantly reduce the profile of the bridge deck, size of vertical elements, and number and girth of columns in the water. The bridge should be as thin and light on the water as possible. Take great care not to create a structure that overwhelms the scale of the Portage Bay bowl.
- · Leverage the bridge technology to create a dynamic and elegant formal solution to the design.
- Design the bridge lighting with consideration for the residents in the area and with the aim of elegance rather than drama.

## Option 2: Box Girder Bridge

## Background

The SDC evaluated a box girder bridge and had the opportunity to help refine the design as part of our explorations. The initial renderings presented to the SDC from the 2010 FEIS showed a bridge with a varied slope and up to 14 columns, 11 of them in the water:





September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

As our review progressed, WSDOT refined the design to have a uniform slope, which enhances the non-motorized experience. The refined design also reduced the number of columns, resulting in reduced environmental impacts. Attachment B shows the box girder designs we considered.



#### Analysi

A box girder bridge is a utilitarian solution that places function above form and aesthetics. It is commonly seen as part of the American highway bridge vernacular. The box girder is bulkier and heavier at and below the bridge deck than the cable stay bridge. More columns are necessary, adding to the innate heaviness of this bridge type. Because it does not have above-deck structural elements, the box girder is horizontally oriented. While it lacks the presence of more structurally expressive bridge types, the width of the deck and location within Portage Bay will nevertheless have a visual impact that warrants careful consideration.

There are many examples of designs that have pushed the limits of this typology to achieve a higher aesthetic and contextual standard. The work of the design consultants and our experience reviewing the West Approach Bridge North make us confident that the box girder can provide an elegant, distinctive solution. The design effort should focus on maximizing the thinness and lightness of the bridge. The WSDOT team has already started to investigate reducing the number of columns and adjusting the profile of the structure to minimize the visual impacts of the bridge deck.

#### Recommendations

Given the analysis to date, the SDC believes that the box girder bridge has the greatest potential for success in Portage Bay. However, to fully meet the vision and goals of this project, the box girder bridge must be well funded in order to be designed *for this place and its context*.

September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

If the budget is spare, the result will be a boxy, heavy highway bridge. Furthermore, architects and urban designers must continue to play leading roles on the project team. WSDOT's project engineers and agency leadership must continue to explore solutions that push the boundaries of standard design. An integrated team can develop and refine the box girder to be distinctive and contextual.

Additional SDC design recommendations include:

- Allocate funding commensurate to the project's unique, dense location in order to produce an exceptional bridge.
- Stretch the bounds of the box girder design to create an elegant bridge that enhances its unique location, while achieving lightness and a contemporary appearance.
- Refine the strategy for the vertical elements to add visual interest and rhythm.
   However, do not detract from the horizontal character and contemporary expression of the bridge.
- While the bridge should enhance the context without mimicking its historical and natural elements, do not strip the bridge of all enhancements and leave a bare box girder bridge in an effort to be contemporary.

## Montlake Lid

#### Context

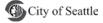
Prior to the construction of SR 520, the Montlake neighborhood was a connected community of single-family homes bounded by the Montlake Cut and Portage Bay to the north and west and the Washington Park Arboretum to the south. Today, SR 520 isolates



the Shelby-Hamlin neighborhood and former MOHAI site on the north from the rest of Montlake neighborhood to the south. The junction of SR 520 and Montlake Blvd E effectively places a freeway interchange in the middle of this residential neighborhood, interfering with bicycle and pedestrian traffic across the Montlake Cut to the University of Washington and the future light rail station.

8





September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

#### Past SDC Input

The SDC provided recommendations on the Montlake Lid concept during the 2010 EIS process and 2012 Seattle Community Design process. In 2012, the SDC recommendations to WSDOT included:

- Maximize the qualitative and functionality of the lid space.
- · Prioritize non-motorized connections.
- Provide activated open spaces.
- Enhance the user experience.
- Better integrate the program within the neighborhood and its context.

To achieve these recommendations, the SDC encouraged WSDOT and the City to explore diverse design options and scales that would focus on quality over quantity, reduce the reliance on disruptive mechanical equipment, increase benefits to users and neighbors, and provide better connectivity and impact mitigation.



# **Endorsement of the Montlake Lid Design Refinements**

The SDC endorses WSDOT's refined concept design for a "smarter" lid. This approach identifies the desired goals that the lid should achieve and then, through thoughtful moves, maximizes the planning, engineering, and design of the project to meet or exceed these goals with an emphasis on quality over quantity. Through these investigations, WSDOT balanced the SR 520 tunnel size with project goals, eliminating the need for ventilation infrastructure and operations September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

and maintenance facilities. This resulted in a thinner, less invasive lid that could effectively be lowered by 15 feet.

Above all, the smarter lid concept achieves the following key benefits:

## 1. Enhanced regional connectivity

The smarter lid does not merely become a destination; the reductions in grade improve multimodal connections along the SR 520 corridor, across the Montlake Cut, and through the neighborhood. The primary north-south pedestrian and bicycle connection takes on a more direct alignment above rather than beneath the highway, at a lower slope, and with greater visual connection to the University of Washington. This allows the shoreline trail under SR 520 to become an overwater boardwalk with better visibility and connections to the Arboretum and Foster Island. Finally, the refined design improves on the previous east-west connections to, from, and across the lid.

# 2. More useable open space

The design and programming of open space in the refined concept focuses on quality usable spaces over quantity. The goal is to provide meaningful activity and not promote unintended uses. Spaces are functional, safe, and thoughtfully placed within the context of the neighborhood and the network of paths and trails. Lowering the lid height improves visibility and physical access and eliminates the need for large ventilation stacks that break up the open space and decrease its functionality.

The refined design goes beyond the lid and thoughtfully integrates the stormwater facility at the former MOHAI site as additional green space within East Montlake Park. This capitalizes on stormwater infrastructure and captures it as an element of the open space network that will extend north from the Arboretum toward the Montlake Triangle and Burke-Gilman Trail.

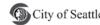
# 3. Enhanced view corridors

The project team studied grades and landscape elements to buffer views of the highway and control roadway noise. Lowering the overall height of the lid maintains visual connectivity throughout the neighborhood and from Lake Washington Blvd E.

# 4. Improved transit, bicycle, and pedestrian experiences

The design refinements improve the experience of pedestrians, cyclists, and transit users through better undercrossings, enhanced site design, and greater connectivity. The project team enhanced the pedestrian experience along Montlake Blvd E by expanding the lid to the west to create a larger vegetated buffer between pedestrians and SR 520 and shortening pedestrian crossings in this area.







September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

Pathways across the lid were aligned to create convergence zones at two critical points: near Montlake Blvd E in the form of urban trailhead and where the landbridge meets 24th Ave E. This enhances non-motorized connections, improves transit access, and activates open space.

In addition, the concept refinements enhance the safety, functionality, and overall character of the Bill Dawson trail by easing the grades, adjusting the trail alignment, improving sightlines, and providing alternative routes.



#### 5. Improved integration within the Montlake neighborhood fabric.

The reduced height, buffering of SR 520, and enhanced physical and visual connectivity of the smarter lid create more seamless connections with the neighborhood. The landbridge connection replaces the large retaining wall along the north side of SR 520 and creates an enhanced landscaped edge.

Moving east to west along the SR 520 corridor, the landbridge and lid create a series of thresholds that transition from the large landscape of Lake Washington to the urban fabric of the city.

#### **Recommendations for Further Design Development**

While the SDC is very encouraged by the changes resulting from the smarter lid approach, this approach also creates design challenges. As the SDC evaluated this updated approach, we also provided a number of key recommendations to guide WSDOT and the City in further development of the project.

September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

#### 1. Environment

Strengthen the sustainability strategy for the project as a whole, particularly as it relates
to stormwater, materiality, constructability and the integration of the project into our
larger network of open space and habitat.

#### 2. Enhance the Sequential Gateway Experience

- Consider the SR 520 as a succession of elements—the floating bridge, West Approach
  Bridge North, landbridge, Montlake Lid, Portage Bay Bridge, Delmar Lid—that together
  create a larger gateway experience as one moves into or out of our City. Consider the
  Montlake Lid as part of this series of thresholds and clarify how it fits within that
  context. The sequence of the landbridge and tunnel should work together to create this
  threshold experience. Consider materiality, movement through the tunnel, and the
  moment of emerging from under a structure to see Foster Island or Portage Bay.
- In addition to east—west movement, consider the experience of thresholds moving north to south along Montlake Blvd E and throughout the network of paths on the lid and landbridge.

#### 3. Strengthen Connectivity and Wayfinding

- Develop a clear hierarchy for the paths and trails that transect the lid. This hierarchy should be weighted to clearly indicate how paths connect to nearby and regional destinations. Consider how people will connect to the Burke-Gilman Trail, Arboretum, and future transit hub at the Montlake Triangle.
- Continue to study grades, visual connections, desire lines, and buffers between bicyclists, pedestrians, and vehicular traffic. Pay particular attention to the pinch points where 24th Ave E crosses Lake Washington Blvd E and where the Bill Dawson Trail connects to E Roanoke St.

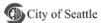
#### 4. Landbridge

- Continue to study the landbridge typology. The bridge profile should be unique and expressive without resembling typical highway infrastructure. Topography and vegetation should provide a unique experience from all angles.
- Resolve where the landbridge connects to the land at both ends and how it emerges
  from the landscape. On the deck of the landbridge, explore widening the east edge to
  provide adequate width for generous landforms and vegetation. Continue to develop
  moments for pause and views, and provide opportunities to look eastward towards Lake
  Washington.

#### 5. West Lid

12





September 17, 2014

SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

- The "urban trailhead" area works as a strong placemaking gesture. Its success, however, is crucial to the function of the lid as a hub within the city. It will be important to proactively develop the kiosks and program the space to activate it and achieve the desired civic outcomes.
- Continue to focus on developing quality public space, especially at the west end of the lid. Provide a good experience for non-motorized users moving across the lid and along 24th Ave E. To that end, consider increasing the amount of lid on the east side of Montlake Blvd E at 24th Ave E.

#### 6. Montlake Boulevard

- Give as much attention to the design articulation of the west side of Montlake Blvd E as to the east side. This is a major non-motorized route that links transit to the north with the heart of Montlake to the south. It is also a desire line between Capitol Hill and the
- Work with the property owner of the gas station site at Montlake Blvd E and Lake Washington Blvd E to win space for transit users, cyclists, and pedestrians.
- Continue to explore the idea of providing a bike and pedestrian bridge over the Montlake Cut at a point close to where 24th Ave E would transect the waterway. This would strengthen the connective function of the landbridge within the larger northsouth continuum between the Arboretum and the University of Washington. The SDC has not thoroughly analyzed the question of a second bascule bridge, but in 2010 we recommended that, if constructed, the second bascule bridge be limited to pedestrian, cyclist, and transit use. A separate pedestrian/bicycle bridge over the Cut further east would help alleviate pressure for a crossing close to the existing historic bridge. It would also relieve pressure on Montlake Blvd E between SR 520 and the Montlake Triangle.

#### 7. Ramps to Nowhere

Though not part of this review or our review of the West Approach Bridge North, the SDC supports the idea of retaining a part of the "ramps to nowhere" at the Arboretum that are slated for removal.

The ramps to nowhere are existing structures that relate to former plans to extend a freeway through the Arboretum and the successful fight to stop those plans. The ramps represent an important time in Seattle's history and express a key personality trait of our city. Furthermore, their presence has created unique experiences from the "unauthorized" pedestrian access to the ramps, providing elevated views of the lake and opportunities to jump into the water. This attracts spectators regularly. The structures provide an interesting sense of scale and a unique contrast between the softness of nature and hardness of infrastructure. The ramps to nowhere offer thought-provoking irony and ties to our history that, with further public art interventions

September 17, 2014 SDC recommendations for the Portage Bay Bridge and Montlake Lid

and safety and access improvements, could preserve and strengthen this extraordinary place in the history of our city.

We recommend that the State and City explore the idea of retaining part of the ramps to nowhere. They are located where plans are underway to expand recreational use as part of the Arboretum North Entry project. There is an important opportunity to enrich that design of that project with these socially significant relics of the past.

In closing, the SDC greatly appreciates the time and commitment that WSDOT and the City have made in presenting this project. As the project proceeds, we look forward to continued involvement.

Diane Sugimura, DPD Director Scott Kubly, SDOT Director Nathan Torgelson, DPD Deputy Director Lyle Bicknell, DPD Bernard Van De Kamp, SDOT Kerry Pihlstrom, WSDOT

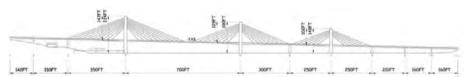
13



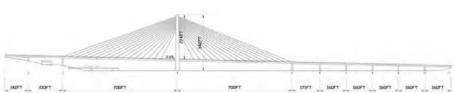


#### Attachment A

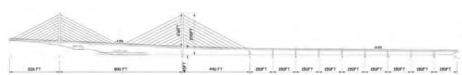
Cable stay bridge designs presented to the SDC



July 8, 2014 – three towers of varied heights (102, 129, and 147 feet above bridge deck) and uniform 2.6% grade



June 17, 2014 – one tall tower (274 feet above bridge deck) and uniform 2.6% grade



FEIS Baseline Design – two towers of equal height (each 216 feet above bridge deck)

#### Attachment B

Box girder bridge designs presented to the SDC



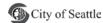
July 8, 2014



June 17, 201



FEIS Baseline Design





Date: September 18, 2014

To: Lyle Bicknell City Council Liaison for SR-520 project

From: Julee Neuhart, President Montlake Community Club Board of Trustees

RE: Comments from the 9/11/14 SR-520 Open House

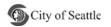
On behalf of the MCC Board of Trustees, I am submitting to you our comments, pros and cons, regarding the 520 design elements that we viewed at the open house. Please share these comments with other WSDOT and city staff who will be finalizing the Montlake design elements.

#### What we like:

- 1. The reduced size of the lid over 520 so air vents will not be necessary. And the wide ped and bike paths on the lid connecting the Shelby/Hamlin area to the southern portion of our acighborhood.
- 2. Improvements to the Bill Dawson trail including connecting to the new greenway at 22nd Avenue East and Roanoke St. and to the 520 bike and ped path to Medina.
- 3. The stop light intersection for car traffic exiting from 520 to northbound Montlake Blvd.
- 4. The added exit lane at Montlake Blvd, for east bound traffic from 520. We hope the new iane will be added as far west as possible to relieve the exiting traffic that frequently backs up on to the 520 roadway.
- 5. The widened sidewalks on Montlake Blvd for walkers and bikers.

Two design features on the displays looked like tentative pathways indicated by dotted lines. We feel strongly that these pathways need to be added to ensure safe passage for walkers and bikers in this busy corridor.

1. A new bike/ped bridge across the ship canal east of the Montlake Bridge. This will allow pedestrians a safe walk to the new light rail station and destinations further north on the UW campus. This is similar to the Redmond bridge planned for pedestrians to access the light rail station by spanning over the 520 highway.



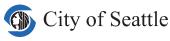




2. A new path from the Bill Dawson Trail heading NW along the Portage Bay shore, extending between the property occupied by NOAA and the Seattle Yacht Club parking lot, connecting to West Montlake Park and the western portion of the Shelby-Hamlin neighborhood. This path is especially important for walkers and bikers heading to Montlake Elementary School, Montlake Community Center, park and athletic fields and to the Montlake Library.

Residents on the east side of Montlake Blvd. will have new pathways away from car traffic so they can safely travel north-south through this interchange. Walkers and bikers west of Montlake Blvd. need a similar accommodation for safe passage north to south. Separating the walkers and bicyclists from the heavy traffic on Montlake Blvd is a priority for Montlake families.

Thank you for your consideration.



#### **Seattle Pedestrian Advisory Board**



Stewards of the Pedestrian Master Plan

Lydia Heard, Chair Jacob Struiksma, Vice Chair Devor Barton Ninona Boujrada Joanne Donohue Dottie Faris David Goldberg Lorena Kaplan Jeffrey Linn Jennifer Olegario Bevin Wong September 23, 2014

To the Transportation Committee of the Seattle City Council:

On September 10<sup>th</sup> the Seattle Pedestrian Advisory Board received an excellent presentation and opportunity to review the revisited conceptual design of the SR 520 West side approach at Portage Bay and the Montlake Lid. The design was presented with a focus on non-motorized connections, and showed tremendous Improvement and promise over previous designs in that regard.

The conceptual design shows better neighborhood connections as well as regional connections to major employment, education and recreational destinations. This Urban Trailhead provides paths with plenty of space for all non-motorized users, pedestrians and cyclists. It provides, safer, friendlier, and more intuitive pedestrian crossings and connections. It maintains and improves transit connections including those to regional transit hubs and mobility centers.

In terms of urban design, this is a case of "less is more". Proposed reductions and refinements to infrastructure, mechanical and maintenance facilities will make a tremendous improvement to the experience and environment for people who walk and people who bike. The conceptual design as presented to date shows exceptional potential for the creation of noteworthy new places, spaces and connections.

The Seattle Pedestrian Advisory Board is appreciative of the recommendations of the Seattle City Council and WSDOT which led to this greatly improved design. The Board supports moving forward with work on this conceptual design.

Sincerely,

Lydia Heard

Chair, Seattle Pedestrian Advisory Board

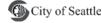
The Seattle Pedestrian Advisory
Board shall advise the City
Council, the Mayor and all the
offices of the city on matters
related to pedestrians and the
impacts which actions by the
city may have upon the
pedestrian environment; and
shall have the opportunity to
contribute to all aspects of the
city's planning insofar as they
relate to the pedestrian safety
relate to the pedestrian safety

~City Council Resolution

SMT, 700 Fifth Avenue, Suite 3800 Seattle, WA 98124-4996

www.seattle.gov/spab email: pedboard@seattle.gov

An equal-employment opportunity, affirmative action employer. Accommodations for people with disabilities provided on request.





### Queen City Yacht Club

2608 BOYER AVE EAST SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98102

(206) 709-2000

Kerry M. Pihlstrom, PE **Engineering Manager** SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Program Washington State Department of Transportation 999 3rd Avenue, Suite 900 Seattle, WA 98104

Subject: SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Program

On behalf of the members of the Queen City Yacht Club, we appreciate your willingness to continue discussing ways to mitigate the impacts of the SR520 Portage Bay bridge replacement on our facilities and surrounding neighborhood. Queen City Yacht Club was founded in 1916 to provide recreational opportunities for boaters of moderate means. Its clubhouse and moorage on Boyer Avenue are critical to its ability to continue that function. As WSDOT builds the transportation system of the future, we hope you agree it is important to preserve the neighborhoods and institutions that have given the City its character for much of the past century.

As discussed during the meeting with you on September 11, Seattle City Council Resolution No. 31427, adopted in February 2013 (enclosed), included important commitments to the Roanake, Portage Bay and Montlake communities. Of most importance to Queen City Yacht Club is Section 1(B), which provides in part

In order to reduce the time required to construct the Portage Bay Bridge, the west end of the bridge should be shifted to the north from the position described in the Preferred Alternative in the Final Environmental Impact Statement on the Project provided that the State works with the Queen City Yacht Club to ensure that any effects to the Club during construction are appropriately addressed and that operation of the Club (including Dock 3) can continue after the bridge is constructed.

We would ask that WSDOT include that commitment in upcoming design and construction bid documents.

We also want to ensure the selected contractor(s) is aware of agreements creating a Construction Coordination Plan regarding impacts of our facilities/neighborhood during construction and upon completion of the SR520 project.

We value involvement in the project, and we request the Queen City Yacht Club be included in bid documents to contractors that require the creation of a Construction Coordination plan between the successful bidder and Queen City Yacht Club among other affected neighbors.

We look forward to more discussions as the "Rest of the SR520 west" project unfolds and we look forward to continued discussions as the Construction Coordination Plan unfolds.

Thank you again for agreeing to continue meeting with our Club, and for your willingness to coordinate with the members of Queen City Yacht Club

Sincerely.

Queen City Yacht Club

#### **Northeast District Council**

4534 University Way NE, Seattle, WA 98105 (206)-233-3732 http://northeastdistrictcouncil.wordpress.com/

n

October 15, 2014

Lyle Bicknell Senior Plan er, Dept. of Plan ing and Dev. P.O. Box 34019 Seattle, WA 98124-4019

Mike Jenkins Seattle Design Commission P.O. Box 34019 Seattle, WA 98124-4019

RE: n PB/RPCC 520 Portage Bay Bridge Design

Dear Mr. Bicknell & Mr. Jenkins:

The Northeast District Council (NEDC) is a group representing 18 Northeast Seattle business and community groups.

NEDC recently voted to support the September 11, 2014 letter from the Portage Bay/Roanoke Park Community Council regarding the 520 Portage Bay Bridge Design plans. This letter stresses the importance to their community of efforts to preserve continuity of the new 520 bridge with the historic districts in these 2 neighborhoods. It also emphasizes their hope that in the final bridge design the area under the bridge would be "activated" with welcoming lighting and design and that the arch over Boyer Ave East also receive special design attention.

The NEDC supports these ideas and the work and considerations the PB/RPCC have offered toward the 520 designs.

Sincerely, n

Gabrielle Gerhard, Co-Chair n 5916 NE 60<sup>th</sup> St. n

Satile Gerback n n

Seattle, Washington 98115 n

Jany Province

Tony Provine, Co-Chair 7527 Raven a Avenue NE Seattle, Washington 98115 n

Belvedere Terrace Community Council Greater University Chamber of Commerce Hawthorne Hills Community Council Inverness Community Club Inverness Park Homeowners Association Laurelhurst Community Club Matthews Beach Community Council Portage Bay/Roanoke Park Community Council Ravenna Bryant Community Association Residents of Magnuson Park Roosevelt Neighborhood Association Roosevelt Neighborrs' Alliance University District Community Council University Park Community Club View Ridge Community Council Wedgwood Community Council Windermere Corporation Windermere North Community Association

n

206-972-6830 n ggerhard1@gmail.com n n 206-769-7819 n n tprovine@msn.com

CC: n Hon. Ed Murray, Mayor of Seattle
Andrew Glass Hastings, Office of the Mayor
Hon. Tom Rasmussen, Seattle City Council
ulee Neuhart, President, Montlake Community Clubn

n

2 NEDC Letter in Support of PB/RP 520 Letter, Oct 2014

n











#### The Arboretum and Botanical Garden Committee

100 Diciter Widnag Worth, Seattle, VA 98109

October 28, 2014

The Honorable Tim Burgess, President Seattle City Council 600 Fourth Avenue, Second Floor Seattle Washington 98124

Dear President Burgess:

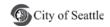
The Arboretum & Botanical Garden Committee (ABGC), comprised of representatives from the State of Washington, City of Seattle, University of Washington, and the Arboretum Foundation, was recently briefed by Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) staff on proposed changes to the lid design over SR 520 in Mont ake

The ABGC understands that the 2012 baseline option envisioned a lid over the SR520 mainline at the Montlake interchange that was approximately 1,400 feet long. That design concept has been recently updated to reduce the size of the lid, eliminate the maintenance facility, create better connections between the University campus, the Arboretum, and the surrounding neighborhoods, and improve the character and usability of the open space on the lid.

The ABGC enthusiastically endorses these proposed changes. The changes to the lid design reflect the responsiveness of the WSDOT staff and the City of Seattle, and for that we are deeply grateful.

As the design of the "smarter" lid progresses, the ABCC recommends to WSDOT staff and consultants that they should:

- Use the historical, aesthetic, and design integrity of the Washington Park Arboretum to further inform the continuing design development of the SR 520
- Employ the highest quality of design standards and material:
- Include comprehensive and well-integrated wayfinding signage for pedestrians and cyclists;











#### The Arboretum and Botanical Garden Committee

100 bester Avenue North, Seattle, WA 98109

- Take full advantage of educational and interpretive opportunities;
- Strengthen connections between the UW light rail station and the Arboretum; and,
- Ensure that design of key elements such as the land bridge and overwater connections not be reduced by budget compromises.

The ABGC looks forward to continued cooperation with WSDOT, its consultants, and the City of Seattle, and lends its support to reducing the impacts of the project on the Arboretum and the surrounding human and natural environment and to enhancing visitors' access to and experiences in the Arboretum.

Sincerely.

John B. Collins

Chair, Arboretum and Botanical Garden Committee

Cc: Seattle City Councilmembers

# Community Organization Letters Received During Public Comment Period (2015)



Washington State Department of Transportation SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Program 999 3rd Avenue, Suite 2200 Seattle, WA 98104

Re: Cascade Bicycle Club comments on SR 520's west side design

To Whom it May Concern,

With the "Last of the West" phase of the SR 520 Bridge Replacement Project through Montlake and Portage Bay, WSDOT has a unique opportunity to reconnect neighborhoods and improve regional connections. This \$1.5+ billion project should create more safe, convenient and comfortable transportation choices for those who wish to walk, ride a bicycle, use transit or drive. By doing this, the project will create a healthy, economically vibrant and interconnected neighborhood and region.

We sincerely appreciate the vast improvements that have been made over the past year with the inclusion of the Portage Bay Trail, the land bridge across the east side of the Montlake cut and continued improvements to straighten and improve the comfort of the Bill Dawson Trail. WSDOT staff have worked hard to improve the project but more should to be done to ensure comfortable, safe and convenient places to ride a bike and walk in and along this corridor.

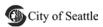
Cascade, in close collaboration with other stakeholders, active transportation groups and neighbors have worked to develop the following recommendations to create a Montlake/SR 520 project that works for all users, regardless of age or ability.

We strongly support the following proposed design innovations:

- Bicycle-pedestrian bridge over the Montlake Cut. A new walking and biking bridge over the Montlake Cut just east of the current bridge to connect with protected bike lanes on Montlake Boulevard.
- Inclusion of a protected bike lane on the east side of Montlake Boulevard from the Sound
  Transit Station at Husky Stadium to E. Roanoke St. This is the desired line for many travelers and
  will create a flat, comfortable connection to the Lake Washington Loop, Central Greenway and the
  Montlake business district. This is already part of the current Seattle Bicycle Master plan and will be a
  natural connection for those using the proposed bicycle-pedestrian bridge over the Montlake Cut.
- The Portage Bay Bridge Trail. This is a critical piece of transportation infrastructure for the city and the region, and will allow people to walk, run and ride all the way across the lake via SR 520.

Improving Lives Through Bicycling
7787 62nd Avenue NE Seattle WA, 98115-8155 • P (206) 522-3222 • F (206) 522-2407 • www.cascade.org • info@cascade.org







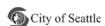
- 520 land bridge. The "land bridge" is a great improvement over the prior lid design with a much
  valued direct connection from the arboretum.
- Improved greenway crossing treatment at Roanoke & Montlake Boulevard. This will help create
  an all ages and abilities connection across 24th Ave E. The design should include raised crosswalks
  or other crossing enhancements such as raised intersections.
- Improve crossing of all 520 on/off ramps along Montlake Boulevard. Currently, the north and south connections for sidewalk users along Montlake boulevard are not safe nor comfortable. We urge WSDOT to continue to reduce lane width to NACTO standards (10' with 11' for busses). Also please consider adding raised crosswalks at all the off ramps and on ramps to increase safety.
- Improved connections from Delmar/10th Ave E lid to Broadway and Federal Ave and North
   Capitol Hill. North Capitol Hill will be a key crossroads of users either exiting or entering the Portage
   Bay Trail and safe, comfortable and easy to follow connections will be key.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment, this is a 100-year project that creates an opportunity to improve connections for all users, regardless of mode through Montlake and along SR 520. If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me at <a href="mailto:ieff.aken@cascadebicycleclub.org">ieff.aken@cascadebicycleclub.org</a> or 206.300.5932.

Sincerely,

Jeff Aken, Advocacy Director

Improving Lives Through Bicycling
7787 62nd Avenue NE Seattle WA, 98115-8155 • P (206) 522-3222 • F (206) 522-2401 • www.cascade.org • info@cascade.org









#### City of Seattle Seattle Department of Neighborhoods

#### Members

University of Washington State

Laurathurst Community Club

Montake Community Club

Eric Larson Roossyell Neighbor's Allience

Douglas Campbell University One of Pastnership

Cameron Attier Wallingland Community Council

Barbara Quinn University Park Community Council

Retty Swift Portege Bay/Roarioke

Tyler WU UW Students Alternates

Heather Newman Laurehurst Co Ruedi Risier

Kerry Kahi

Tom Roth

Sharon Scully

Community Council

University of Washington Shaft Ray Larson University of Washington At-Large

University Park Community Count

Ravenna Sorings Community Gourse

University District Community Council

Larry Sinnott
Rememi Bryant Community Assoc
Matthew Shirbs:
University of Washington

Ex-Officio Membuse
Steve Shieppard – DON
City of Seatine, Cityal or
Neighborhoods
Thereas Dollarity – UN
University of Washington Office of
Pagoral Africa

University of Washington At-Large

Matthew Fox (Co Chair)

University Di Cownell

Yvonne Sanchez

Jan Aintz

Alex Bolton

Јеал Аткій

Lionel Job

#### City of Seattle - University of Washington

Received

FEB 26 2015

February 10, 2015

SR520

Date House of House of Manington State Department of Transportation

Part Froster (Numerical Froster)

Breat Froster (Numerical State Department of Transportation 999 3"d Avenue, Suite 2200

Daniel House of Manington State Department of Transportation 999 3"d Avenue, Suite 2200

Seattle, WA 98104

Dear Administrator Meredith:

The City of Seattle - University of Washington Community Advisory Committee (CUCAC) recommends that the design for the West Approach Bridge North of SR 520 call for restoring to the Arboretum/Arboretum use the area of the former R.H. Thomson and Arboretum ramps when those structures are removed.

We appreciate your consideration of this recommendation.

Sincerely,

Matthew Fox, Chair



Dear Honorable members of the Washington Legislative body, Seattle City Mayor, and Seattle City Council members and SR520 team:

It is likely from time to time you have seen my name now and again regarding Montlake - Portage Bay - Roanoke neighborhood issues including our beloved parks.

I too, am a *very* long-time resident of the Montlake - Roanoke Park Portage Bay community and write today in part as a request from my neighbor's and the other part as a naturalist advocate to the preservation of our natural areas, open spaces, shorelines and waterways.

First, allow me to thank all participating parties for your 'ear' in listening and taking into consideration our ideas, concerns and comments regarding the SR520 Westside rebuild; the new report "SR520 Final Concept Design" shows much better sensitivity to maintaining the context of preservation "livable neighborhoods."

While the concept of providing for non-motorized movement and retention of green spaces is paramount there is still concern of inadequate funding toward creating and or maintaining the green spaces shown in this report. Funding (in perpetuity and subject to inflation), for green spaces should in all likelihood, be transferred to a Seattle Parks Metropolitan Parks Distirct "SR520 Mitigation" account as soon as a project contractor is chosen.

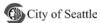
Studying the report, the design refinements and recommendations have some room for improvement such as:

o The retention and improvement of the pedestrian stairway and surrounding landscape (reflects low andopen native plant habitat), from the Bagley viewpoint

down to Boyer Avenue East. The north of 520 (requires a proposed ADA compliant path on the south to serve as a different function);

- o Designing for pedestrians and bikers from 10<sup>th</sup> across I-5 to Harvard. There is a strong an important need for pedestrians to be able to cross safely in all directions at 10<sup>th</sup> & Roanoke, and at Harvard & Roanoke:
- o The plans for "green zones" is not only to buffer the noise and appearance of the highway from the neighborhoods, but also to ensure that these paces are not used for illegal activites under the cover of trees and shrubs. All important factors, as are provisions for retaining mature trees;
- o The Shoreline Permit... for public space immediately south of 520 at the shoreline, with a pedestrian trail and boardwalk around South Portage Bay will accomidate and enhance our neighborhood and fianalize and complete many "LoopTrails" previously planned.
- o The report says that there will be six gantries holding signs over the Portage Bay Viaduct, this is not necessary; the current placement of gantries serves well.
- o Lighting which enhances architectural features of the Girder Bridge, should be subtle, with minimal cast light upwards, and no long glare into homes or into the water (restrictions are specified in the 106 Programmatic Agreement), and seperate from the safety lighting in regards to vehicles and pedestrians.
- o Land open space under 520;, both at the east and west of Boyer Avenue Easr, is not mentioned much as an area to be planned. This is space should be utilize for multi-use purposes inorder to keep it from being used illegally. Sometime in Seattle Parks in order to deter such activity we literally 'open up the land' and expose as a pedestrian "greenway" for leisure day hiker's, dog walker's, kids, stroller's and urban wildlife such as Coyotes. Multi-use sculptures could be installed to encouage passive play and exploration. Perhaps we ought to consider a Portage Bay Salmon Troll? This space is integral to the project and requires our consideration needs in permanent uses and funding.
- o The 10<sup>th</sup> & Roanoke Lid; The Montlake Lid design shows specifics, with vegetation and other details, but why then doesn't the 10<sup>th</sup> & Roanoke Lid and intersection design lack these characteristics and it should be given the same priority don't you think? The uses of this lid must be planned and funded also. The multi-use path on East Roanoke is a good idea, but needs improvement in order to fit the space, so let's make a plan to mirror the Montlake Lid for 10th





Avenue & Roanoke and connect it to Interlaken Park and close another loop trail system.

- o Noise Control; Lets see, the report ought to specify previous agreements on noise control (from the 106 agreement), and the Record of Decision followed. These refer to specific actions and features such as quieter concrete pavement, potential 45 mph speed limit, sound-absorptive material on 4' barriers, and noise-absorbing materials along expansion joints are considerations but are not general "goals" as presented on pg 147.
- o Final Design; The report specifies the final design of the Portage Bay Bridge will be sensitive to its context, as being a well-established historical district neighborhood built in the early 1900's and surrounded by bodies of water and fragmented inland islands teaming with mature vegetation and trees.

Further refinements, tweeking of the design should make the proposed Girder bridge fit better into the existing aesthetics of our lands.

Lack of Need: At this point it is rather mute to express whether replacing the Roanoke Bridge is necessary in light of nothing being done for Interstate 5.

The Cable Stay Bridge design would have been a better choice in the long run for the westside. Regardless of cost, toll's pay down as it did for the old floating bridge...evenutally. Extra lanes should be dedicated for use of bicycle - pedestrian use and the future of tiny driveless-electric Go2 vehicles.

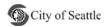
Let's get it done right so we don't have to do this all over again please?

Respectively,

Kari Olson

Montlake-Portage Bay Resident

Principle Forest Steward of Friends of Interlaken Park







Board of Directors

ennifer Ott m

im Gale m

enifer Rees m Secretary m

Doug Bayley m

Eliza Davidson m

David Dougherty m

Ann Hunt m

Penny mriese m Andy Mitton m

Theresa Neylon m

Richard Piacentini m Bob Baines, ex officio m

Kathleen Conner, Exofficio m

#### Board of Advisors

erry Arbes m ohn Barber m

Susan Black m

Joan Hockaday m Brooks Kolb m

Donald Harris m

Gretchen Hull m Douglas Jackson m

Nancy meith m

Anne Knight m ate Krafft m

Sue Nicol m

Susan Olmsted m

Carla Rickerson m

Larry Sinnott m

13 February 2015

Lyle Bicknell Candida Lorenzana Kerry Philstrom

SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Program

Dear Lyle, Candida, and Kerry:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on these final concept designs. We have reviewed the documents and are pleased with the design direction and connections that have been integrated into the project. With our earlier recommendations in mind, we offer the following

- A) FSOP suggested a buffer between the bicycle path and traffic when SR520 reaches land No buffer currently is planned between the West Approach Bridge shared-use path and the SR520 roadway. Although the plan [View 16: West Approach Bridge Path] mentions "the need to ensure that project elements adjacent to park areas are scaled for human experience," this does not appear to extend to the adjacent traffic lanes. The stated design intent is to provide such vegetated buffers from adjacent roadways, and we suggest that this area be revisited in light of this intent.
- B) Regarding the non-motorized connectivity, FSOP asked that the plan clarify the additional connections into the existing bicycle network from Montlake Blvd. The addition of a twoway bike track on East Shelby St does provide an alternative for cyclists traveling in both directions along Montlake Blvd E. The addition of a crosswalk at E Shelby St is another helpful bicycle connection to access the west side of Montlake Blvd traveling north. The plan indicates additional crossings of Montlake Blvd E for pedestrians and cyclists are still being considered, and may include a second separate non-motorized bridge adjacent to the existing bridge or further East. To the south, it appears that the addition of a west side crosswalk and four-way stops at the intersection of 24th and Lake Washington Blvd E is intended to help cyclists and pedestrians connect more easily to the neighborhood bicycle routes.
- C) FSOP recommended traffic flow considerations for 24th and Lake Washington Blvd E to reduce the flow of unintended traffic east into the Arboretum. [View 20: 24th Avenue East Off-ramp] It is not clear that the narrowing of Lake Washington Blvd. E east of 24<sup>th</sup> Ave will be sufficient to deter an unintended flow of traffic through the Arboretum unless additional street level and street surface signage are used to encourage traffic existing SR 520 to turn west from both lanes toward Montlake Blvd

(continued)

D) FSOP recommended the addition of a small median on Montlake Blvd on the lid to introduce some green into the broad expanse of pavement. [View 4: Montlake Lid - West Edge] A median on the lid in Montlake Blvd E. near Lake Washington Blvd. E has been added, and the average lid edge increased from 35 ft. to 70 ft. in width to provide a planted pedestrian buffer at the west side of the lid. FSOP suggested that some vertical elements be used in the median such as boulevard lights of the same Olmsted design as used in the Arboretum to highlight the historical connection. According to the documents [View 8 Arboretum North Entry] the design refinements include landscape forms intended to provide continuous Arboretum character along Lake Washington Blvd E, but the graphics at this stage do not include details such as lighting, signals, and ground-level vegetation. It is hoped that sufficient attention will be given to the selection of these items to continue the use of Olmsted-appropriate furnishings and plantings, especially along the roadway approaching the Arboretum.

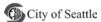
Thank you again for the opportunity to comment. Please feel free to contact us for further information, if needed.

Sincerely,

Jennifer Ott

Jennifer 874





#### Dear Mayor Murray,

Thank you for your leadership building a transportation system that moves people efficiently throughout the region, and creates healthy places to live, work, and play. We are glad you share our vision of a modern transportation system that furthers Seattle's economic, social justice, climate, livability, public health, and safety goals. We want to start by thanking you for the significant improvements that have been made to the SR-520 design over the past year. The collaboration between SDOT, WSDOT, and consultants has resulted in better solutions than previous iterations.

We understand WSDOT has unduly constrained this collaborative effort, and been unwilling to reconsider some of the underlying assumptions. By locking down the requirements for the number of access ramps and the Montlake interchange configuration, WSDOT has closed the door to innovations that would significantly improve the comfort and safety for people walking and biking (such as options X, Y, and Z on page 44 of the SR 520 Final Concept Design document). We recognize these constraints are unlikely to be reexamined before funding is secured this legislative session.

We recommend the following changes that would make this project safer and healthier for Seattle. This \$1.5 billion project will be set in concrete for the next eighty years. It must work for kids walking to Montlake Elementary, elders walking from the Husky Light Rail Station to the Arboretum, or a physician in scrubs biking from the Central District to the UW Medical Center. We urge you to continue to lead us towards a better transportation future.

#### Top SR-520 Design Innovations and Remaining Opportunities

#### We support the following design innovations proposed by WSDOT

- A. North-South: A Montlake Cut walking and biking bridge will alleviate the failing level of service on the existing bridge for people walking and biking. Alignment B would add the most value to Seattle's transportation system by connecting to the proposed protected bike lanes on Montlake Boulevard and to the future UW Light Rail Station. This connection is part of the 2014 Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.
- B. North-South: The "Land Bridge" will provide a useful and iconic connection over the SR-520 highway mainline.
- C. East-West: An E Roanoke Greenway and short E-W protected bike lane along E Roanoke St will form the critical East-West connection in this system for people of all ages and abilities.
- D. East-West: The Portage Bay Bridge Trail will be a critical piece of the healthy transportation infrastructure for the city and region. This facility is part of the 2014 Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.

We strongly recommend the following design improvements

- 1. North-South and East-West: Given that separated above grade options have been taken off the table for now, it is incumbent upon WSDOT to create the safest possible Montlake interchange pedestrian crossings along both sides of Montlake Blvd for people of all ages and abilities. To accomplish this, all on-ramp and off-ramp conflict points should be raised crosswalks, lane widths should be reduced to NACTO standards, turning radii should be consistent with NACTO standards, and the on-ramp storage lanes should be narrowed to a single lane at pedestrian crossings. These improvements are consistent with WSDOT approved NACTO and SDOT's ROWIM.
- North-South: A two-way protected bike lane on the east-side of Montlake Blvd from E
  Roanoke St, across a new walking and biking bridge, to the University Light Rail Station
  at Husky Stadium is important to creating a safe and convenient system for people biking
  through this area. This facility is part of the adopted 2014 Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.
- 3. North-South: Funding for neighborhood greenway improvements along the Lake Washington Loop from the SR-520 Lid south will simultaneously improve a key link in the non-motorized system and improve the livability of the neighborhood by mitigating cut-through traffic from the relocation of the eastbound SR-520 ramp. These improvements are part of the adopted 2014 Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.

Thank you for your continued commitment to improving the SR-520 project.

#### Sincerely,

Barb Chamberlain, Washington Bikes

Bob Edmiston, Madison Park Greenways, Seattle Board of Park Commissioners

Cathy Tuttle, Seattle Neighborhood Greenways

Dennis Shaw, MD, Montlake Greenways

Elizabeth Kiker, Cascade Bicycle Club

Forrest Baum, University Greenways

Jerry Fulks, Arboretum Neighbors for Safer Streets

 $Lionel\ Job,\ Montlake\ Community\ Club\ Transportation\ Committee,\ Montlake\ Greenways$ 

Lisa Quinn, Feet First

Mike Archambault, Capitol Hill Community Council, Central Seattle Greenways Shefali Ranganathan, Transportation Choices Coalition









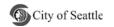














#### Full comments on the 520 West Side Final Concept Design Draft Documents

Using the SR 520 and City of Seattle Non-Motorized Connectivity Network and 520 West Side Final Concept Design Draft documents as our reference, we strongly support or recommend the following design improvements.

#### Montlake area

We support the following design innovations proposed by WSDOT

- Montlake Cut walking and biking bridge: A new walking and biking bridge over the Montlake Cut, with a strong preference for alignment B to connect with protected bike lanes on Montlake Boulevard and the future UW Light Rail Station. We do not support alignment A, which includes unnecessary travel lanes for motor vehicles.
- 520 Land Bridge: The "land bridge" (labeled #36).
- E Roanoke Greenway and short E-W protected bike lane: A neighborhood greenway
  treatment of E Roanoke St from Lake Washington Blvd to Montlake Blvd (labeled 31),
  improved crossing of E Roanoke and Montlake Pl E (labeled 32), and protected bike lane
  from Montlake Pl E to the Portage Bay Bridge Regional Shared-Use Path (labeled 31 and
  32)
- Raised Crosswalks: Raised crosswalks and other crossing enhancements such as raised
  intersections should be incorporated at every off ramp and on ramp location at at the
  intersection of 24th Ave E and Lake Washington Blvd (labeled 21 and 21d).
- Stop Signs: A stop controlled intersection at 24<sup>th</sup> Ave E and Lake Washington Blvd will
  greatly improve driver compliance of the crosswalk (labeled 35).
- Other design improvements: We support the design improvements labeled 25, 26, 21b, 27, 21c, 25, 39, 29, 28, and 30.

We strongly recommend the following design improvements

• Montlake interchange pedestrian crossings: Given that separated above grade options have been taken off the table for now, it is incumbent upon WSDOT to create the safest possible surface crossings along both sides of Montlake Blvd for people of all ages and abilities. To accomplish this, all on-ramp and off-ramp crossings should be raised to provide speed reduction at crosswalks. Crossing distances should be shortened further by reducing the number of excess on-ramp storage lanes at the junctions with Montlake Blvd. This excess on-ramp space is meant to provide queuing storage for vehicles waiting to get on the highway. These lanes could function equally well as storage space if curb bulbs were created at the intersections to narrow the opening to a single lane, and then expanded to WSDOT's desired two lanes after the crosswalk. Turning/corner radii should be consistent with NACTO standards. Crossing distances should be further shortened by reducing lane widths to NACTO standards. Instead of 14.6'-17.5' lanes, lanes that are meant to accommodate buses should be 11' and general purpose lanes should be 10'.

- Montlake Blvd protected bike lane: A north-south two-way protected bike lane on the
  east-side of Montlake Blvd from E Roanoke St, across a new walking and biking bridge,
  to the University Light Rail Station at Husky Stadium. We support the option labeled
  "23c" or "option 3." This facility is part of the 2014 Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.
- Lake Washington Loop traffic calming and connections: Funding for additional
  neighborhood greenway treatment from the SR-520 Lid south along the existing Lake
  Washington Loop signed bicycle route, creating a critical improvement to the nonmotorized system and simultaneously improving the livability of the neighborhood by
  mitigating cut-through traffic from the relocation of the eastbound SR-520 ramp. These
  improvements are part of the 2014 Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.
- Other crossing improvements:
  - o An improved crossing of Montlake Blvd at E Shelby St.
  - An improved crossing of Lake Washington Blvd E to the Arboretum Trail at E Roanoke St.
  - o An improved crossing of 24<sup>th</sup> Ave E at E Lynn St.

#### Portage Bay Bridge and Bill Dawson Trail area

We support the following design innovations proposed by WSDOT

- Portage Bay Bridge Trail: A non-motorized path on the Portage Bay Bridge (labeled #8). This facility is part of the 2014 Seattle Bicycle Master Plan.
- Portage Bay Bridge Trail connections: At grade connection from the non-motorized Portage Bay path to E Roanoke St protected bike lane and to the Delmar Dr protected bike lane, and on the other end from the bridge to E Roanoke St and the Bill Dawson Trail labeled 12a, 12b, and 17.
- Bill Dawson Trail: Improvements to the Bill Dawson Trail labeled 16, 18, and 19.

We strongly recommend the following design improvements

- Reduction of trail conflicts: Best practices to reduce conflicts between people biking and people walking on the Portage Bay Bridge Trail.
- Continued improvement of social safety: International best practices to improve social safety on the Bill Dawson Trail and Montlake Blvd underpass.

#### Roanoke Park Lid areas

We support the following design innovations proposed by WSDOT

 Delmar lid undercrossing: Connect the Delmar Lid trail to Federal Ave E, 10<sup>th</sup> Ave E, Broadway Ave E, and E Roanoke Park (labeled #8).

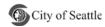




- Improved I-5 crossing: A 30 foot wide separating crossing on the south side of East Roanoke Street over I-5 with an improved sidewalk in front of the fire station (labeled 3 and 7).
- East Roanoke Street and 10th Ave E crossing: Improving the t-intersection to facilitate safe crossings for people walking and biking (labeled 6).
- Other Roanoke area improvements: We support the design improvements labeled 4,5a, 5b, and 5c.

We strongly recommend the following design improvements

- Protected bike lane on Delmar Dr E: Install a short protected bike lane on Delmar Dr E and E Roanoke St from E Interlaken Blvd and the Portage Bay Bridge Regional Shared-Use Path to the Tops K-8 School.
- Neighborhood non-motorized connections and traffic calming: Funding for a protected bike lane on 10<sup>th</sup> Ave E or a neighborhood greenway on Federal Ave E.





Dear Mr. Bicknell, Ms. Lorenzana and Ms. Pihlstrom:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the SR 520 Seattle design report. We appreciate the work that the City of Seattle and the Washington State Department of Transportation have done to make improvements to the SR 520 corridor for pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit.

Metro is supportive of improvements that will enhance access to the transit system as well as the efficiency of transit flow through this congested area. The Montlake Lid will be an important asset for transit service, improving flow of travel and eliminating the need for buses to weave through heavy traffic to access the on and off ramps from the HOV lanes. Providing safe and effective access for pedestrians and bicycles to transit will enhance travel throughout the area and extend the range of the pedestrian even further.

Changes to transit service due to the start of University Link Light Rail service, and the opening of stations at the University of Washington - Husky Stadium and Capitol Hill, could impact the transit service that travels on the SR 520 bridge, on Montlake Boulevard, and through the region in general. Changes are expected to go before the King County Council later this year, for implementation in early 2016. With these changes, even more people may be accessing transit in this area, making the need for pedestrian and bicycles improvements even more important.

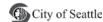
Thank you again for the opportunity to comment. Please contact Jana Demas, Transportation Planner, at 206-477-5867 or via email, at <a href="mailto:jana.demas@kingcounty.gov">jana.demas@kingcounty.gov</a> with any questions.

Sincerely, Chris O'Claire

Christina O'Claire | Strategic Planning and Analysis Supervisor | Service Development | King County Metro | christina.oclaire@kingcounty.gov | 206.477.5801

(\*please note this is a new phone number)





#### Laurelhurst Community Club

Serving the Laurelhurst community since 1920

February 12, 2015

To: SR520 Westside Design Team

Lyle Bicknell **City of Seattle SR520 Program Liaison** Seattle Department of Planning and Development

Candida Lorenzana City of Seattle SR520 Program Liaison **Seattle Department of Transportation** 

**Kerry M. Pihlstrom Engineering Manager** SR520 Bridge Replacement and HOV Program

Julie Meredith **Director of the SR520 Replacement Bridge HOV Project** 

From: The Laurelhurst Community Club Re: Comments on Westside SR520 Bridge Design-January, 2015

Laurelhurst Community Club (LCC) is a stakeholder and directly affected by the new Westside SR520 Bridge design, published in January, 2015. This neighborhood is enveloped as a peninsula, and its primary access to I-5 and SR520 is through the Montlake Interchange for its 3.500 residents. LCC appreciates the state and city's efforts to provide a new SR520 Bridge Replacement to meet the growing regional and state transportation needs.

Our comments are as follows in regard to the new Westside plans for SR520:

- The overall design of box girder style chosen is definitely a better aesthetic and more economical choice for the Portage Bay Bridge component, rather than the cable staved design. It is lower profile. minimizes visual clutter, and is more design compatible with the rest of the SR520 Bridge style elements. Having fewer columns in the water is also a desired feature for in-water recreational users.
- 2. The movement of the center line of the new Portage Bay Bridge to the north will negatively impact Seattle's historic yacht clubs, and the neighborhood of Roanoke Park. It will increase light and noise, and create more shading for the recreational use in Portage Bay. This new alignment should be reconsidered.
- 3. The "lid" on Montlake as originally promised in the EIS for passive recreation, and reconnecting the Montlake neighborhood, has

morphed into a new transportation roadway center. The proposed plan features transit stops and ramps, with bicycle and pedestrian pathways traversing the "lid". The open space is chopped up, and offers little relief from the massive negative impacts of larger concrete footprints from the new, larger SR520 bridge in every aspect. This new design falls far short of the original 1400 foot green "lid" concept for Montlake delineated in the EIS, February, 2011.

4. This new Westside plan fails to address the fact that the new SR520 is a state \$1.7 billion TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR. As such, it should offer improvement for mobility for all modes including transit, and for the over 44, 000 vehicles per day which must use the Montlake Blvd/SR520 off/on ramps. Non-motorized users should also have new safe pathways, but these improvements should not be created as impediments to the primary function of the interchange for the 95% of its vehicular users. (See: WSDOT Neighborhood Traffic Mgt Plan, March, 2014, Exhibit 3)

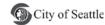
5. An analysis of the new Westside Design reveals that the new mobility enhancements are directed almost exclusively for improvements for bicycles and pedestrians. No funds and plans are included to improve the poor mobility conditions at the Montlake Intersection which operates at level F for the vast majority of these 44,000 vehicles which must utilize this bottlenecked intersection to access these ramps to reach both major highways of I-5 and SR520. Current wait times exceed 22 minutes in am and pm peak times for .7 mile on Montlake Blvd, a state highway, making it so unreliable that Metro will not run a convenient bus route to connect with the new Light Rail at the **University Stadium.** 

6. Since SR520 tolling began, additional negative impacts of 15-10 minute extra wait times occur daily at the Montlake off-ramp, during the peak am and pm windows. The vehicular users of the Montlake Interchange mobility will be even more gridlocked with this design which adds two more stoplights and creates narrower lanes, and eliminates the "free" right turns at the narrowed exit ramps. Currently, the "free right" turn function allows traffic to flow as needed without waiting through long, empty stoplight cycles. Vehicles currently now stop only when non motorized crossers are present.

7. With the Westside new plans adding both stoplights, and no free right turns with narrowed lanes on off ramps, these changes will create more vehicular congestion from "down time" in light cycle wait times. Idling vehicles will generate greater polluting emissions into Montlake residents' homes, especially at the on/off-ramp for SR520 from Montlake Blvd.

8. Laurelhurst Community Club requests that the "free rights" be ADDED BACK throughout the design of the Montlake Interchange to prevent further congestion. Financial resources from this corridor







should be more equitably balanced between motorized and nonmotorized modes in the Westside plans.

For pedestrians' and bikers' safe passage along Montlake Blvd, the new stoplights should installed as planned, and only be activated AS NEEDED, and continue to retain the function of a free right turns on the westbound on-ramp, and westbound off ramp from eastbound SR520. The two new passageways provide crossings away from vehicles.

9. LCC supports improvements for non-motorized users at the Montlake Interchange.

Bikers and walkers would have their own proposed separated pathways, such as the new proposed widened, Bill Dawson Trail underpass, and the Montlake Land Bridge to cross over the Montlake Cut, and a buffered lane on the west side. These enhanced pathways will provide non-motorized users a safer crossing, and a better experience, away from the dense traffic. It is critical that they are well lit for users' safety.

10. Bicyclist currently have a non-conforming pathway being built on the east side of Montlake Blvd which could be improved with a better crossing, such as the one on the west side of Montlake Blvd which offers a more buffered egress, if space permits.

11. The Second Bascule Bridge, part of the Preferred Alternative, and LCC requests that it be included in the Westside plan. It is needed to support the new six lanes on the SR520 Bridge. When the new Light Right operations at the University of Washington Stadium Station begin in 2016, a second bridge for use by all modes of transportation should be included in this design for the future growth. Moving people without cars will be critical as the Seattle trolley system, Metro transit and new public or private transit shuttles get more fully developed for use on Montlake Blvd. Bicyclist and pedestrians should also be in separated lanes on the bridge, away from other vehicles, not crammed in the existing narrow seven foot walkway on the single bascule bridge which does not currently even meet basic safety codes.

12. The addition of the separated bicycle/pedestrian lane on the new Portage Bay Bridge is an excellent improvement, and supported by LCC. Details regarding safe connectivity to pathways onward to South Lake Union, and connections south after the land bridge at Montlake, should also be further developed.

13. One component missing in the Westside section of SR520 which could reduce traffic on through to downtown Seattle is the design of a shuttle drop off stop, or "Kiss and Ride" turnaround near the Light Rail Station, north of the gridlocked Montlake Interchange. It could alleviate much congestion by offering an easy walking connection to a reliable transit option, the Light Rail, at the University of Washington Stadium station. A shuttle along the Montlake NE Seattle looped could help reduce the volume of SOV's on Montlake Blvd. and better serve the explosive growth of businesses and institutional and residential

expansions in NE Seattle. Some type of turn-around for vehicles is needed.

It is not too late to add this component to the design, and would be well used by employees businesses, institutions and residents, north of the Ship Canal.

Laurelhurst Community Club appreciates your consideration of these comments as a long term stakeholder in a joint effort to build a better SR520 Bridge Replacement.

Sincerely,

Colleen McAleer

Vice President, SR520 Mediation Representative

Jeannie Hale
Jeannie Hale

Jeannie Hale Procident





cc. Lynn Peterson, Secretary of Transportation

State Senator Curtis King, Joint Transportation co-chair

State Representative Judy Clibborn, Joint Transportation co-chair

State Representative Jessyn Farrell, 46th and the House Transportation co-chair

State Representative Gerry Pollet, 46th District

State Senator David Frockt, 46th District

Seattle Mayor Ed Murray

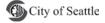
SDOT Director Scott Kubly

Seattle City Council President, Tim Burgess

Seattle City Council Transportation Chair, Tom Rasmussen

**Washington State** 

4



This note is in response to your suggestion that the public comment on the Westside Plan prior to February 13, 2015.

There is one massive flaw in the currently proposed version of the final Westside Plan in that it doesn't adequately provide for traffic from the east central part of Seattle to access SR520 heading east, when the existing ramp in the Arboretum is removed.

This is a critical omission, and will doubtless lead to chaotic traffic conditions centered on the south side of the Montlake bascule bridge.

As we are sure you know, southbound traffic on Montlake Boulevard approaching the Montlake bridge currently and frequently backs up as far as the University Village shopping center. Northbound traffic on Montlake Boulevard/25th Avenue East approaching the Lake Washington Boulevard intersection, and the Montlake bridge, also backs up frequently as far as the north slope of Capitol Hill.

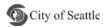
The Westside Plan proposes funneling all the SR520 eastbound traffic from the communities of east central Seattle across Montlake Boulevard to a widened SR520 eastbound access ramp. The only way this can work at all is to increase the traffic light cycle times at the Montlake Boulevard intersection to accommodate the new major traffic flow coming from Lake Washington Boulevard.

This means that the north-south cycle time will have to be reduced, and hence create total chaos in the area.

We would request that you give some more thought to this huge problem before the plan is finalized; the roadway built, and the existing traffic mess becomes totally and utterly intolerable.

Sincerely,

Maurice B. Cooper, P.E. President, Madison Park Community Council







FEB -5 2015

Lynn A. Peterson Washington State Secretary of Transportation 999 3rd Avenue, Suite 200 Seattle, Washington 98104

Dear Ms. Peterson,

We are writing to affirm the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) National Marine Fisheries Services (NMFS) position regarding ongoing discussions between our staffs. There are two outstanding issues, both related to the state's construction work on Washington's State Route 520.

NOAA's NMFS owns and has a need to develop Government land associated with the Northwest Fisheries Science Centers (NWFSC) Montlake Laboratory, located at 2725 Montlake Boulevard East, Seattle, Washington. Please reference the enclosed January 12, 2015, letter from Mr. Stewart Toshach. In addition, NOAA/NMFS reminds the state and the FHWA of agreements made within statutory obligations to mitigate impacts to the laboratory buildings and the NWFSC operations associated with the SR 520 construction and operations.

With respect to the laboratory property, our Seattle staff has expressed concern that options for a bicycle and pedestrian path amenity, on land that is not available based on our requirements, are being publicized. We remain committed to working with the state to develop a workable solution that will preserve the Government's requirements for redevelopment while considering the state's request. However, we reemphasize that any agreement must satisfy the Government's current and future requirements for the property.

With respect to the construction mitigation, it is our strong desire to complete negotiations and reach agreement to ensure critical statutorily directed research is protected during the state's work. For background, in early 2011, WSDOT, FHWA, NOAA and others entered into a stipulation, as part of a Programmatic Agreement under Section 106 of the Federal Highways Act, to negotiate an agreement including identifying actions necessary "...to avoid damage to historic structures or interruption of historic research functions at the NWFSC as a result of SR 520 Construction..." and "...to develop a package of measures to resolve adverse affects.

Research at the Montlake Laboratory contributes directly to meeting the Nation's obligations under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, the Endangered Species Act, and the Marine Mammal Protection Act, including work related to protection of endangered salmon and killer whale populations. As but one example, extremely sensitive scientific work includes experiments using live fish populations and precision chemical and other analyses that are sensitive to the impacts of nearby construction activities. In the professional judgment of our scientific experts, the construction activities, taken as a whole, have a high probability of disrupting the baseline for the experiments underway at the aqua-lab in a manner that may taint the results. A single untoward event, an inadvertent release of dust or the introduction of vibrations or noise at new frequencies or volumes, may be sufficient to discredit

months or years of research. Managing the adverse impacts of the SR 520 project on both the scientific work and the staff working at this laboratory is essential.

While intermittent discussions have occurred, we have been advised that the parties have not yet been able to reach agreement. We remain committed to meaningful negotiation. We suggest that one way to help accelerate the discussion would be for WSDOT to now advance the development of a full package of measures and to provide this to NWFSC for its consideration and subsequent negotiation.

We appreciate the scale of the SR 520 project. Likewise, we impress upon you the importance of the Montlake Laboratory. There is value in allowing staff-to-staff discussions to continue, to seek to identify a practical set of measures that can be supported by all of our agencies. NWFSC staff will to continue to work with WSDOT staff to seek solutions. However, it is important that such discussions move steadily forward. In the event that they are unable to reach agreement the unresolved issues should be clearly described and elevated for resolution.

Please let us know if you have questions of concerns or if you would like to meet to discuss in person.

Thank you for your attention to these pressing matters.

Sincerely,

Edward C. Horton Chief Administrative Officer

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Paul N. Doremus

Deputy Assistant Administrator for Operations National Marine Fisheries Service

Attachment (s)

cc: Dan Mathis Division Manager, Washington Division Federal Highway Administration 711 S. Capitol Way Olympia, Washington 98501







January 12, 2015

Kerry M. Pihlstrom, PE Engineering Manager, SR 520 Bridge Replacement Washington State Department of Transportation 999 3rd Avenue, Suite 2200 Seattle, WA 98104

Mr. Anthony Sarhan Major Projects Oversight Manager Federal Highway Administration 711 S. Capitol Way Suite 501 Olympia, WA 98501

Dear Mr. Sahan and Ms. Pihlstrom,

This letter is to confirm the information we conveyed to you on December 16th, that the grassy area on the east end of the NOAA campus at 2725 Montlake Boulevard East is reserved for a future building at the Northwest Fisheries Science Center. The space will not be available for the permanent easement you requested for the recently discussed bicycle path expansion however we are still willing to discuss temporary easements for completing the project.

As has been evident in our discussions with WSDOT regarding potential construction impacts, the main laboratory building is the heart of our facility. The current building is substantially outdated and in need of replacement. While it was state of the art when it was built over 50 years ago, it does not begin to meet modern standards for research laboratories.

In late 2010, as a first step in the budgeting and appropriations process, the NMFS prepared a long-range strategic plan for replacement of NWFSC facilities including the Montlake facility. Out of this process, we identified co-location on the University campus or construction of a new laboratory on the existing Montlake site as being the preferred alternatives.

Over the last few years we have been in discussion with the University of Washington regarding the possibility of co-locating our future laboratory with other fisheries science activities on the University campus. Because we work closely together on fisheries research activities, both the University and NOAA recognized the potential advantages of this arrangement. And, depending



on the eventual schedules for construction of the Portage Bay Bridge and the new research laboratory, this may also have been a way of avoiding some of the construction impacts from the SR520 replacement project.

In concept, both the University and NOAA were supportive of co-location. However, as the discussions progressed into the specific question of siting the facility, it has become clear that suitable land for the new building is not readily available on the University campus and the likely cost significantly exceeds what NOAA would be able to support.

Given this reality, our best remaining alternative is to construct the new laboratory on our current site. The grassy area is the only large remaining open space on the NWFSC campus, and it is designated for the site of the new laboratory facilities. While the footprint in the strategic plan is only conceptual at this time, it is expected that we will need substantially all of the area for the new building. The only land not used for the new building will be needed to comply with setback requirements.

Like the construction of the Portage Bay Bridge, the construction of a new laboratory building at the Center is subject to agency budgets and the availability of appropriations.

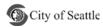
In 2014, we were asked to submit a request for construction planning funds, the next step in building our new laboratory. While priorities can be subject to change, the construction of our new laboratory is a high priority. If this project follows the usual cycle, we would expect to begin physical construction of the new building on the grassy area of our Montlake site in

Prior to about 3 months ago your communications with us regarding the grassy area contemplated that roughly half of the area would be needed by WSDOT for a temporary laydown area during construction and, within that area, a small portion on the southern edge would be sought by WSDOT for long-term use as a bicycle path. Our strategic alternatives --including the alternative of constructing a new laboratory on our existing campus --- were developed with these assumptions in mind.

By way of illustration, here's the summary of Recommendation A2 from our strategic planning document that was completed in October of 2010, as well as the graphic contained within that recommendation. The footprint shown is conceptual only, but it does give reasonable projection of how much of the grassy area is likely to be needed for the building itself. In addition, much of the land immediately surrounding the building footprint on the west and south sides of the building will be required for access and loading docks.

The summary and illustration from our Facilities Strategic Plan is as follows:







#### A2. Modernize the Fisheries Science Headquarters on the Montlake campus

Provided as an alternative to the UW campus option, recapitalizing the Montlake campus also supports the Science Center's mission and offers great. potential to meet facility ideals. Similar to Recommendation A1, this scenario would support the science, facilitate collaboration, and improve the work environment. In addition, staying at Montlake allows NOAA to retain control of the implementation time frame and may prove less costly and easier to implement.

#### Retains control over implementation

Enhances predictability and the ability to control implementation timing

west Science Facilities Strategic Plan Recommendations



Figure 9. Montlake Laboratory Headquarters redevelopment concept



By way of comparison, here's the most recent WSDOT graphic showing the land requested for the bicycle path:



The comparison between these two illustrations shows rather plainly why your new proposal for a bicycle path would not be compatible with the new laboratory building.

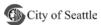
When you first raised the possibility of needing the entire lay down space as a permanent easement with us in late September 2014, we were struck by the size of the additional request, but we were still in discussion with the University about the possibility of co-location. Now that we no longer have a possibility of siting our new facility at the University of Washington we are therefore directing all of our planning efforts toward constructing the laboratory on the grassy area at our existing facility.

While it is unfortunate that we are unable to make the space permanently available for the bicycle path, we are still willing to make it available for a laydown area, so long as that use does not interfere with the construction schedule for the new laboratory. Since the schedules for both your project and our project are subject to some uncertainty and possible slippage, we believe the best way to approach your laydown area need is to continue to coordinate as our projects move ahead. We would anticipate having a relatively firm start date for our construction about a year in advance, which should give you some flexibility in scheduling use of the grassy area for laydown.

Finally, with regard to the location of the bicycle path, we are willing to continue to work with you to help find a suitable alternative. For example, the setback area between a future NOAA building and the planned freeway itself may offer some possibilities.







Thank you again for continuing to work with us to coordinate the SR520 Project with the ongoing operations and future plans of the Northwest Fisheries Science Center.

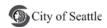
Sincerely,

Stewart Toshach

Director, Operations, Management and Information Division

Northwest Fisheries Science Center National Marine Fisheries Service







To officials who have responsibility for the SR 520 expansion project:

Thank you for listening to the community; the new report "SR520 Final Concept Design" shows much more sensitivity to maintaining livable neighborhoods and providing for non-motorized movement and retention of green spaces.

First, we have a specific **request to our elected officials**: We are very concerned that there be adequate funding to create and maintain the green spaces shown in this report. Funding for green spaces should be transferred to the Seattle Parks Department as soon as the contractor is chosen. This funding should include allowances for inflation, and be into perpetuity.

After studying the report, we agree in general with the design refinements and recommendations. Some of the items that are particularly important to us are:

- o The retention of the pedestrian stairway from the Bagley viewpoint to Boyer, north of 520 (the proposed ADA compliant path on the south serves a different function);
- o The blending of the height of the lid at 10<sup>th</sup> and Roanoke with the land to the south of 520, so concrete side walls are not needed;
- Designing for pedestrians and bikers from 10<sup>th</sup> across I-5 to Harvard. There is a strong need for pedestrians to be able to cross in all directions at 10<sup>th</sup> and Roanoke, and at Harvard and Roanoke;
- The plans for green zones to buffer the highway from the neighborhoods. All of these are important, as is the provision for retaining as many mature trees as possible;
- o The design provisions which come from the Shoreline Permit... public space immediately south of 520 at the shoreline, with a pedestrian trail and boardwalk around South Portage Bay.

We disagree with a couple of provisions in the report:

- o The report says that there will be six gantries holding signs over the Portage Bay Viaduct. This would result in an extremely cluttered and ugly bridge, and it's not necessary; the current placement of gantries serves well.
- o We support the idea of lighting which enhances architectural features, if it is subtle, does not cast light upwards, and does not cause glare into homes or into the water. These restrictions are specified in the 106 Programmatic Agreement. We believe that the subtle architectural lighting must be separated from the safety lighting for vehicles and pedestrians, which should be done from handrails or from the 4' barriers at the outsides of the vehicular traffic, so that it can be directed down towards the pavement.

We are very concerned about what is NOT in the report. Here are items that should be included.

- o <u>Land under 520</u> The area under SR 520, both east and west of Boyer, is not mentioned as an area that needs to be planned. This space is integral to the project and needs permanent uses and funding. This is a large area and will attract undesirable uses unless well-thought-through plans are implemented and funded.
- o <u>The 10<sup>th</sup> and Roanoke lid</u>. The Montlake area designs are shown in some specificity, with vegetation and other details, but the 10<sup>th</sup> and Roanoke lid and intersection are shown very general. The uses of this lid must be planned and funded. The multi-use path on East Roanoke seems like a good idea, but we do not understand how it can fit the space.





- o Noise Control We consider noise control to be an integral part of design. The report should specify that previous agreements on noise control, in the 106 agreement and the Record of Decision, must be followed. These refer to specific actions and features like guieter concrete pavement, a 45 mph speed limit, soundabsorptive material on the 4' barriers, and noise-absorbing materials along expansion joints; they are not general "goals" as presented on p 147.
- o We are very concerned that there be adequate funding to create and maintain the green spaces shown in this report. Funding for green spaces should be transferred to the Seattle Parks Department as soon as the contractor is chosen. This funding should include allowances for inflation, and be into perpetuity.
- o Final Design: The report specifies that the final design of the Portage Bay Bridge will be sensitive to its context. The context is a well-established neighborhood built mostly in the 1920s and surrounded by water and vegetation. Further refinement of the design could make the proposed bridge fit better into the existing aesthetic.

Lack of Need. As taxpayers, we want to say that this whole expansion is unnecessary expense. There is no need for all the extra lanes; traffic over Portage Bay gets slow only when either Montlake Boulevard or I-5 is blocked up, and neither of those will be getting better. WI would prefer that you just make the current Portage Bay Bridge safer, and add a bike-pedestrian path.

Fran Conley Anne Preston



As a long time neighborhood resident, president of the Portage Bay/Roanoke Park Community Council and as folks who live near the existing SR520 Portage Bay Bridge, we are writing to express our view of WSDOT's latest report "SR520 Final Concept Design".

We support regional transportation needs including full funding of the west side of SR 520 bridge replacement; we want reiterate the importance of mitigating construction impacts to our neighbor during construction, and review our concerns that the bridge replacement respect Seattle's unique urban environment. The new WSDOT report "SR520 Final Concept Design" is an improvement over previous design approaches including pedestrian/cycling movement and sensitivity to green spaces.

We support the report with full funding of the bridge replacement and promised green spaces and the funding to support them. Seattle Parks Department should be engaged in tandem with the selection of a contractor.

The design refinements and recommendations offered in the new WSDOT report reflect much of what we hoped for; however our community leaders have identified areas of special importance:

Retain the pedestrian stairway from the Bagley viewpoint to Boyer, Eliminate concrete walls by blending the lid height at 10th and Roanoke & land to the south of 520 Safety for pedestrian/cyclists crossing from 10th across I-5 to Harvard. Green zones to buffer the highway from the neighborhoods.

Confirm public space south of 520 at the shoreline -- trail and boardwalk around South Portage Bay.

#### Items we oppose in the new WSDOT report --

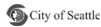
Revise size/ location of six proposed large directional sign gantries over the Portage Bay Viaduct. Revise bridge lighting from casting upwards to be directed down towards the pavement.

#### Concerning items that were NOT in the report --

No mention of the 2.5 acre land under 520 from Delmar Dr. across Boyer Ave. E. to the shoreline. We are currently working with WSDOT and other stakeholders on ways to prevent ad hoc encampments; yet no well-thought-through plans or funding are included in the report.

Fleeting mention of the 10th and Roanoke lid vs. the Montlake lid where specific designs are shown... compared to the general 10th and Roanoke lid and intersection. The multi-use path on East Roanoke seems like a good idea, but we do not understand how it can fit the space.

Respecting our urban environment must include noise control during and following construction. Noise control should be an integral part of design as state in previous agreements (106 agreement/Record of Decision) -- quieter concrete pavement, a 45 mph speed limit, sound-absorptive





material on the 4' barriers, and noise-absorbing materials along expansion joints; they are not general "goals" as presented on p 147 of the new WSDOT report.

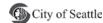
Funding green spaces on a sustaining basis is not an accessory but integral to Seattle's Olmsted approach to parks and related areas.

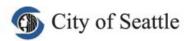
We advocate for a 'Final Design' of the Portage Bay bridge that is in context with the Roanoke Park Historic District (\*listed on the National Register of Historic Places - NRHP), and the proposed Montlake Historic District that is in the process of being finalized.

SR 520 Programmatic Agreement (PA), dated May 2, 2011, discusses historic preservation enhancements. The PA commits WSDOT to 'Context Sensitive Solutions' for replacement of the Portage Bay Bridge. Since the Bridge is the primary road way connecting the two historic districts, we think it important that all possible effort be made to avoid modern design concepts and maintain continuity with the historic districts.

This means both a preference for a box girder bridge, and a design of the Bridge which is compatible with the historic context of both the Roanoke Park and Montlake District -- well-established neighborhoods built mostly in the 1920s and surrounded by water and vegetation. Further refinement of the design could make the proposed bridge fit better into the existing aesthetic.

Thank you for your consideration.





#### Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board



Adam Bart: Don Brubeck Leah Curtiss Steve Kennedy Riley Kimbal Clint Lope Merlin Rainwate Ester Sandova Michael Wong

The Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board shall advise the City Council. the Mayor, and all departments and offices of the city on matters related to bicycling, and the impact which actions by the city may have upon bicycling; and shall have the opportunity to contribute to all aspects of the city's planing processes insofar as they relate to bicylcing.

> - City Council Resolution 25534



To: Mayor Murray, City Council Members and SDOT Director Kubly From: Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board

Date: April 7, 2015

The Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board has reviewed the SR520 Design as presented to and discussed by our board with SDOT Staff Lyle Bicknell and Candida Lorenzana.

This major transportation project represents a huge opportunity to ensure that all transportation modes, regardless of age or ability, can bike, walk comfortably and conveniently when using the SR520 facilities and all connections to and from it. The design needs to serve all modes with a high priority on safe and equitable connectivity.

The SR520 and Seattle City streets are major, visible transportation routes for residents and visitors of Seattle. With SR520 designed for increased safe and comfortable options for people riding bikes and walking, this project can signal and represent our City and Region's priority and commitment to encouraging and supporting residents and visitors to walk and ride bikes. To do anything less than top performance design and implementation for pedestrians and riders of bicycles is a missed opportunity and and falls short of an obligation to improve transportation choices for resident of and visitors to Seattle.

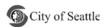
What the City of Seattle and WSDOT do in the design and implementation of SR520 can also signal and represent the best possible transportation choices that are environmentally sustainable. efficient and economical. The SR520 project design and implementation is a very important opportunity to reduce congestion, improve air quality, reduce use of fossil fuels, and support people wanting to ride bicycles and walk as their first choice of healthy, safe, economical, efficient and socially enjoyable major transportation mode for the 21st Century.

The Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board commends the following in the SR520 Design:

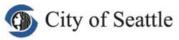
- 1. A Pedestrian and Bicycle Bridge over the Montlake Cut
- 2. The Proposed Land bridge
- 3. The Portage Bay Protected Bicycle Lanes
- 4. Improvements on the Bill Dawson Trail connections

SMT, 700 5th Avenue, Suite 3800, Seattle, WA 98124-4996 Web Address: bikeboard@seattle.gov

An equal-employment opportunity, affirmative action employer. Accommodations for people with disabilities provided on request,







#### Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board



Jeff Aken, Co-Chair Kristi Rennebohm Franz Co-Chai Lara Normand, Secretar

> Adam Barta Don Brubeck Leah Curtiss Steve Kennedy Riley Kimba Clint Lope Merlin Rainwate Ester Sandova Michael Wong

The Seattle Bicycle

Advisory Board shall

the Mayor, and all

offices of the city on

impact which actions

by the city may have

upon bicycling; and

shall have the

opportunity to

to bicylcing.

- City Council

Resolution 25534

contribute to all

planing processes

aspects of the city's

insofar as they relate

matters related to

bicycling, and the

departments and

advise the City Council.

In addition, to meet the Seattle BMP goal of Equitable Connectivity, SBAB recommends that the City design and fully fund excellent and complete connections between Seattle City streets and sidewalks to/from the SR520 facilities with Protected Bike Lanes, Off-Street facilities and Neighborhood Greenways, most especially:

- 1. In the Montlake Neighborhood (East Roanoke Street/Montlake
- 2. The proposed new, safe and comfortable undercrossing at 10th Ave East connecting the 10th and Delmar lid shared-used path to Broadway Avenue East and the Harvard Avenue East Neighborhood Greenway and Protected Bicycle Lane facilities connecting Downtown/Broadway neighborhoods into the SR520 infrastructure: and.
- 3. Significant improvements in the design at connections of Montlake, the Montlake Bridge and University of Washington to insure safe and comfortable bicycle and walking routes to/from Montlake, across the bridge and to/from the University of Washington Medical Center area, Light Rail Station and connection to the Burke Gilman Trail.

The Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board also supports the recommendations in a letter advocating for a SR520 design/implementation that supports people who ride bikes and walk (1/28/15 http://seattlegreenways.org/district-3central-capitol-hill-montlake-madison/) from the following coalition of programs and organizations (Washington Bikes, Seattle Neighborhood Greenways, Cascade Bicycle Club, Arboretum Neighbors for Safer Streets. Feet First, and Transportation Choices Coalition)

Sincerely.

Jeff Aken Co-Chair Knisty Remnetohm Frame.

Kristi Rennebohm Franz Co-Chair

SMT, 700 5th Avenue, Suite 3800, Seattle, WA 98124-4996 Web Address: bikeboard@seattle.gov

An equal-employment opportunity, affirmative action employer, Accommodations for people with disabilities provided on request,



February 12, 2015

Julie Meredith SR 520 Program Director 999 Third Ave., Suite 2200 Seattle, WA 98104

#### RE: SR 520 West Side Project

Dear Ms. Meredith:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the final concept design for the SR 520 west side landing (the Rest of the West). As you know, the Seattle Metro Chamber is a strong supporter of this project and we are pleased to see the progress made on the design issues. It's now time to get this project completed.

The SR 520 program represents a significant investment in regional mobility by the State of Washington, with \$2.9 billion already committed by the Legislature. The final concept design clarifies the scope of the unfunded portion of the SR 520 program at a critical point in time. Prompt authorization of the funding needed to proceed with construction is vital to ensure that seismically vulnerable structures are replaced and that disruption in the corridor does not extend for an unreasonable amount of time.

We recognize that this design represents a tremendous amount of collaboration between the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT), the Seattle Department of Transportation (SDOT), the Seattle Design Commission, and the other West Side Community Design Collaborative (WSCDC) partner agencies, as well as the 10 WSCDC public members.

After reviewing the design and having the opportunity to hear from WSDOT and SDOT at a recent meeting of the Chamber's Transportation Task Force, we are pleased to see:

- A balance between community input and cost constraints: Two notable examples that we observed in the report are the recommendation of the lower-profile, box girder bridge to replace the seismically vulnerable Portage Bay bridge, and the smaller Montlake lid.
- A continuous path for non-motorized traffic: Having a continuous, more easily navigable shared-use path gives all users who are travelling the corridor a safer experience by minimizing modal conflicts.
- · A design that fits within the overall program budget set by the Legislature: The updated cost estimates for the Rest of the West bring the final program cost to \$4.47 billion, which is \$180 million below the \$4.65 billion budget cap set in 2009.

seattle metropolitan chamber of commerce 1301 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1500, Seattle, WA 98101 | (206) 389-7200 | seattlechamber.com As the program continues toward completion, we look forward to continuing to work with the appropriate agencies on the following:

- · Attention to freight mobility needs in the area: The economic vitality of the area depends on the ability of freight to serve area businesses and institutions predictably and efficiently. This is especially important as the region continues to grow and more people travel through the corridor.
- · Further exploration of a second bascule bridge over the Montlake Cut: The Chamber continues to strongly support the inclusion of a second bascule bridge in the final design for the west side landing. We believe a second bridge open to all modes, coupled with operational improvements, will benefit all travelers through the area.
- Ensuring transit service levels are maintained: We support monitoring changes in transit ridership and bicycle transfers in the Montlake area once the Rest of the West is complete, and making the appropriate adjustments to ensure that cross-lake transit options from nearby neighborhoods to the Eastside remain robust, reliable and convenient.

Thank you for the opportunity to share our perspective. Timely completion of the SR 520 program is crucial for safety, mobility, and economic vitality in our region, and we will continue to advocate the apportance of securing the outstanding funding for the Rest of the West.

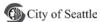
Sincerely,

Maud Daudon President & CEO

Hon. Curtis King, Chair, Washington State Senate Transportation Committee Hon. Judy Clibborn, Chair, Washington State House Transportation Committee Hon. Ed Murray, Seattle Mayor

The Seattle City Council





#### University District Community Council 4534 University Way N.E. Seattle, WA 98105

February 11, 2015

Julie Meredith SR 520 Project Administrator Washington State Department of Transportation 999 - 3rd Avenue, Suite 2200 Seattle, WA 98104

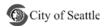
West Approach Bridge North SR 520 Project

#### Dear Administrator Meredith:

The design for the "West Approach Bridge North" needs to provide for the return of the uplands and wetlands, now occupied by the Arboretum Ramps and the R.H. Thomson Ramps to be removed, (roughly bounded by the SR 520 right-of-way on the north, Lake Washington Boulevard East right-of-way on the west and south, and Foster Island Drive on the east) to the Washington Park Arboretum for use for arboretum and botanical gardens. This restoration is necessary to make up for the open space lost by removing the easterly 800 feet of the Montlake lid over SR 520. It should be added to the "Next Steps" section of actions to be implemented

The return of this area to the Arboretum is also the best way to offset the taking of property by the SR 520 project that had been that had dedicated by RCW 28B, 20, 350-364 for "arboretum and botanical garden purposes and no other purposes;" to implement Chapter 248, Laws of Washington 2010, Section 2(4)(b)(v) that mandated on site wetland mitigation and enhancement of the Washington Park Arboretum; and to comply with policy of the Washington's State Environmental Policy Act and the Shoreline Management Act of 1971, RCW 98.58.020.

Our community council, other community organizations, and many citizens have pressed for this return on almost every opportunity where the public has been invited to participate: during the mediation process, during the legislative work group sessions, during the community design review, in comments on environmental documents, at open houses and at public meetings. Sadly, the design and the

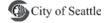




accompanying materials as published on the internet fail to make any provision for that restoration in the text, maps or charts, nor do the documents in their summary of community comments make any mention of it. The silence partakes the character of a deliberate omission to keep the public in the dark about the future of the site, and de facto, short the community and the arboretum of a precious urban natural area contemplated by the Olmsted plan for a legacy of parks and open space for perpetual public enjoyment.

Yours truly

President



Seattle City Council Resolution 31611 and Other Relevant Public Comments Submitted to the City of Seattle (October 2015)

# Seattle City Council Resolution 31611 (October 2015)

### **Seattle City Council Resolution** 31611

WSDOT collected public comments on the draft Final Concept Design Report from January 16 – February 13, 2015. On October 5, 2015, the Seattle City Council approved Resolution 31611 regarding the SR 520 west side final concept design. The Council's resolution and public comments gathered by the City regarding the resolution are documented in the following section.







#### SEATTLE CITY COUNCIL

#### Legislative Summary

#### **RES 31611**

☐ Yes

ΠNo

Printed on 10/16/2015

Record No.:	RES 31611	Type:	Resolution (Res)	Status:	Adopted
Version:	3			in Control:	City Clerk
				File Created:	09/02/2015
				Final Action;	10/16/2015
Title:	A RESOLUTION rel- Replacement and Hig a design refinements of the project and rec-	h Occupancy Ve effort and a recor	hicle Project; recogn nmendations report f	izing the completio or the west side por	n ol`

Date Fifed with City Clerk: 10/16/2015 Notes: Mayor's Signature: 10/9/2015 Vetoed by Mayor: Sponsors: Rasmusson Veto Overridden: Veto Sustained: Attachments:

Drafter: jodee.schwinn@seattle.gov

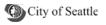
History of Legislative File

Filing Requirements/Dept Action:

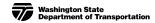
11531	ory of Legislative File			Legal Notice Published:	L. 153	LJ W	
Ver-	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sont To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Full Council	09/08/2015	referred	Transportation Committee			
1	Transportation Committee	09/11/2015	discussed				
	Action Text: The Reso Notes:	olution (Res) wa	as discussed in i	Committee			
1	Transportation Committee	09/16/2015	discussed				
	Action Toxt: The Reso	olution (Res) wa	s discussed.				
1	Transportation Committee	09/22/2015	adopt as amer	ided			Pass
	Action Text: The Com	mittee recomm	ends that Full C	ouncil adopt as amended the Re-	sclution (Res).		
		In Favor	: 5 Chair R Burgess	asmussen, Vice Chair O'Brien, M i	ember Gadden,	Sawani,	
		Opposed					
		Absent( <b>N</b> V)	: ! Okamol	a			
2	Full Council	09/28/2015	held				Pass

Page 1

Local Matter Bublished



Office of the City Clark



Legistative Summary Continued (RES 31611)

Adlian Text: The Resolution (Res) was held until October 5, 2015 by the following vote:

In Favor: 9 Councilmember Bagshaw, Council President Burgess, Councilmember Godden, Councilmember Harrell, Councilmember Licala, Councilmember O'Brien, Councilmember Okamoto, Councilmember Rasmussen,

Pass

Councilmember Sawant Opposed: 0

2 Full Council 10/05/2015 adopted as amended

> Action Text: The Motion carried, the Resolution (Res) was adopted as amended by the following vote, and the

President signed the Resolution:

Notes: ACTION 1:

> Motion was made by Councilmember O'Brien, duly seconded and carried, to amend Resolution 31611, section 4.B., last sentence, as shown in the underlined language below:

> Additional refinements to the current design should align with the City of Seattle Complete Streets policy, and include protected bike lanes providing direct access to and from the Montlake Bridge to East Roanoke Street.

#### ACTION 2:

Motion was made and duly seconded to adopt Resolution 31611 as

amended.

In Favor: 8 Councilmember Bagshaw, Council President Burgess, Councilmember Godden, Councilmember Harrell, Councilmember Licata, Councilmember

O'Brien, Councilmember Rasmusson, Councilmember Sawant

3 City Clerk 10/06/2015 submitted for Mayor

Mayor's signature

The Resolution (Res) was submitted for Mayor's signature, to the Mayor Action Text:

Notes:

3 Mayor 10/09/2015 Signed

> Action Text: The Resolution (Res) was Signed

> > Notes:

3 Mayor 10/16/2015 returned City Clerk

The Resolution (Res) was returned, to the City Clerk Action Text:

Notes:

10/16/2015 altested by City 3 Cily Clerk

Action Text: The Resolution (Res) was attested by City Clerk. Notes:

Office of the City Clark Page 2 Printed on 10/16/2015 Candida Lorenzana SDOT SR520 Design Refinements RES D18

2

10 11

12 13

15

16

20

21

22 23

24

25

26 27

Form last revised: January 21, 2015

#### CITY OF SEATTLE RESOLUTION 31611

A RESOLUTION relating to the State Route 520, Interstate 5 to Medina Bridge Replacement and High Occupancy Vehicle Project; recognizing the completion of a design refinements effort and a recommendations report for the west side portion of the project and recommending actions by the City of Seattle and State of Washington based on results of this effort.
WHEREAS, the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) led the Seattle
Design Process (Process) in collaboration with The City of Seattle (City) as intended by
the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) executed by Ordinance 123733 in October
2011, consistent with the Preferred Alternative, baseline design features, and
environmental footprint of the State Route 520, Interstate 5 to Medina Bridge
Replacement and High Occupancy Vehicle Project (Project) as approved by the Federal
Highway Administration's Record of Decision; and
WHEREAS, Resolution 31411, adopted in September 2012, identified the findings of the
technical report entitled Establishment of Triggers, Second Montlake Bridge Workgroup
(Triggers Report) and the recommendations of the City Council regarding the building of
a second bascule bridge over the Montlake Cut; and
WHEREAS, the City Council cited certain findings of the Triggers Report in Section 1 of
Resolution 31411 and requested and recommended certain actions in Section 2 of that
Resolution as follows:
that current levels of service for bicycles and pedestrians approach, and at times
exceed, thresholds defined by City policies included in the Seattle Comprehensive Plan

Candida Lorenzana SDOT SR520 Design Refinements RES D18

3

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

(2009), and therefore action within the next five years is appropriate to address the capacity limitation on the current bridge;

that the 2.5-mile corridor containing the Montlake Bridge is the source of transit delay but is not the critical factor in creating transit delay or increased travel time, and therefore the city requested that the Seattle Department of Transportation (SDOT) work with King County Metro and WSDOT to identify and implement other transit improvements in the corridor and monitor the effects of those improvements;

that mainline operations on SR 520 are affected by the Montlake Bridge only when the bridge opens for traffic and queues form on the SR 520 off-ramps, though the bridge does not open during peak hours and therefore does not affect mainline operations at those times, so because a second bridge would open simultaneously for marine traffic, it would improve these conditions only marginally; and

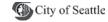
that taking current bicycle, pedestrian, and transit performance and mainline operations into account, it is likely that a second Montlake bascule bridge would not deliver benefits that justify its cost and impact, and it was recommended to WSDOT and the State Legislature that a second Montlake bridge not be constructed within the foreseeable future;

WHEREAS, in October and November 2012, the State briefed the City Council on the Process, and the Council itself received public comments on the Process and the resulting design recommendations, and in December 2012, the State issued the Final Report on the Process; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 31427, adopted in February 2013, endorsed the general vision expressed in the Final Report, but requested in Section 3 of the resolution that the City and the State

Form last revised: January 21, 2015





(2005), Seattle Bicycle Master Plan (2007), and the Seattle Pedestrian Master Plan

Candid	la Lorer	ızana		
SDOT	SR520	Design	Refinements	RES
218				

continue to develop and evaluate options in respect to the following issues and recommendations in the Final Report: Roanoke Area, Portage Bay Bridge, Montlake Area, and bicycle, pedestrian and multimodal connections generally; and WHEREAS, the City recognizes the work completed through the 2014 SR 520 Design Refinements effort, which through practical design addresses the issues and recommendations identified in Sections 3, 4, and 5 of Resolution 31427; NOW, THEREFORE,

#### BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SEATTLE, THE MAYOR CONCURRING, THAT:

Section 1. The City concurs with the recommendations included in the SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report:

#### A. Portage Bay Bridge

10

11

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- 1. A box girder style bridge, as endorsed by the Seattle Design Commission, as a practical solution.
- 2. A 14-foot wide shared use path on the south side of the bridge with connections at the ends of the bridge to the bicycle and pedestrian network.

#### B. Montlake Area

- 1. Develop an urban trailhead and mobility hub on the western portion of the Montlake lid that includes transit, bicycle and pedestrian facilities, with safe connections and open space for community activity.
- 2. Create a lid on the eastern portion of the Montlake lid, a practical solution that emphasizes better connections between neighborhoods and for bicycles and pedestrians, provides more usable open space, reduces visibility of the SR 520 mainline structure, and improves safer

Form last revised: January 21, 2015

City of Seattle

3



	Candida Lorenzana SDOT SR520 Design Refinements RES D18
1	bicycle and pedestrian undercrossings. The lid includes an approximately 70-foot wide "land
2	bridge" (one permitting only non-motorized vehicles and pedestrians) that connects the
3	Washington Arboretum north to the former Museum of History and Industry site.
4	3. Continue to integrate constructed wetland facilities into existing East Montlake
5	Park and shoreline area.
6	C. Multimodal Connectivity
7	1. Provide a non-motorized path on the south side of the Portage Bay Bridge that
8	completes the SR 520 Regional Shared Use Path (RSUP) from Eastside communities to Seattle
9	and Interstate 5.
10	2. Create a new and safe connection from 10 <sup>th</sup> Avenue East and Delmar lid to the
11	shared use path to Broadway and the Harvard Avenue East neighborhood greenway to
12	downtown Seattle.
13	3. Design safe and architecturally-integrated at-grade and separated connections
14	for bicycles and pedestrians to and from the shared use path on Portage Bay Bridge.
15	4. Straighten and widen the Bill Dawson Trail to improve safety and visibility
16	with separation of cyclists and pedestrians.
17	5. Provide raised crosswalks or surface treatments at crossings and freeway ramp
18	openings to improve wayfinding, enhance bicycle and pedestrian safety, provide vehicle traffic
19	calming, and reinforce the Olmstead boulevard character.
20	6. Coordinate on a University of Washington-developed waterfront recreational
21	trail to provide bicycle and pedestrian access along Portage Bay and the Montlake Cut with

Form last revised: January 21, 2015

connections under Montlake Boulevard and Walla Walla Lane.

Candio	ia Lorei	nzana		
SDOT	SR520	Design	Refinements	RES
D18				

5

6

10

11

12

13

14

15

17

18

19

20

21

22

7. Shorten pedestrian crossings by narrowing lanes and freeway ramp openings consistent with National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO) standards, narrowing turning radii to NACTO standards, and eliminating free vehicle movements with signalized intersections to enhance safety and traffic calming within the project area.

8. Improve pedestrian experience at the interchange over SR 520 mainline by widening the path on both sides of Montlake Boulevard and improving the portal edge on the west side of Montlake Boulevard with buffered plantings.

9. Continue refinement of proposed improvements to connections along the west side of Montlake Boulevard. If existing physical constraints change in the future, WSDOT and City of Seattle may pursue other opportunities to further improve conditions for pedestrians and cyclists.

10. Develop a safe, separated, and direct multi-use connection from the Portage Bay Bridge along the north side of East Roanoke Street to Montlake Boulevard.

11. Reconfigure the intersection at East Roanoke Street and East Montlake Place for improved legibility, traffic calming, and a safe and more direct connection between Montlake neighborhood greenways.

12. Provide signed intersections at East 24<sup>th</sup> Street and East Lake Washington Boulevard to enhance bicycle and pedestrian safety, provide vehicle traffic calming, and reinforce Olmstead boulevard character and neighborhood scale.

13. Create a non-motorized land bridge east of 24<sup>th</sup> Avenue East to allow for a north-south, barrier-free crossing connecting the Washington Park Arboretum, East Montlake Park, and access to transit.

Form last revised: January 21, 2015

5

Candida Lorenzana SDOT SR520 Design Refinements RES D18

3

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

14. Develop a new undercrossing under SR 520 at the Lake Washington shoreline, providing safe pedestrian and bicycle connections between East Montlake Park and the Arboretum.

Section 2. Consistent with Resolution 31411, the City continues to support the position that improvements made by a second Montlake bascule bridge are unlikely to yield the benefits that justify the cost and environmental impact of a bridge. The City supports additional bicycle and pedestrian capacity in the Montlake corridor and therefore requests that the State further study and evaluate options for a bicycle and pedestrian bridge across the Montlake Cut crossing based on the following:

A. It is a more cost-effective, practical solution to improve safety for bicycles and pedestrians over the Montlake Cut.

B. Given current and planned multimodal investments including the Washington State Department of Transportation SR 520 RSUP, the Sound Transit University Link Light Rail Station, and improvements to the Montlake Triangle area, a bicycle and pedestrian bridge structure is appropriate to meet the increased demand expected within the next five years and for the foreseeable future.

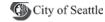
C. It is consistent with the City's Bicycle Master Plan and its identification of an improved crossing of the Montlake Bridge as a catalyst project that improves a chokepoint in the bicycle network by closing network gaps and increasing safety by building bicycle facilities friendly to persons of all ages and abilities.

D. It is consistent with the SR 520 project statement of purpose and need in the Record of Decision to improve mobility for people and goods within the SR 520 corridor, which includes Montlake Boulevard.

Form last revised: January 21, 2015

6





Candida Lorenzana SDOT SR520 Design Refinements RES

2

5

10

11

12

13

14

15

17

18

19

20

21

22

Section 3. In order to achieve benefits identified in Section 2, the City expects that the State utilize resources currently identified for a second Montlake bascule bridge for a nonmotorized bridge and other improvements that enhance mobility for those traveling to, from, and through the SR 520 corridor and minimize impacts on affected neighborhoods.

A. Transit Priority Enhancements

The extent of the transit improvements is from Boyer Avenue and 24th Avenue E to the south, extending to Montlake Boulevard and NE 45th Street and 15th Avenue NE and NE 45th Street to the north. Examples of transit improvements may include transit only or business access and transit (BAT) lanes and signal improvements such as a queue jump within this area. The improvements are consistent with the SR 520 project purpose to improve mobility for people and goods within the SR 520 corridor from Seattle to Redmond, given that regional bus service relies on Montlake Boulevard to access the corridor and is consistent with the State's 'practical design" objectives. The improvements are consistent with the City's Transit Master Plan, which identifies the Rainier Valley to University District corridor, including the Montlake Bridge, as a high priority for improvements to transit reliability and travel times. The State and SDOT should further coordinate to define and implement these transit improvements.

B. Traffic Enhancements in the Montlake Boulevard and 23rd Avenue Corridors The extent of the improvements is 23rd Avenue East and Madison Street to the south, extending to Montlake Boulevard and NE 45th Street and 15th Avenue NE and NE 45th Street to the north and west towards Roanoke Avenue and Harvard Avenue. Examples of improvements include traffic signal upgrades, bus stop improvements, travel time information, pedestrian safety enhancements, real-time traveler information, and cameras to monitor traffic levels and

Form last revised: January 21, 2015



	Candida Lorenzana SDOT SR520 Design Refinements RES D18
1	incidents in this area. These types of improvements provide a benefit to neighborhoods
2	affected by project construction and should be coordinated with prior phases of the City's 23 <sup>rd</sup>
3	Avenue Corridor project to ensure an integrated approach to the corridor. The State and SDOT
4	should further coordinate to define and implement these traffic improvements.
5	C. Multimodal Network Enhancements
6	1. A bicycle and pedestrian bridge, at least 22 feet wide, crossing the Montlake
7	Cut, as requested in Section 2 of this resolution.
8	2. Approaches for the bicycle and pedestrian bridge that are safe, functional and
9	consistent with bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure north and south of the Montlake Cut
10	crossing.
11	<ol> <li>Completion of the bicycle connection provided by the State from the 10<sup>th</sup> and</li> </ol>
12	Delmar lid via Broadway to the proposed City greenway at Harvard Avenue East.
13	4. Completion of the connections from the 14-foot shared use path on the
14	Portage Bay Bridge along East Roanoke Street from West Montlake Place to 22 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue
15	East, extending to 24 <sup>th</sup> Avenue East.
16	5. Complete a connection such as a protected bike lane on Delmar Drive East
17	and East Roanoke Street connecting the I-5 overpass trail to multi-use path on the Portage Bay
18	Bridge.
19	Section 4. The City expects that during final design of the project, the State will
20	continue to involve the Seattle Design Commission and community members as the State
21	refines the project designs to incorporate the following components:
22	A. Use of high quality materials and landscaping consistent with the character of
23	surrounding neighborhoods and incorporation of Crime Prevention through Environmental

Candida Lorenzana SDOT SR520 Design Refinements RES

Design (CPTED) principles. A landscape maintenance plan and agreement should be developed in coordination with the City of Seattle.

B. Maximization of safety, functionality and attractiveness of project intersections, pedestrian crossings, undercrossings, and pathways to allow for users of all ages and abilities. Examples of strategies may include, but are not limited to, pedestrian refuges and further widening of the portal edge on the west side of Montlake Boulevard to enhance pedestrian experience. Additional refinements to the current design should align with the City of Seattle Complete Streets policy, and include protected bike lanes providing direct access to and from the Montlake Bridge to East Roanoke Street.

C. A design solution for the Bill Dawson Trail supported by the City and community groups. The City expects WSDOT to continue to work with National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) to resolve remaining issues and develop a revised design that provides safe and separated connections for bicycle and pedestrians on the Bill Dawson Trail north to the west side of Montlake Boulevard and east-west under Montlake Boulevard E. These connections should be designed with clear sight lines for all users, lighting for visibility and incorporate CPTED principles of natural surveillance. Expression of the City's continued support is contingent on this revised design.

D. Enhanced design of the Portage Bay Bridge, consistent with Seattle Design Commission recommendations, that minimizes visual impacts with particular attention to the appropriate volume and scale of signage.

E. Demonstrate appropriate design sensitivity within the Montlake and Roanoke historical districts.

Form last revised: January 21, 2015

Candida Lorenzana SDOT SR520 Design Refinements RES D18

Section 5. The City expects that during construction of the project, the State

Department of Transportation will consider improvements that minimize project impacts on
the neighborhood and community for implementation first, before the remainder of the project
is built. This includes mobility improvements outlined in Section 3, items A and B. The City
also expects the State to minimize construction impacts by employing strategies that limit or
contain construction noise and minimize the use of city streets as haul routes during
construction.

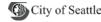
Section 6. The City supports the State's effort to incorporate practical design into remaining components of the SR 520 project. Recommendations included in the SR 520 West Side Final Concept Design Report reflect these efforts. However, the City expects that practical design elements be implemented that are not detrimental to those project components most crucial to the City and include a continued emphasis on quality materials.

Section 7. The City expects final phases of SR 520 not to be completed incrementally. Funding and construction of the remaining components should allow for the project to be completed in the shortest duration possible, with a focus on limiting impacts to neighborhoods and communities in the project area. The City expects WSDOT to develop a transportation and safety access plan that includes all modes including transit, vehicle, bicycle, and pedestrian access for all phases of SR 520 construction.

Section 8. The City anticipates that ownership of the wetland and upland areas south of Foster Island and SR 520 that will no longer be needed for right-of-way (also known as the "WSDOT peninsula") will be conveyed to the City upon completion of the SR 520 project, consistent with a July 19, 2011 WSDOT letter to the Seattle Parks Department.

Form last revised: January 21, 2015





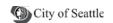
Candida Lorenzana SDOT SR520 Design Refinements RES D18

3

Section 9. The City will convey to WSDOT the public comments gathered at the September 16, 2015 public hearing convened by the City Council at University Christian Church. The City asks that the WSDOT design team consider the public's comments during final design of the SR 520 project.

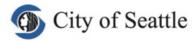
Form last revised: January 21, 2015

11





# Other Relevant Comments Submitted to the City of Seattle



#### Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board



Friday, September 25, 2015

To: City Council Transportation Committee Members Tom Rasmussen, Chair, Jean Godden and Mike O'Brien

From: City of Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board Re: SR520 City Council Resolution Amendments

Dear Council Members Tom Rasmussen, Jean Godden, and Mike O'Brien,

At the request of Transportation Committee Chair, Tom Rasmussen, the Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board has reviewed the SR520 Resolution amendment in Section 4.B. presented by Council Member O'Brien at the Transportation Committee Meeting on September 22, 2015 that specifies Protected Bike Lanes on Montlake Boulevard.

Bicycle Advisory Board members approve the amendment to include Protected Bike Lane access on Montlake Boulevard to the Montlake Bridge and suggests the following language:

B. Maximization of safety, functionality and attractiveness of project intersections, pedestrian crossings, undercrossings, and pathways to allow for users of all ages and abilities. Examples of strategies may include, but are not limited to, pedestrian refuges and further widening of the portal edge on the west side of Montlake Boulevard to enhance pedestrian experience. Additional refinements to the current design should align with the City of Seattle Complete Streets policy and include protected bike lanes providing direct access to and from the Montlake Bridge to East

Roanoke Street.

The Bicycle Advisory Board has consistently advised having Protected Bicycle Lanes on Montlake Boulevard from East Roanoke to the Montlake Bridge as a direct access route for people of all ages and abilities riding bicycles in addition to the other bicycle facilities in the SR520 project. Separated, protected bike lanes are an imperative in

The Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board shall advise the City Council, the Mayor, and all departments and offices of the city on matters related to bicycling, and the impact which actions by the city may have upon bicycling; and shall have the opportunity to contribute to all aspects of the city's planing processes insofar as they relate to bicylcing.

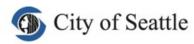
> - City Council Resolution 25534

> > SMT, 700 5th Avenue, Suite 3800, Seattle, WA 98124-4996 Web Address: bikeboard@seattle.gov

An equal-employment opportunity, affirmative action employer. Accommodations for people with disabilities provided on request







#### Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board



this location and in other city locations to meet the Bicycle Master Plan Goals of Safety and Connectivity.

The Bicycle Advisory Board has been advising and will continue to advise Protected Bike Lanes throughout the city, including Southeast Seattle, West Seattle and Downtown, to address all high needs of safety improvements for people of all ages and abilities riding bicycles, to achieve the goals of Vision Zero and to insure that the Bicycle Master Plan Goals of Equity, Connectivity and Safety are met.

Sincerely,

Kristi Rennebohm-Franz Chair

Adam Bartz Vice Chair

Merlin Rainwater Vice-Chair

Don Brubeck Secretary

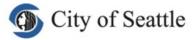
The Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board shall advise the City Council. the Mayor, and all departments and offices of the city on matters related to bicycling, and the impact which actions by the city may have upon bicycling; and shall have the opportunity to contribute to all aspects of the city's planing processes insofar as they relate to bicylcing.

> - City Council Resolution 25534

The Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board shall advise the City Council, the Mayor, and all departments and offices of the city on matters related to bicycling, and the impact which actions by the city may have upon bicycling; and shall have the opportunity to contribute to all aspects of the city's planing processes insofar as they relate

> - City Council Resolution 25534

to bicylcing.



#### Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board



To: Mayor Murray, City Council Members and SDOT Director Kubly

From: Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board

Re: SR520 Project

Date: September 22, 2015

The Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board has continued to advise the SR520 Project in collaboration with SDOT Staff Lyle Bicknell and Candida Lorenzana and WSDOT staff Brian Dobbins.

This major transportation project represents an important opportunity to ensure we meet the Bicycle Master Plan goals of Safety, Connectivity, Ridership, Equity and Livability.

This project demonstrates our City and Region's commitment to encouraging people of all ages and abilities, to bike and walk comfortably, conveniently and safely.

We commend the City of Seattle and Washington Department of Transportation for transforming the project from its initial primary focus on motorized vehicles to include significant focus on active transportation choices. While Seattle is experiencing overall economic growth, many residents are experiencing economic challenges in trying to work and live in the city. Their most economical transportation choices are walking, bicycling and using transit. Providing well-connected, safe bicycle facilities in the SR520 project, supports economical transportation choices for residents of all ages, abilities and incomes.

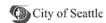
The City of Seattle and WSDOT decisions on the SR520 design and implementation are critically important opportunities to create the environmentally sustainable city envisioned by Seattle's Climate Action **Plan** Walking and bicycling are environmentally sustainable and healthy transportation modes that reduce vehicle congestion, improve air quality, and reduce use of fossil fuels.

The Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board supports funding the following components of the SR520 Design and Implementation:

- 1. A Pedestrian and Bicycle Bridge over the Montlake Cut
- 2. The Proposed Land bridge
- 3. The Portage Bay Protected Bicycle Lanes
- 4. Improvements on the Bill Dawson Trail connections

SMT, 700 5th Avenue, Suite 3800, Seattle, WA 98124-4996 Web Address: bikeboard@seattle.gov

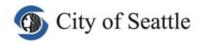
An equal-employment opportunity, affirmative action employer. Accommodations for people with disabilities provided on request





SMT, 700 5th Avenue, Suite 3800, Seattle, WA 98124-4996 Web Address: bikeboard@seattle.gov

An equal-employment opportunity, affirmative action employer. Accommodations for people with disabilities provided on request.



#### Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board



SBAB recommends that the City of Seattle fund and complete connections between streets and sidewalks to/from the SR520 facilities utilizing Protected Bike Lanes, Off-Street paths and Neighborhood Greenways, most especially:

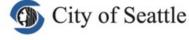
- 1. Neighborhood Greenways in the East Roanoke Street/Montlake Boulevard corridor connecting to the greenway routes in the Central Neighborhood Greenway Network.
- 2. Undercrossing at 10th Ave East connecting the 10th and Delmar lid shared-used path to Broadway Avenue East
- 3. Protected Bike Lanes at the Montlake Bridge and University of Washington.

The Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board supports the SR520 Resolution including:

Section 3. In order to achieve benefits identified in Section 2, the City expects that the 1 State utilize resources currently identified for a second Montlake bascule bridge for a non-2 motorized bridge and other improvements that enhance mobility for those traveling to, from 3 and through the SR 520 corridor and minimize impacts on affected neighborhoods

- C. Multimodal Network Enhancements 9
- (1) A bicycle and pedestrian bridge, at least 22 feet wide, crossing the Montlake 10 Cut, as requested in Section 2 of this Resolution. 11
- (2) Approaches for the bicycle and pedestrian bridge that are safe, functional and 12 consistent with bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure north and south of the 13 Montlake Cut crossing.
- (3) Completion of the bicycle connection provided by the State from the 10th and 15 Delmar lid via Broadway to the proposed City greenway at Harvard Avenue 16 East.
- (4) Completion of the connections from the 14-foot shared use path on the Portage 18 Bay Bridge along East Roanoke Street from West Montlake Place to 22nd 19 Avenue East, extending to 24th Avenue East. 20 Section

Section 4. The City expects that during final design of the project, the State will refine 21 and incorporate the following components:



Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board



(3) A design solution for the Bill Dawson Trail supported by the City and 12 community groups. The City expects WSDOT to continue to work with 13 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) to resolve 14 remaining issues and develop a revised design that provides safe and separated 15 connections for bicycle and pedestrians on the Bill Dawson Trail north to the 16 west side of Montlake Boulevard and east-west under Montlake Boulevard E. 17 These connections should be designed with clear sight lines for all users, 18 lighting for visibility and incorporate CPTED principles of natural surveillance. 19 Expression of the City's continued support is contingent on this revised design.

Sincerely,



Kristi Rennebohm-Franz Chair

Adam Bartz Vice Chair

Merlin Rainwater

Mainwater

Vice Chair

Don Brubeck Secretary

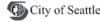
The Seattle Bicycle Advisory Board shall advise the City Council, the Mayor, and all departments and offices of the city on matters related to bicycling, and the impact which actions by the city may have upon bicycling; and shall have the opportunity to contribute to all aspects of the city's planing processes insofar as they relate to bicylcing.

> - City Council Resolution 25534

SMT, 700 5th Avenue, Suite 3800, Seattle, WA 98124-4996 Web Address: bikeboard@seattle.gov An equal-employment opportunity, affirmative action employer. Accommodations for people with disabilities provided on request. SMT, 700 5th Avenue, Suite 3800, Seattle, WA 98124-4996 Web Address: bikeboard@seattle.gov

An equal-employment opportunity, affirmative action employer. Accommodations for people with disabilities provided on request.





The Seattle Bicycle

Advisory Board shall

the Mayor, and all

offices of the city on

matters related to

bicycling, and the

impact which actions

by the city may have

upon bicycling; and

shall have the

opportunity to

contribute to all

planing processes

to bicylcing.

- City Council

Resolution 25534

aspects of the city's

insofar as they relate

departments and

advise the City Council,

TO: Anthony Auriemma, Council Member Tom Rasmussen's Legislative Assistant (athony.auriemma@seattle.gov; 206-684-8808)

What follows and attached are Portage Bay Roanoke Park community concerning topics that we hope to have included in the SR520 Resolution that Mayor Murray and Council member Rasmussen have developed and submitted to the City Council. We will be attending the meeting/hearing on Wednesday, 9/16, where we will present signatures from community members who support mitigating SR520 construction impacts, and the design considerations we've outlined below to convey broad neighborhood support vs. marginalized as one or two activists. Many of the concerning topics we've outline were previously agreed to over many years of meeting with WSDOT, and City Officials – unfortunately omitted in the draft resolution. Thank you.

Pete DeLaunay, president, Portage Bay Roanoke Park Community Council www.pbrpcommunitycouncil.org

> Portage Bay Roanoke Park Community Council (www.pbrpcommunitycouncil.org)

#### Portage Bay Roanoke Park Community Petition

We support regional transportation and the SR520 bridge replacement, however we ask that our neighborhood impacts be included in the Mayor's SR520 Resolution:

WSDOT will use noise-absorptive materials along the four-foot barriers where planned within the corridor, and throughout. WSDOT will encapsulate the Portage Bay Bridge joints in an effort to reduce noise.

Bridge lighting should be designed to minimize lighting impact on adjoining properties and landscape., while at the same time maintaining the safety of the roadway.

Implement speed limit of 45 mph on SR 520 from high rise to I-5.

Confirm NEPA Section 106 Programmatic Agreement, NEPA Record of Decision - Shoreline permit issued by the City of Seattle is adhered to by WSDOT

Removal of upland and wetland invasive species, planting of native vegetation and other wetland and wetland buffer enhancements at the former Frolund property under the west side of the Portage Bay Bridge, currently owned by WSDOT. In addition to habitat enhancements in this area, an ADA-accessible trail from Boyer Ave to a series of shoreline viewpoints shall be designed and constructed at this property in cooperation with Seattle Parks. This trail shall include appropriate landscaping for the location.

Street Use Permit for the "Rest of the West" be applied for by WSDOT and issued by the City prior to requesting bids for contractor provided design and construction.

During construction avoid surface street haul routes, provide noise, air quality mitigation As the SR520 bridge replacement construction will take place near homes and buildings, the City requests proper steps be taken to document pre-construction condition of adjacent structures and that structural damage, loss of income, should be repaired or reimbursed by WSDOT directly to affected adjacent property owners.

Seattle Times, 1/24/14 'Condo owners blame vibrations from SR520 work for cracks' http://www.seattletimes.com/seattle-news/madison-park-condo-owners-blame-hwy-520-work-forcracks/

Replace marker rock and memorial bench currently located at Bagley Viewpoint with the new staircase. Install landscaping or landscaped buffers where practicable in areas where buffer zones are being removed or reduced.

Trees and vegetation removed during construction should be replaced.

